



Education

statistics report 2014



STATISTICS BOTSWANA

Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Tel: 3671300 **Fax:** 3952201
Toll Free: 0800 600 200

Private Bag F193,
City of Francistown Botswana
Tel. 241 5848, **Fax.** 241 7540

Private Bag 32
Ghanzi
Tel: 371 5723 **Fax:** 659 7506

Private Bag 47
Maun
Tel: 371 5716 **Fax:** 686 4327

E-mail: info@statsbots.org.bw **Website:** <http://www.statsbots.org.bw>



Education
statistics report 2014

Education Statistics 2014

Published by

ISBN 978-99968-3-093-8(e-book)

STATISTICS BOTSWANA
Private Bag 0024
Gaborone**Tel:** 367 1300**Fax:** 395 2201**E-mail:** info@statsbots.org.bw**Website:** www.statsbots.org.bw**Toll Free Number:** 0800 600 200

Copyright © Statistics Botswana 2019

Preface

This report gives highlights on education and training in Botswana for the year 2014.

The publication provides statistics users with comprehensive education statistics and information on the number of education institutions, enrolments, performance, teachers and facilities at pre-primary, primary, secondary, and tertiary education levels. The statistics is of good quality, policy-relevant, and reliable to serve the purpose of monitoring the existing education policies including the 1994 Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE). This report also provides statistics for evidence on the country's progress towards meeting national and international obligations. The information provided by this report also serves to monitor education related policies and compacts including the ten year basic education for all with emphasis on inclusive education and improved equity, increasing access in secondary and higher education, National Development Plans (NDP), Vision 2016, Education For All (EFA) and Millennium Development Goals (MDG) to mention among a few. The information will also be used as a basis for assessing equitable allocation of resources in the various districts, regions and other denominations.

For more information and further enquiries, contact the Directorate of Stakeholder Relations at 3671300. All Statistics Botswana outputs/publications are available on the website at www.statsbots.org.bw, Statistics Botswana Library (Head-Office, Gaborone) and at the Ministry of Education and its strategic centres.

We sincerely thank all those who provide information for their significant contribution towards production of this report. It would not have been possible to produce this report without the contribution from all Heads of Institutions through availing the data required.



Dr. B. Mguni
Statistician General
November 2019

Contents

Preface.....5

1.0 Introduction.....15

1.1 National Policy on Education.....15

2.0 Pre-Primary Education16

2.1 Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership.....16

2.2 Pre Primary Enrolment.....21

2.3 Special Education Needs and Disability in Pre-Primary Schools.....21

2.4 Pre-Primary Teachers.....23

2.5 Nationality and Qualification of Pre-School Teachers.....24

3.0 Primary Education.....28

3.1 Introduction.....28

3.2 Primary Education School Ownership.....28

3.3 Streams and Classrooms.....29

3.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Primary Schools.....33

3.5 Standard 1 Enrolment.....35

3.6 Apparent Intake Rate.....36

3.7 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio.....37

3.8 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios.....37

3.9 Transition Rate38

3.10 Primary School Gross Progression.....39

3.11 Pupil-Teacher Ratio.....39

3.12 Primary School Drop Out.....42

3.13 Primary School Re-Entrants.....48

3.14 Primary School Teachers.....52

3.15: Primary School Leaving Examination.....55

4.0 Secondary Education.....58

4.1 Secondary Education School Ownership.....58

4.2 Streams and Classrooms in Secondary Schools.....61

4.3 Secondary School Enrolment.....61

4.4 Special Education Needs And Disability In Secondary Schools.....66

4.5 Gross And Net Enrolment Ratios.....69

4.6 Transition Rate.....71

4.7 Secondary School Drop Outs.....72

4.8 Repeaters.....75

4.9 Secondary School Re-Entrants.....77

4.10 Secondary School Teachers.....79

4.11 Junior Certificate Examination (JCE).....82

5.0 Concepts & Definitions.....85

6.0 References.....87

7.0 Appendices.....88

7.1 Population Projections.....89

List of Tables

Table 2.1: Number of Pre-Primary Schools Ownership -2014.....16

Table 2.2: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership - 2005-2014.....17

Table 2.3: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Terms of Operation – 2014.....18

Table 2.4: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Fees Paid per Term – 2014.....18

Table 2.5: Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Pupils by School Ownership – 2014.....19

Table 2.6: Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership, Age and Sex – 2014.....20

Table 2.7: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Region, Sex and Age -2014.....21

Table 2.8: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region – 2014.....22

Table 2.9: Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) for Pre-Primary -2014.....23

Table 2.10: Pre-Primary Enrolment Ratios by Age and Year – 2012-2014.....23

Table 2.11: Trend on Teachers by School Ownership.....24

Table 2.12: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex, Nationality and District – 2014.....25

Table 2.13: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex and Citizenship – 2013.....25

Table 2.14: Number of Schools to number of Classrooms by Ownership – 2014.....26

Table 2.15: Student Classroom Ratio by Ownership.....27

Table 3.1: School Ownership by Region -2014.....28

Table 3.2: Number of Students, Streams and classrooms by District for all Schools - 2014.....29

Table 3.3: Enrolment per Region by School Ownership and Sex (Including SPED)-2014.....30

Table 3.4: Primary School Enrolment by Boarding Status, standard and Sex -2014.....30

Table 3.5: Enrolment by Citizen, Sex and Standard -2014.....30

Table 3.6: Enrolment Trends by Sex, Standards and Years (2007-2014).....31

Table 3.7: Primary School Enrolment by Region, Standard and Sex –2014.....32

Table 3.8: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region and Types of Impairment – 2014.....34

Table 3.9: Enrolment at Standard 1 by Single Age and Sex – 2013-2014.....36

Table 3.10: New Enrolment at Standard 1 and Apparent Intake Rate (2005-2014).....36

Table 3.11: Primary Education Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER), (2013-2014).....37

Table 3.12: Primary School GER and NER (Both Sex) – (2003 – 2014).....38

Table 3.13: Primary School Gross Progression Rate from Standard 1 to Standard 7 (2005 – 2014).....39

Table 3.14: Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2005-2014.....40

Table 3.15: Number of Primary School Repeaters by Region, Standard and Sex– 2013.....41

Table 3.16: Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex- 2008-2013.....42

Table 3.17: Primary School Drop-outs by Region from 2011 – 2014.....43

Table 3.18: Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard– 2014.....44

Table 3.19: Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop Out.....45

Table 3.20: Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard – 2014.....46

Table 3.21: Standard 1 Drop Out as a Percentage of Previous Standard 1 Enrolment (2007 – 2014).....47

Table 3.22: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Sex and Standard - 2014.....49

Table 3.23: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping-Out-2014.....50

Table 3.24: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2014.....51

Table 3.25: Summary of Primary School Teachers by Employment Status per Region – 2014.....52

Table 3.26: Primary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex (2014).....53

Table 3.27: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification – 2014.....54

Table 3.28: PSLE Candidature In 2012, to 2014 by Subjects.....57

Table 4.1: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership – 2003-2014 Table.....59

Table 4.2: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2014.....59

Table 4.3: Number of Schools, Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by Region and School Ownership -2014.....60

Table 4.4: Number Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by District -2014.....61

Table 4.5: Secondary School Enrolment by Form and Sex – 2006-2014.....62

Table 4.6: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership, Sex and Form 2014.....62

Table 4.7: Secondary Education Enrolment by Boarders and Non Boarders – 2014.....63

Table 4.8: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership per Region 2014.....63

Table 4.9: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region, Sex and Form – 2014.....65

Table 4.10: Enrolment by Single Years, Level of Education and Sex – 2014.....66

Table 4.11: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment Form and Sex – 2014.....67

Table 4.12: Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios (13-17), 2002 - 2014.....69

Table 4.13: Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio (13-17) - 2002 – 2012.....69

Table 4.14: Secondary School Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios – Both Sexes Aged (13-17) – 2002 – 2014.....70

Table 4.15: Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio for Ages 14-18 years (2002 -2014).....70

Table 4.16: Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios Aged 14-18 (2002 – 2014).....71

Table 4.17: Drop Out by Sex and Form – 2014.....72

Table 4.18: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2014.....73

Table 4.19: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2014.....74

Table 4.20: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex – 2014.....75

Table 4.21: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2014.....76

Table 4.22: Number of Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2014.....76

Table 4.23: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Form and Sex – 2014.....77

Table 4.24: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2014.....78

Table 4.25: Secondary School Teachers by Region and Employment Status –2014.....79

Table 4.26: Number of Secondary School Teachers by Region and Citizenship– 2014.....80

Table 4.27: Secondary Education Teachers by Region and Qualification– 2014.....81

7.1.1: Population by Single Age Groups (0-18 years) 2002-2012.....89

Table 7.2.1: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District and Types of Disability – 2014.....90

Table 7.2.2: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Age and Types of Disability-2014.....91

Table 7.2.3: Pre-School Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.....92

Table 7.2.4: Number of children in Pre-Primary who died during the previous year by District, sex and causes of Death - 2014.....95

Table 7.2.5: Number of Pre-Primary children Involved in Accidents during the previous year by District, sex and Type of Accident – 2014.....98

Table 7.2.6: Total number of Trained Pre-primary school Teachers by District, Sex and level of Qualification - 2014.....101

Table 7.2.7: Total number of Pre-primary school Untrained Teachers by District, level of Qualification and Sex – 2014.....104

Table 7.2.8: Number of Pre Primary School Teachers by Nationality, Sex and District 2014.....105

Table 7.2.9: Number of Pre-Primary School Qualified Citizen Teachers by District.....106

Table 7.2.10: Number of Pre-Primary School Trained Non Citizen Teachers by District.....107

Table 7.2.11: Number of Pre-Primary School Unqualified Citizen Teachers by District108

Table 7.2.12: Number of Pre-Primary School Untrained Non Citizen Teachers by District.....109

Table 7.2.13: Total number of Pre-primary school Teachers by Qualification Sex and Nationality – 2014.....110

Table 7.2.14: Total number of Pre-primary school Teachers by School ownership, Qualification and Sex - 2014.....110

Table 7.2.15: Total number of Pre-primary school Teachers by District, Qualification and Sex - 2014.....111

Table 7.2.16: Total number of Pre-primary school Teachers who died the Previous year by Sex – 2014.....111

Table 7.2.17: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, Sex and Occupation – 2014.....112

Table 7.2.18: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by Type of Centre, Sex and Occupation – 2014115

Table 7.2.19: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools who died the Previous year by District and sex – 2014.....116

Table 7.2.20: Number of Pre- Primary Facilities by District – 2014.....119

Table 7.2.21: Number of Pre- Primary Storage Space Facilities by District – 2014.....120

Table 7.2.22: Number of Pre- Primary Furniture by District – 2014.....121

Table 7.2.23: Number of Pre- Primary Equipment by District – 2014.....122

Table 7.2.24: Number of Pre- Primary Materials by District – 2014.....123

Table 7.2.25: Number of Pre- Primary Play Equipments by District – 2014.....124

Table 7.2.26: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Type of Meal Offered Per Day – 2014.....125

Table 7.2.27: Number of Pre-Primary Centres Schools by District and terms of Operation- 2014.....126

Table 7.2.28: Number of Pre-Primary Centres by District,terms of Operation and Fees and type of meal offered per day – 2014127

Table 7.2.29: Number of Pre-Primary Centres by District,Terms of Operation and Fees and type of meal offered per day – 2014128

Table 7.2.30: Number of Pre-Primary Centres by District,terms of Operation and Fees and type of meal offered per day – 2014.....129

Table 7.2.31: Number of visits made to Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visite by authorities by District and officer–2014.....130

Table 7.2.32: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by Pre-School Officer by District – 2014131

Table 7.2.33: Number of Pre-Primary Schools /Centres visited by Special Education Officer by District and number of visits - 2014.....132

Table 7.2.34: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by curriculum Officer by District - 2014.....133

Table 7.2.35: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by MoBE Educators by District and number of visits - 2014.....134

Table 7.2.36: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Home Nurse by District and Number of Visits – 2014.....135

Table 7.2.37: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by Social Worker by District and number of visits - 2014.....136

Table 7.2.38: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Sanitation Officer by District - 2014.....137

Table 7.2.39: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by Home Economist by District and number of visits - 2014.....138

Table 7.2.40: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Family Welfare Educator by District and number of visits - 2014.....139

Table 7.2.41: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Buildings Control officer by District and number of visits - 2014.....140

Table 7.2.42: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Planning officer by District and number of visits – 2014141

Table 7.2.43: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Other MLG Officer by District - 2014.....142

Table 7.2.44: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Other Officers by District and number of visits – 2014.....143

Table 7.3.1: Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards– 2014.....144

Table 7.3.2: Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age ,Ownership,Sex and Standard-2014.....147

Table 7.3.3: Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age, Ownership Sex and Standard-2014 Government Aided Schools148

Table 7.3.4 Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age ,Ownership,Sex and Standard-2014 Privately Owened Schools149

Table 7.3.5 Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age ,Ownership,Sex and Standard-2014 All Schools.....150

Table 7.3.6: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.....151

Table 7.3.7: Primary School Repeaters by School Ownership and Standards- 2014.....157

Table 7.3.8: Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards -2014.....158

Table 7.3.9: Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard Male – 2014.....161

Table 7.3.10: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping out – 2014.....164

Table 7.3.11: Number of Primary School Drop out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2014.....166

Table 7.3.12: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2014.....169

Table 7.3.13: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.....172

Table 7.3.14: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Standard, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.....175

Table 7.3.15: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2014...176

Table 7.3.16: Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught by Region-2014...179

Table 7.3.17: Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught by District-2014...179

Table 7.3.18: Number of Primary School Teachers by Age group, Sex and Post – 2014.....180

Table 7.3.19: Teachers by Region, Age Groups and Sex-2014.....181

Table 7.3.20: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Age Groups and Sex–2014.....182

Table 7.3.21: Number OF Primary School Teachers by Region And Citizenship -2014.....184

Table 7.3.22: Number of Primary School Teachers by District and Citizenship -2014.....185

Table 7.3.23: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-Batswana -2014.....186

Table 7.3.24: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship- Non-Batswana -2014.....187

Table 7.3.25: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014(Total Batswana and Non Batswana-2014).....188

Table 7.3.26: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 Batswana.....189

Table 7.3.27: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 -Non-Batswana.....192

Table 7.3.28: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship- Total Batswana and Non Batswana-2014.....195

Table 7.3.29: Primary School Teachers With Information, Communication Technology Skills by Region– 2014.....196

Table 7.3.30: Primary School Teachers With Information, Communication Technology Skills by District– 2014.....197

Table 7.3.31: Primary School Teachers Taking distance/Correspondence Course Sex and Region-2014.....197

Table 7.3.32: Primary School Teachers Taking distance/Correspondence Course Sex and District 2014.....198

Table 7.3.33: Primary School Teachers With Guidance and Counseling Qualification per Region-2014.....198

Table 7.3.34: Primary School Teachers With Guidance And Counseling Qualification per District-2014.....199

Table 7.3.35: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During The Current Year by Sex and Qualification per Region -2014.....200

Table 7.3.36: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification for all Regions 2014.....201

Table 7.3.37: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification per District-2014.....202

Table 7.3.38: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification for all Districts 2014.....205

Table 7.3.39: Primary School Staff movement during January-December last year by Region.....206

Table 7.3.40: Primary School Staff movement during January-December last year by District.....207

Table 7.3.41: Primary School's Teachers Deaths Details By Sex and Region.....210

Table 7.3.42: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by Region-2014.....211

Table 7.3.43: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014.....216

Table 7.3.44: Number of Furniture and Facilities in Primary Schools by District - 2014.....228

Table 7.3.45: Number of Furniture and Facilities in Primary Schools by Region - 2014.....231

Table 7.3.46: Number of Equipment Available in Primary schools by Region and Type of Equipment -2014.....232

Table 7.3.47: Number of Equipment Available in Primary schools by District and Type of Equipment -2014.....232

Table 7.3.48: Number of Equipment Required in Primary schools by Region and Type of Equipment -2014.....233

Table 7.3.49: Number of Equipment Required in Primary schools by District and Type of Equipment -2014.....233

Table 7.3.50: Primary School Source Of Electricity by Region-2014.....234

Table 7.3.51: Primary School Source Of Electricity by District-2014.....234

Table 7.3.52: Primary School Main Source of Water by Region-2014235

Table 7.3.53: Primary School Main Source of Water by Region-2014235

Table 7.3.54: Primary School Recreational Facilities Schools have by Region-2014.....236

Table 7.3.55: Primary School Recreational Facilities Schools have by District-2014.....236

Table 7.3.56: Primary School Boarding Facilities Schools have by Region-2014.....237

Table 7.3.57: Primary School Boarding Facilities Schools have by District-2014.....238

Table 7.3.58: Primary school's Type of Teacher Accommodation per Region – 2014.....241

Table 7.3.59: Primary School's Type of Teacher Accommodation per District – 2014.....241

Table 7.3.60: Primary School Support Staff per District by Sex-2014.....242

Table 7.3.61: Primary School Support Staff per Region by Sex-2014.....244

Table 7.4.1: Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2014.....245

Table 7.4.2: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2014.....249

Table 7.4.3: Secondary School Enrolment by Single Age,Form ,Sex and School Ownership-2014.....252

Table 7.4.4: Secondary School Enrolment by District,Sex and Age- 2014.....254

Table 7.4.5: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2014.....257

Table 7.4.6: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason – 2014.....259

Table 7.4.7: Number of Dropout by Form, Sex and Reason for dropping out-2014.....**262**
Table 7.4.8: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2014.....**263**
Table 7.4.9: Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2014.....**266**
Table 7.4.10: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2014.....**267**
Table 7.4.11: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2014.....**269**
Table 7.4.12: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Nationality -2014.....**270**
Table 7.4.13: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Number of Subject Taught-2014.....**271**
Table 7.4.14: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2014.....**272**
Table 7.4.15: Secondary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex- 2014.....**275**
Table 7.4.16: Secondary School Teachers by Age and Sex– 2014.....**275**
Table 7.4.17: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014.....**276**
Table 7.4.18: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014.....**279**
Table 7.4.19: Secondary School Teachers Qualified in Special Education by area of speciality and District.....**283**
Table 7.4.20: Secondary School Teachers taking distance/correspondence course , Information communication and technology skills,trained to teach information technology and those with Guidance and counselling qualification by Sex and District-2014.....**284**
Table 7.4.21: Secondary School with Impairment by type,District and Sex.....**285**
Table 7.4.22: Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason–2014.....**287**
Table 7.4.23: Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason–2014.....**288**
Table 7.4.24: Secondary School Teachers Deaths by District, Cause of death and Sex 2014.....**289**
Table 7.4.25: Secondary Schools teaching facilities, Administration- 2014.....**292**
Table 7.4.26: Number of Secondary School Equipment by Region.....**293**
Table 7.4.27: Secondary School Student Accommodation and Other Facilities -2014.....**294**
Table 7.4.28: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2014.....**295**
Table 7.4.29: Secondary School Students' Death by District, Cause of Death and Sex – 2014.....**296**
Table 7.4.30: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by Form, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.....**299**
Table 7.4.31: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.....**300**

Table 8.1.1: ECCD INDICATORS-2014**303**
Table 8.1.2: PRIMARY LEVEL INDICATORS – 2009-2014.....**303**
Table 8.1.3: SECONDARY INDICATORS-2009-2014.....**304**

List of Figures

Figure 2.1: Percentage of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership – 2014.....**16**
Figure 2.2: Total Number of Pre-Primary Schools-2005-2014.....**17**
Figure 2.3: Percentage of Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership-2014.....**19**
Figure 2.4: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Impairments as a Percentage of Total Enrolment with Special Education Needs – 2014.....**22**
Figure 2.5: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2014.....**26**
Figure 2.6: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2014.....**26**

Figure 3.1: Proportion of Primary Schools by School Ownership per region-2014.....**28**
Figure 3.2: Primary School Enrolment by Sex – 2007-2014.....**31**
Figure 3.3: Enrolment by Region and Sex -2014.....**33**
Figure 3.4: Enrolment in SPED Units as Percentage of Total Enrolment- 2008 -2014.....**33**
Figure 3.5: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2014.....**35**
Figure 3.6: Standard 1 Enrolment - 2010-2014.....**35**
Figure 3.7: Transition Rate from Standard 7 to Form 1 – 2000-2013.....**38**
Figure 3.8: Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex – 2008-2014.....**42**
Figure 3.9: Standard 1 Drop Outs as Percentage of Standard 1 Enrolment in the Previous Year –2007 - 2014.....**48**
Figure 3.10: Percentage of Unqualified Primary School Teachers–2005-2014.....**53**
Figure 3.11: Number of PSLE Candidates – 2009 to 2014.....**55**
Figure 3.12: PSLE Overall Performance: 2012 - 2014.....**55**
Figure 3.13: Overall PSLE Performance by Gender – 2014.....**56**
Figure 3.14: PSLE Pass Level Grade A to C by Subjects and Sex- 2014.....**56**
Figure 3.15: PSLE Pass Level Grade A-C by Subjects -2014.....**57**
Figure 3.16: Comparison of Subject Grades A to C from 2011 -2014.....**57**
Figure 3.17: Proportion of candidates awarded Grades A to C by Educational Districts.....**58**

Figure 4.1: Enrolment by School Ownership – 2014.....**68**
Figure 4.2: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and School Ownership- 2014.....**69**
Figure 4.3: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and Sex 2014.....**69**
Figure 4.4: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2014.....**68**
Figure 4.5: Transition Rates in Secondary Education - 2000 to 2014.....**71**
Figure 4.6: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Level per Year – 2014.....**75**
Figure 4.7: Secondary School Teachers by Citizenship- 2014**80**
Figure 4.8: Percentage of Secondary School Teachers by Qualification-2014.....**81**
Figure 4.9: Number of JCE Candidates by Sex – 2012-2014.....**82**
Figure 4.10: Overall JCE Performance by Gender and Grade–2014.....**82**
Figure 4.11: JCE Overall Performance by Year and Grade:2012-2014.....**83**
Figure 4.12: Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education (BGCSE).....**83**
Figure 4.13: Percentage of BGCSE Candidates Awarded 5Cs or Better (2009-2014)**84**

Acronyms

AIR	Apparent Intake Rate
ASER	Age Specific Enrolment Ratio
B. A	Bachelor of Arts
B. Ed	Bachelor of Education
BEC	Botswana Examination Council
BGCSE	Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education
BOTA	Botswana Training Authority
BQA	Botswana Qualification Authority
CBO	Community Based Organizations
CCE	Certificate in Counseling Education
CSO	Central Statistics Office
Dip. Ed.	Diploma in Education
ECCE	Early Childhood Care and Education
EFA	Education For All
EMIS	Education Management Information Systems
GER	Gross Enrolment Ratio
GIR	Gross Intake Rate
GPI	Gender Parity Index
JCE	Junior Certificate Examination
HRDC	Human Resource Development Council
JSS	Junior Secondary School
M.Ed	Master in Education
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
MFDP	Ministry of Finance & Development Planning
MOESD	Ministry of Education & Skills Development
NDP	National Development Plan
NER	Net Enrolment Ratio
NGO	Non- Governmental Organization
NIR	Net Intake Rate
OSET	Out of School Education and Training
PGDE	Post Graduate Diploma in Education
PSLE	Primary School Leaving Examination
RNPE	Revised National Policy on Education
SEN	Special Education Needs
SPED	Special Education
SSS	Senior Secondary School
STD	Standard
TEC	Tertiary Education Council
TVET	Technical, Vocational Education and Training
UCCSA	United Congregational Church of Ngwaketse Africa
UPE	Universal Primary Education
TEIs	Tertiary Education Institutions
LUCT	Limkokwing University College of Creative Technology
BOCODOL	Botswana College of Distance and Opening Learning
BCA	Botswana College of Agriculture

1.0 Introduction

The data used in this report is sourced from annual school census conducted in educational institutions in Botswana. The data is collected from Government and privately owned pre-primary, primary and secondary schools. Data from Human Resource Development Council (HRDC) and Botswana Examination Council (BEC) have been sourced to update the tertiary education and quality indicators respectively.

It should be noted that this publication covers mainly data for the year 2014. However, some data for previous years have been used for comparative analysis. It is worth noting that non-response by institutions is a major challenge and has led to gaps in statistics especially for post primary education level. The gaps have also led to discrepancies in a number of indicators such as enrolment trends, and the number of teachers, just to mention a few. Due to high rate of non-response among the vocational, technical and tertiary institutions, the report has partial to no statistics on the two sub-sectors.

Indicators reported in this report are, among others; number of schools and institutions, enrolment rates and trends over the years, teachers by their qualifications, pupil-teacher ratio, re-entrants, dropouts, repetition, transition, progression, pass rates, proportion of learners with special education needs, streams and classroom, pupil-classroom ratio, to mention just a few. The reported indicators are aggregated by level, region, district, school ownership, citizenship and sex.

1.1 National Policy on Education

The 1994-2020 Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE) is the main policy framework for the provision of education in Botswana (Ministry of Education, 1994). The main goal of the current education policy is to improve access, ensure equity and inclusiveness for all, improve and maintain quality and effective management in the education system. Ministry of Basic Education through RNPE (1994) is committed towards an inclusive education system and provision of special education. This in turn facilitates increase in access to education by all including orphans, vulnerable children, children in difficult circumstances, children with special education needs and disability.

While RNPE is the main education policy in place there are other national bench marks such as Vision 2016 with pillars focused on education. These include;

- a. [Informed and educated nation](#)
- b. [Innovative, productive and prosperous nation](#)

The National Development Plan (NDP) 10 (April 2009 – 2016) equally commits to ensuring implementation of the above mentioned policies and other bench marks. The plan embraces, among others, provision of adequate supply of qualified, productive and competitive human resource, education for all and universal primary education by 2016. Furthermore the plan focuses on increasing access and equity in education, provision of quality and relevant education.

2.0 Pre-Primary Education

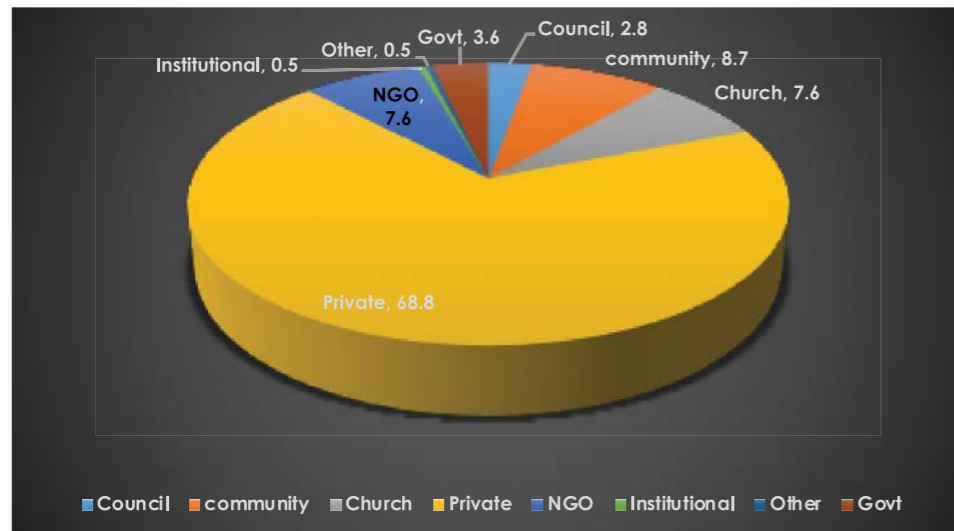
Provision of Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE) programme to all children is essential as a foundation for primary education. Its benefits to a child among others include helping to boost cognitive and motor development as well as enhancing social skills. A pre-school education helps build a foundation of learning that will follow the child into their school years. The pre-school classroom also gives the child lots of interaction with peers that build its skills to share, as well as negotiate and listen. Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE) emphasizes the need for provision of enabling environment for pre-primary education and increasing access to all children before enrolling at primary. Pre-primary education in Botswana is mainly coordinated by district councils and provided by individuals, communities, private companies, Non-Government Organisations and communities, private companies, and NGOs.

2.1 Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership

Table 2.1: Number of Pre-Primary Schools Ownership -2014

School Ownership	No. of Schools	Percentage
Council	18	2.8
Community	56	8.7
Church	49	7.6
Private	444	68.8
NGO	49	7.6
Institutional	3	0.5
Government	23	3.6
Other	3	0.5
Total	645	100.0

Figure 2.1: Percentage of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership – 2014



The number of pre-primary schools fluctuates between the years as a result of closure and opening of new ones. This contributes negatively on the reported statistics for pre-primary education hence trend data tend to be inconsistent at times.

Table 2.2: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership - 2005-2014

Year	Council	%	Government	%	Community	%	Church	%	Private	%	NGO	%	Institution	%	Other	%	Total
2005	14	3.1	-	-	96	21.2	51	11	225	49.7	65	14.3	2	0.4	-	-	453
2006	14	2.9	-	-	95	19.5	60	12	239	49.2	74	15.2	4	0.8	-	-	486
2007	14	3	-	-	82	17.5	61	13	246	52.5	62	13.2	4	0.9	-	-	469
2008	11	2.1	-	-	95	18.4	68	13	274	53.2	63	12.2	4	0.8	-	-	515
2010	13	2.5	-	-	85	16.5	64	13	290	56.4	57	11.1	2	0.4	3	0.6	514
2012	14	2.9	-	-	62	12.6	43	8.8	314	64.	51	10.4	4	0.8	3	0.6	491
2013	12	2.1	-	-	68	11.9	52	9.1	391	68.6	45	7.9	1	0.2	1	0.2	570
2014	18	2.8	23	4	56	8.7	49	7.6	444	68.8	49	7.6	3	0.5	3	0.5	645

Table 2.2 shows trend of pre-primary schools by school ownership from 2005 to 2014. It should be noted that data for 2009 and 2010 is not available.

The number of pre-primary schools increased by 42.4 percent between 2005 and 2014 from 453 to 645 in 2014. While there has been a general increase in number of pre-primary schools over the years, there was a decrease of 3.5 between 2006 and 2007 and 4.5 percent between 2010 and 2012. The decrease in the number of pre-primary schools could be due to the closure of unregistered pre-schools for quality control of basic education and safety of children. However, pre-schools owned by private individual continue to increase. The above observation is further presented in figure 2.2 below.

Figure 2.2: Total Number of Pre-Primary Schools-2005-2014

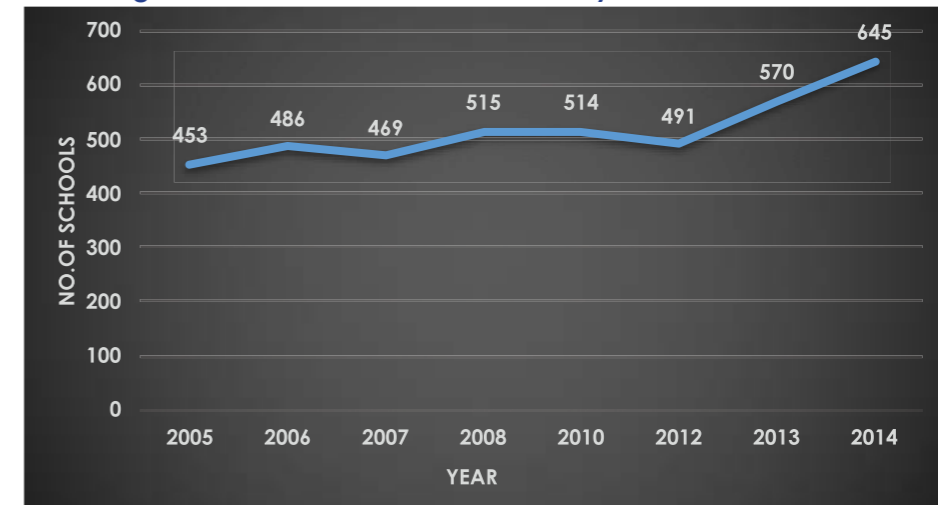


Table 2.3: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Terms of Operation – 2014

Region	Half Day	Full Day	Total
South East	16	115	131
North East	12	72	84
South	15	74	89
Kweneng	3	75	78
Kgatleng	4	30	34
North West	7	36	43
Chobe	3	5	8
Ghanzi	1	13	14
Kgalagadi	4	16	20
Central	15	129	144
Total	80	565	645

Table 2.3 shows that 565 pre-primary schools (87.6 %) operated full day while 80 schools operate only half day. Central and South East had the highest number of school with 144 and 131 schools respectively. On the other hand Chobe, Ghanzi and Kgalagadi had the lowest total number of schools. South East had the highest (16 schools) number of schools which operated half day only, while South East and Central regions had the higher number; 129 and 115 schools respectively operating full-day.

Table 2.4: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Fees Paid per Term – 2014

ALL SCHOOLS											
DISTRICT	500 or less	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No fees	Total
Gaborone	2	2	8	10	4	15	15	8	29	1	94
F/town	2	-	8	23	10	4	2	3	3	1	56
Lobatse	1	3	4	4	2	1	-	-	-	3	18
S/Phikwe	2	2	2	11	5	-	-	1	2	-	25
Orapa	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	1	-	1	4	1	5	1	-	-	-	13
Sowa	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	2	11	14	4	-	1	-	-	1	9	42
Barolong	1	7	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	16
South East	5	3	7	13	2	1	1	1	3	1	37
Kweneng	2	18	22	22	7	1	1	1	1	3	78
Kgatleng	-	5	7	7	6	1	-	-	-	8	34
Serowe/Palapye	2	12	18	5	-	1	-	-	-	2	40
Mahalapye	3	12	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	28
Bobirwa	-	5	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Bolefi	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	2	9	16	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	11	6	6	2	-	1	-	-	-	2	28
Maun East	2	1	11	12	4	-	-	-	1	1	32
Maun West	2	1	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	11
Chobe	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	4	8
Ghanzi	3	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	14
Kgalagadi South	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	4	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	7	16
Total	48	105	160	130	43	34	21	14	40	50	645

Table 2.4 shows that majority of pre-schools fees range between P1001 and 2000. The table further shows that pre-school is relatively expensive in the urban districts of Gaborone and Francistown. For example, in Gaborone, 71.3 percent of the pre-schools charge from 2500 to P4000 as compared to the rural districts where the highest percentage is seen on payments between P500 and P2000.

Table 2.5: Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Pupils by School Ownership – 2014

Ownership	No. of Schools	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	Total Percentage
Council	18	408	441	849	48.1	51.9	2.5
Community	56	1,131	1,239	2,370	47.7	52.3	7.1
Church	49	1,415	1,490	2,905	48.7	51.3	8.7
Private	444	11,834	11,779	23,613	50.1	49.9	70.6
NGO	49	1,189	1,171	2,360	50.4	49.6	7.1
Institutional	3	60	50	110	54.5	45.5	0.3
Government	23	524	585	1,109	47.2	52.8	3.3
Other	3	54	55	109	49.5	50.5	0.3
Total	645	16,615	16,810	33,425	49.7	50.3	100

There is no gender disparity at pre-school. Table 2.5 shows that 49.7 percent of total enrolment in pre-primary education in 2014 was male while 50.3 percent were female. The Gender Parity Index (GPI) for participation in pre-primary education is 1.01 indicating almost equal access to pre-primary education by both boys and girls, but 1.01 GPI shows participation in favour of girls.

Figure 2.3: Percentage of Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership-2014

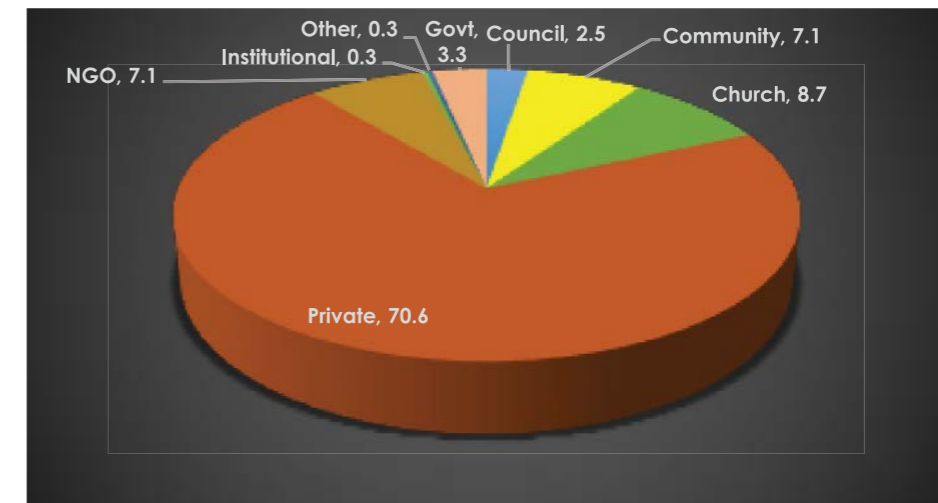


Figure 2.3 shows the proportion of pre-primary enrolment by school ownership. Private schools had 70.6 percent of total enrolment, church owned schools have 8.7 percent, 7.1 percent of enrolment is for both NGO and community schools, 2.5 percent of enrolment is for schools owned by councils, while institutional and other schools had 0.3 each.

The private sector provides majority of pre-school services. Table 2.6 below shows that private sector enrolled 71.6 percent of all pre-school children, followed by those who enrolled in schools owned by churches and NGOs.

Table 2.6: Pre-Primary Enrolment by School Ownership, Age and Sex – 2014

School Ownership	Sex	< 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	Total
Council	Male	-	-	19	72	117	164	35	1	408
	Female	-	-	21	61	120	204	35	-	441
Community	Male	3	1	18	267	344	411	83	4	1,131
	Female	1	5	35	267	411	439	74	7	1,239
Church	Male	1	1	60	285	460	491	117	-	1,415
	Female	-	-	57	345	464	497	126	1	1,490
Private	Male	17	115	1,073	2,711	3,456	3,654	764	44	11,834
	Female	23	79	1,050	2,855	3,461	3,565	654	92	11,779
NGO	Male	-	1	53	231	351	408	121	24	1,189
	Female	1	1	40	243	351	390	125	20	1,171
Institutional	Male	-	-	-	17	26	12	5	-	60
	Female	-	-	2	10	25	10	3	-	50
Government	Male	-	-	1	1	60	288	174	-	524
	Female	-	-	-	3	58	313	210	1	585
Other	Male	-	-	-	6	17	27	4	-	54
	Female	-	-	1	13	17	22	2	-	55
Total Males		21	118	1,224	3,590	4,831	5,455	1,303	73	16,615
Total Females		25	85	1,206	3,797	4,907	5,440	1,229	121	16,810
Total		46	203	2,430	7,387	9,738	10,895	2,532	194	33,425

Table 2.6 shows that the highest proportion (83.8 percent) of pre-primary attendants were aged between three and five years with the highest enrolment found among children aged 5 years with an enrolment of 10,895 pupils followed by those age 4 years with 9,738 pupils. This distribution was found to apply for all the districts. While the official age for primary school enrolment is six years, a significant 194 or 0.5 percent of preschool attendants were aged above six years.

2.2 Pre-primary Enrolment

Table 2.7: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Region, Sex and Age -2014

REGION	SEX	AGE								Total
		<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	
South East	Male	4	57	604	1,135	1,262	1,299	229	38	4,628
	Female	7	41	602	1,167	1,261	1,274	254	34	4,640
North East	Male	1	5	74	343	525	570	117	17	1,652
	Female	-	2	66	367	496	556	90	8	1,585
South	Male	-	1	107	404	538	709	245	2	2,006
	Female	-	-	117	401	568	795	262	2	2,145
kweneng	Male	-	15	208	476	663	658	202	3	2,225
	Female	-	9	175	427	625	656	156	1	2,049
Kgatleng	Male	-	-	7	127	196	274	112	1	717
	Female	-	-	10	170	214	283	112	1	790
North West	Male	6	15	52	172	265	288	86	-	884
	Female	9	10	51	215	287	291	80	1	944
Chobe	Male	-	-	7	22	60	85	18	-	192
	Female	-	-	3	21	57	66	3	-	150
Ghanzi	Male	2	5	15	50	87	88	31	-	278
	Female	5	3	19	55	91	99	25	1	298
Kgalagadi	Male	-	-	7	78	85	63	16	1	250
	Female	-	-	12	63	87	71	14	-	247
Central	Male	8	20	143	783	1,150	1,421	247	11	3,783
	Female	4	20	151	911	1,221	1,349	233	73	3,962
Total Males		21	118	1,224	3,590	4,831	5,455	1,303	73	16,615
Total Females		25	85	1,206	3,797	4,907	5,440	1,229	121	16,810
Grand Total		46	203	2,430	7,387	9,738	10,895	2,532	194	33,425

Table 2.7 shows that majority of pre-primary school attendants were found in the South East with 9,268 followed by Central region with 7,745. An interesting feature is that majority of the pupils who were beyond 6 years were recorded in the Central region (84 pupil) followed by South East (72 pupil).

2.3 Special Education Needs and Disability in Pre-Primary Schools

Provision of special education is specifically designed to meet the educational and developmental needs of children with disabilities, or those who are experiencing developmental delays. The early detection of children's special needs enables parents to contact the appropriate agency to have the child screened and/or evaluated to assess prevalence of any underlying problem or delay that might need to be addressed. Such screenings should cover a range of skill areas—vision and hearing, gross and fine motor skills, speech and language use, social and emotional behaviour, and more.

Table 2.8: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region – 2014

Region	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Multiple Disability	Intellectual	Other	Total
South East	1	5	-	25	-	3	1	10	45
North East	1	2	-	10	1	4	2	1	21
South	4	2	2	13	2	4	-	3	30
Kweneng	-	-	-	14	-	3	2	1	20
Kgatleng	3	1	-	7	-	1	2	-	14
North West	1	3	-	3	-	1	-	-	8
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Ghanzi	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Kgalagadi	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Central	4	6	2	24	-	7	4	2	49
Total	15	19	4	98	3	24	11	17	191

Table 2.8 shows that there were 191 children with special education needs enrolled in pre-primary school across the country in 2014. Out of these, 49 were in Central region, followed by 45 in South East region. The number of pupils with speech impairment was highest at 98 followed by those with multiple disabilities, physical and other impairment with 24, 19 and 17 pupils respectively.

Figure 2.4: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Impairments as a Percentage of Total Enrolment with Special Education Needs – 2014

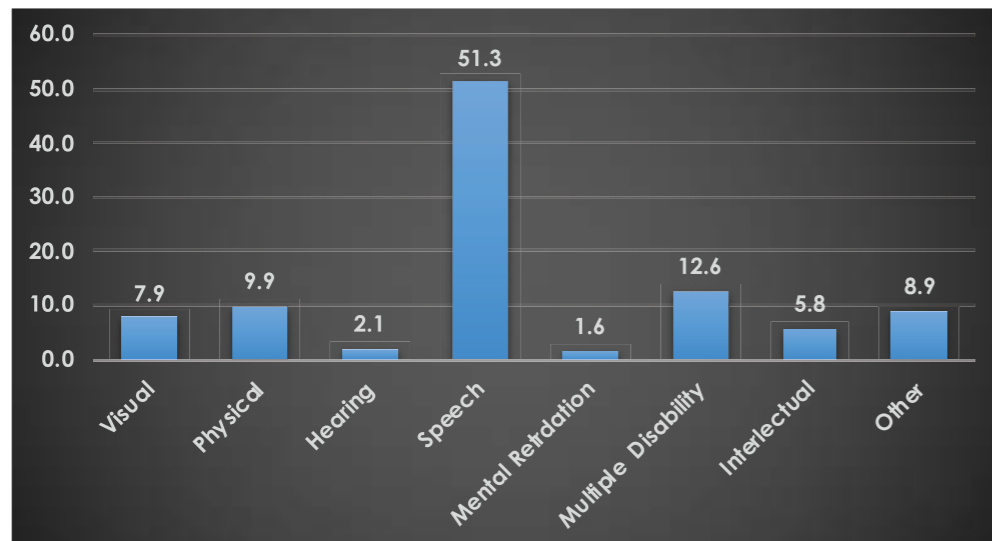


Figure 2.4 further shows that 51.3 percent of pre-primary pupils with special education needs had speech impairment followed by 12.6 percent who had multiple disability while students with physical disability and other impairments not specified constituted 9.9 and 8.9 percent respectively. Children with mental retardation constituted the lowest percentage of pre-primary children with disability.

Table 2.9: Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) for Pre-Primary -2014

Single Age	2014 Population	Pre-Primary Enrolment	ASER (%)
≤1	102,228	249	0.2
2	54,088	2,430	4.5
3	49,694	7,387	14.9
4	47,595	9,738	20.5
5	46,206	10,895	23.6
6	45,129	2,532	0.6
7	44,965	194	0.4

*2014 Population Estimates are proxies derived from the 2011 Population & Housing Census Data

Table 2.9 shows that Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) was highest at for the 5 year olds at 23.6 percent, followed by the 4 year old at 20.5 percent. ASER was less than 5 percent for pupils aged one year or younger and those aged 7 years. This shows that majority of pre-scholars are aged between 4 and 5 years suggesting that parents prefer to enrol children a year or two before they are due for primary school enrolment.

Table 2.10: Pre-Primary Enrolment Ratios by Age and Year – 2012-2014

Year	Population 3-5 years	Total Enrolment	Enrolment 3-5 Years	3-5 Years GER (%)	3-5 Years NER (%)
2012	119,239	23,650	19,847	19.8	16.6
2013	142,858	29,150	24,688	20.4	17.2
2014	143,495	33,425	28,020	23.3	19.5

2012 Population is drawn from CSO (2001). Population Projections for Botswana: 2001-2031 while the 2013-2014 Population Estimates are proxies derived using the 2011 Population & Housing Census Data

Enrolment at pre-school continues to increase, perhaps suggesting that parents are increasingly acknowledging the value of pre-school for eventual enrolment at primary school. Table 2.10 shows that the national Gross Enrolment Rate (GER) for population 3-5 years in pre-primary schools was 19.8 percent in 2012, 20.4 percent in 2013 and 23.3 in 2014. There was an increase of 0.6 percentage point in GER between 2012 and 2013 and an increase of 2.9 percentage point in GER between 2013 and 2014. On the other hand, national Net Enrolment Rate (NER) for population 3-5 years in pre-primary school was 16.6 percent in 2012, 17.2 percent in 2013 and 19.5 in 2014. There was 2.3 percentage point increase in NER (3-5) between 2013 and 2014.

2.4 Pre-Primary Teachers

Despite the increasing value attached to pre-school education and its recognition by the revised National Education Policy, a significant proportion of teachers at pre-school level remain untrained, which is likely to compromise the quality of education at that level.

Research has linked early learning and development to the educational qualifications of teachers. The most effective preschool teachers are those with at least a four-year college degree and specialized training in early childhood and have more responsive interactions with children, provide richer language and cognitive experiences, and are less authoritarian. High-quality preschool education depends on effective, high-quality teachers (W. Steven Barnett NIEER Policy Brief (Issue 2, revised December 2004).

Table 2.11: Trend on Teachers by School Ownership

Ownership	2013 Pre-Primary Teachers						2014 Pre-Primary Teachers					
	Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Council	-	36	36	1	9	10	-	51	51	-	11	11
Community	17	1,022	1,039	13	850	863	3	68	71	4	86	90
Church	1	98	99	2	84	86	2	115	117	1	88	89
Private	4	86	90	1	80	81	16	1,162	1,178	17	1,037	1,054
NGO	1	103	104	-	76	76	3	90	93	5	83	88
Institutional	-	4	4	1	3	4	-	7	7	1	1	2
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	66	71	-	5	5
Other	3	-	3	-	2	2	-	2	2	-	5	5
Total	26	1,349	1,375	18	1,104	1,122	29	1,561	1,590	28	1,316	1,344

Table 2.11 shows that pre-school teaching has been dominated by females. It further shows that there were 57 male and 2,877 female pre-primary teachers in 2014 compared to 44 male and 2,453 female in 2013. Of all teachers in 2014, 1,590 were trained constituting 54.2 percent while 45.8 percent (1,344 teachers) were untrained.

2.5 Nationality and qualification of Pre-school teachers

Table 2.12 shows that preschool teaching is dominated by females who constituted 98 percent of the teaching staff. An interesting feature is that majority of preschool teachers are Batswana. Out of a total 2,497 teachers, 2,079 or 83.2 percent were Batswana while the remainder were foreigners. Just like Batswana, most foreign teachers were females.

Table 2.12: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex, Nationality and District – 2014

District	Batswana			Non - Batswana			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	11	578	589	2	108	110	13	686	699
F/town	5	167	172	1	33	34	6	200	206
Lobatse	3	62	65	-	6	6	3	68	71
S/Phikwe	-	141	141	-	11	11	-	152	152
Orapa	-	51	51	-	4	4	-	55	55
Jwaneng	-	75	75	-	6	6	-	81	81
Sowa	-	10	10	1	-	1	1	10	11
Ngwaketse	4	136	140	1	19	20	5	155	160
Borolong	1	32	33	-	5	5	1	37	38
South East	7	170	177	1	33	34	8	203	211
Kweneng	1	298	299	1	48	49	2	346	348
Kgatleng	1	132	133	1	11	12	2	143	145
Serowe/Palapye	-	147	147	-	11	11	-	158	158
Mahalapye	3	97	100	-	9	9	3	106	109
Bobirwa	2	36	38	-	-	0	2	36	38
Boteti	-	19	19	-	-	0	-	19	19
Tutume	3	75	78	-	16	16	3	91	94
North East	-	57	57	-	8	8	-	65	65
Maun East	3	108	111	2	24	26	5	132	137
Maun West	-	25	25	1	3	4	1	28	29
Chobe	2	13	15	-	7	7	2	20	22
Ghanzi	-	36	36	-	5	5	-	41	41
Kgalagadi South	-	11	11	-	3	3	-	14	14
Kgalagadi North	-	30	30	-	1	1	-	31	31
Total	46	2,506	2,552	11	371	382	57	2,877	2,934

Table 2.13: Number of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification, Sex and Citizenship – 2014

Citizenship	Sex	Teachers by qualification 2014							Total
		Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Master	Other	Total Qualified	Unqualified	
Citizens	Male	10	3	5	-	1	19	27	46
	Female	958	219	39	9	4	1,229	1,277	2,506
	Total	968	222	44	9	5	1,248	1,304	2,552
Non-Citizens	Male	1	4	2	2	1	10	1	11
	Female	137	158	28	9	-	332	39	371
	Total	138	162	30	11	1	342	40	382
All Teachers	Male	11	7	7	2	2	29	28	57
	Female	1,095	377	67	18	4	1,561	1,316	2,877
	Total	1,106	384	74	20	6	1,590	1,344	2,934

Table 2.13 shows that in 2014 there were 2,934 pre-primary school teachers; with 57 males and 2,877 females. A total of 2,552 teachers were citizens while 382 were non-citizens. Further, citizens constituted the bulk of the unqualified teachers. More than half or 51.1 percent of citizen teachers were unqualified compared to only 10.5 percent for foreign teachers. Most teachers were qualified at certificate level with a sizeable number holding a diploma.

Figure 2.5: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2014

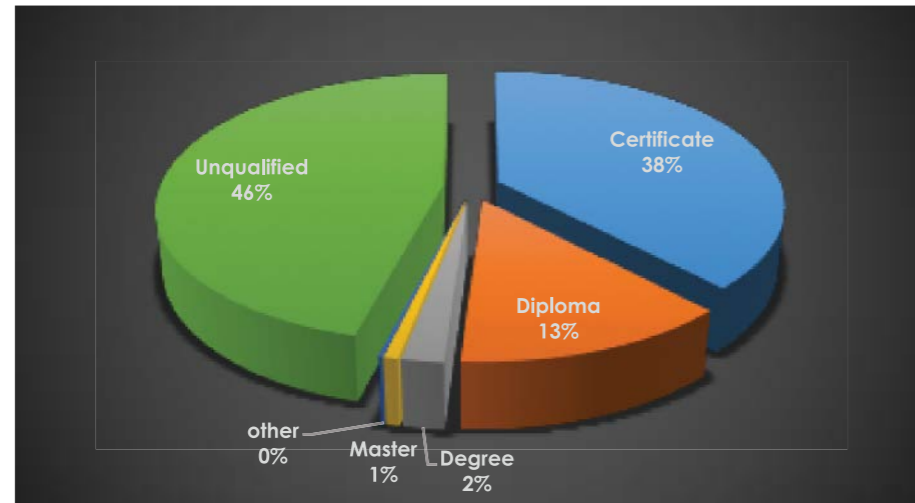


Figure 2.5 indicates that about 46 percent of pre-primary teachers are untrained, 38 percent are certificate holders, and only 13 percent had diploma. The degree holders constitute 3.2 percent while master's degree constitute 1.0 percent.

Table 2.14: Number of Schools to number of Classrooms by Ownership – 2014

Type of centre	Number of classrooms										Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10+	
Council	1	8	3	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	18
Community	8	35	10	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	56
Church	3	18	20	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	49
Private	24	113	148	70	33	27	10	9	2	8	444
NGO	8	26	9	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	49
Institutional	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Government	14	4	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
Other	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total	59	207	195	85	39	29	10	10	3	8	645

Figure 2.6: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2014

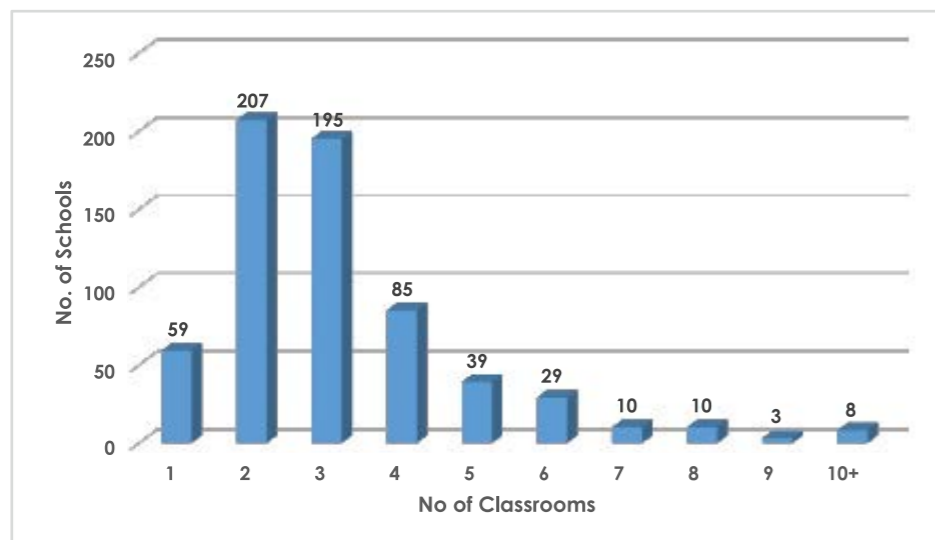


Table 2.15: Student Classroom Ratio by Ownership - 2014

School Ownership	No. of Classrooms	Enrolment	Student classroom ratio
Council	18	849	47.2
Community	56	2,370	42.3
Church	49	2,905	59.3
Private	444	23,613	53.2
NGO	49	2,360	48.2
Institutional	3	110	36.7
Government	23	1,109	48.2
Other	3	109	36.3

Table 2.15 shows that church owned pre-schools have the highest students classroom ratio of 59 students per classroom. Furthermore, private owned pre-schools have the second highest student classroom ratio of 53 students per classroom while other unspecified owned pre-schools have the lowest ratio of 36 students per classroom.

3.0 Primary Education

3.1 Introduction

The government of Botswana has for a very long time recognised education as a priority area for development. Besides education attracting the highest allocation of development, primary education is offered to all with minimal household contribution; basically through contribution towards Parents Teachers' Association (PTA) levy. This is in a way to increase access to primary education.

3.2 Primary Education School Ownership

Table 3.1: School Ownership by Region -2014

Region	Public	%	Private	%	Total	%
South East	51	6.8	19	28.8	70	8.5
North East	63	8.3	6	9.1	69	8.4
South	123	16.3	6	9.1	129	15.7
Kweneng	91	12.1	11	16.7	102	12.4
Kgatleng	37	4.9	2	3	39	4.8
North West	67	8.9	5	7.6	72	8.8
Chobe	10	1.3	1	1.5	11	1.3
Ghanzi	22	2.9	1	1.5	23	2.8
Kgalagadi	42	5.6	-	-	42	5.1
Central	249	33	15	22.7	264	32.2
Total	755	100	66	100	821	100

Table 3.1 shows that there were 755 registered primary schools country wide in 2014 of which 755 (92.0 percent) were government owned schools and 66 (8.0 percent) were privately owned. This is an indication that government is the main provider of primary education. It also shows that government owned primary schools increased by 2 schools (2.7%), while privately owned primary schools declined by 2 schools (2.9%) hence registering no change in total number of schools.

Figure 3.1: Proportion of Primary Schools by School Ownership per region-2014

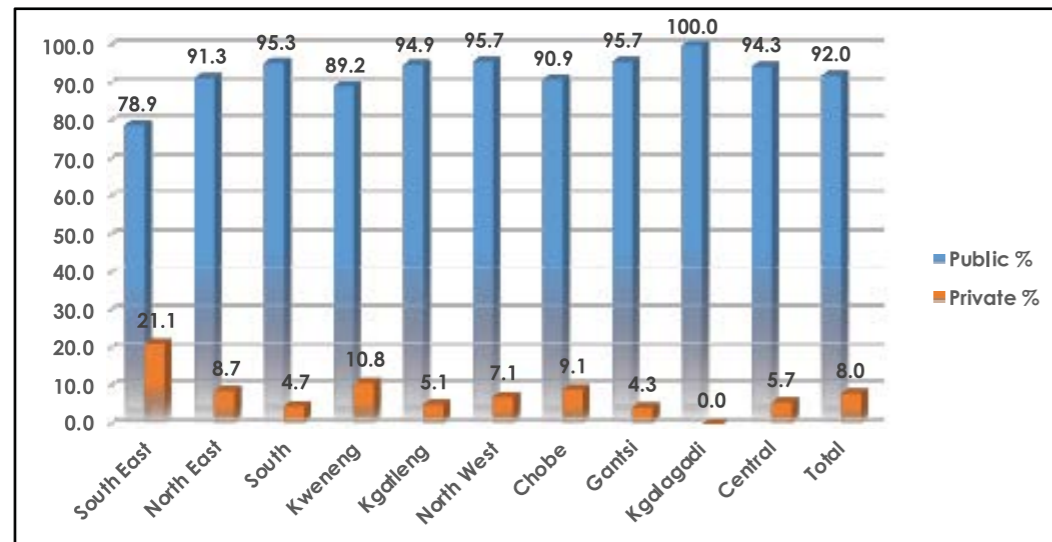


Figure 3.1 shows that public schools constituted above 90.0 percent across all the regions except for South East and Kweneng where public schools constituted 72.9 and 89.2 percent respectively. South East region had the highest number of private schools constituting 27.1 percent of all private primary schools in the country. Kgalagadi region is the only region with no private schools.

3.3 Streams and Classrooms

The government of Botswana has over decades been striving to resource schools. Some remarkable progress has been made in policy formulation, reforms strategies and goals settings toward the improvement of resources in schools. Noticeable progress has also been made in the implementation of such policies.

Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development is responsible for provision of resources in primary schools such as classrooms and other physical infrastructure, school furniture. Teaching and learning materials and stationery are the responsibility of Ministry of Education and Skills Development.

Table 3.2: Number of Students, Streams and Classrooms by district for all Schools – 2014

Region	Enrolment	Total Streams	Total Classrooms	Average Stream Size	Population/ Classroom Ratio
South East	39,667	1,308	1,496	30.3	26.5
North East	25,826	921	1,089	28	23.7
Ngwaketse	42,644	1,755	1,724	24.3	24.7
Kweneng	48,870	1,600	1,519	30.5	32.2
Kgatleng	14,567	515	590	28.3	24.7
North West	30,700	999	1,027	30.7	29.9
Chobe	3,574	129	147	27.7	24.3
Ghanzi	7,829	273	262	28.7	29.9
Kgalagadi	9,243	414	439	22.3	21.1
Central	117,780	3,915	4,013	30.1	29.3
TOTAL	340,700	11,829	12,306	28.8	27.7

Table 3.2 shows that central region constituted 34.3% of the total enrolment (with 11,780 students) country wide followed by Kweneng 14.3% with 48,870 students while Chobe on the other hand, recorded the lowest number of students as compared to other regions constituting only 1.0% of the total enrolment. This also applies in classrooms where central region have 4,013 classrooms and Chobe 147 classes hence, making it the region with the lowest class numbers in 2014. Compared to all regions Kweneng enrolled high proportion of students per class (32 student) while Kgalagadi region was found to be having lower students class ratio (21 students per class), therefore this shows that on average student class ratio is 27.

Table 3.3: Enrolment per Region by School Ownership and Sex (Including SPED)-2014

Region	GOVT			GOVT AIDED			PRIVATE			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
South East	13,967	13,633	27,600	654	608	1,262	5,380	5,425	10,805	20,001	19,666	39,667
North East	12,572	11,747	24,319	-	-	-	744	763	1,507	13,316	12,510	25,826
Ngwaketse	20,689	19,534	40,223	314	310	624	879	918	1,797	21,882	20,762	42,644
Kweneng	22,992	21,903	44,895	-	-	-	2,015	1,960	3,975	25,007	23,863	48,870
Kgatleng	7,126	6,766	13,892	-	-	-	373	302	675	7,499	7,068	14,567
North West	15,190	14,398	29,588	-	-	-	590	522	1,112	15,780	14,920	30,700
Chobe	1,801	1,773	3,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,801	1,773	3,574
Ghanzi	3,948	3,822	7,770	-	-	-	34	25	59	3,982	3,847	7,829
Kgalagadi	4,800	4,443	9,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800	4,443	9,243
Central	57,461	53,857	111,318	1,234	1,186	2,420	1,952	2,090	4,042	60,647	57,133	117,780
TOTAL	160,546	151,876	312,422	2,202	2,104	4,306	11,967	12,005	23,972	174,715	165,985	340,700

Enrolment excludes Pre-Primary

Table 3.3 shows that the total enrolment in all primary schools stood at 340,700 in 2014. Government schools enrolled 91.7 percent of the pupils while only 7.0 percent were enrolled in private schools. There was an increase of 0.2 percent on enrolment between 2013 and 2014 from 340,065 to 340,700. Regions which enrolled high proportions of pupils were Central region accounting for 34.6 percent followed by Kweneng region with 14.3 percent and South region with 12.5 percent.

Table 3.4: Primary School Enrolment by Boarding Status, Standard and Sex -2014

	Sex	Standard							SPED	Total	%
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
Boarders	Boys	449	405	399	346	322	299	269	-	2,489	
	Girls	447	346	380	320	333	320	275	-	2,421	
	Total	896	751	779	666	655	619	544	-	4,910	1.4
Non boarders	Boys	27,472	26,967	25,792	24,700	22,806	22,296	21,461	732	172,229	
	Girls	25,008	24,991	24,632	23,698	22,108	21,663	20,943	521	163,561	
	Total	52,480	51,958	50,424	48,398	44,914	43,959	42,404	1,253	335,790	98.6
All Shools	Boys	27,921	27,372	26,191	25,046	23,128	22,595	21,730	732	174,715	
	Girls	25,455	25,337	25,012	24,018	22,441	21,983	21,218	521	165,985	
	Total	53,376	52,709	51,203	49,064	45,569	44,578	42,948	1,253	340,700	100

Table 3.4 shows that most of primary school pupils are non-boarders constituting 98.6 percent of the total enrolment while boarders constituted only 1.4

Table 3.5: Enrolment by Citizen, Sex and Standard -2014

	Sex	Standard							SPED	Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
Citizens	Boys	27,428	26,849	25,674	24,576	22,692	22,154	21,394	720	171,487
	Girls	24,965	24,881	24,555	23,590	22,037	21,564	20,845	516	162,953
	Total	52,393	51,730	50,229	48,166	44,729	43,718	42,239	1,236	334,440
Non-Citizens	Boys	493	523	517	470	436	441	336	12	3,228
	Girls	490	456	457	428	404	419	373	5	3,032
	Total	983	979	974	898	840	860	709	17	6,260
Total	Boys	27,921	27,372	26,191	25,046	23,128	22,595	21,730	732	174,715
	Girls	25,455	25,337	25,012	24,018	22,441	21,983	21,218	521	165,985
	Total	53,376	52,709	51,203	49,064	45,569	44,578	42,948	1,253	340,700

Table 3.5 shows that most of primary school pupils are citizens. Of the total enrolment, 334,440 pupils (98.2%) are citizens. Non citizens constitutes only 1.8% of the total enrolment.

Table 3.6: Enrolment Trends by Sex, Standards and Years (2007-2014). Enrolment Trends-2007-2014

Year	Sex	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	Total
2007	Boys	27,265	24,963	24,458	24,730	23,008	22,088	20,475	409	167,396
	Girls	25,155	23,970	23,259	22,733	22,412	22,025	21,077	303	160,934
	Total	52,420	48,933	47,717	47,463	45,420	44,113	41,552	712	328,330
2008	Boys	26,563	24,743	24,899	24,915	22,838	22,399	20,701	550	167,608
	Girls	24,191	23,654	23,702	23,525	21,911	22,046	21,146	393	160,568
	Total	50,754	48,397	48,601	48,440	44,749	44,445	41,847	943	328,176
2009	Boys	27,207	24,802	24,619	25,512	23,312	22,254	2,118	597	169,483
	Girls	24,623	22,857	23,497	24,306	22,725	21,633	21,185	436	161,262
	Total	51,830	47,659	48,116	49,818	46,037	43,887	23,303	1,033	330,745
2010	Boys	27,014	24,984	24,509	24,967	23,806	22,587	20,962	727	169,556
	Girls	24,954	23,082	22,794	23,919	23,488	22,258	20,647	498	161,640
	Total	51,968	48,066	47,303	48,886	47,294	44,845	41,609	1,225	331,196
2011	Boys	27,998	24,796	24,336	24,671	23,499	22,966	21,207	748	170,221
	Girls	25,976	23,320	22,596	23,079	23,094	22,839	21,236	521	162,751
	Total	53,974	48,116	46,932	47,750	46,593	45,805	42,443	1,269	332,972
2012	Boys	29,329	25,328	24,077	24,305	23,267	22,695	21,509	813	171,323
	Girls	27,053	24,058	22,878	22,904	22,372	22,679	21,863	700	164,507
	Total	56,382	49,386	46,955	47,209	45,639	45,374	43,372	1,513	335,830
2013	Boys	29,334	27,073	24,785	24,284	23,156	22,959	21,738	747	174,076
	Girls	26,597	25,680	23,790	23,060	22,349	22,068	22,034	523	166,101
	Total	55,931	52,753	48,575	47,344	45,505	45,027	43,772	1,270	340,177
2014	Boys	27,921	27,372	26,191	25,046	23,128	22,595	21,730	732	174,715
	Girls	25,455	25,337	25,012	24,018	22,441	21,983	21,218	521	165,985
	Total	53,376	52,709	51,203	49,064	45,569	44,578	42,948	1,253	340,700

**The Data for 2009-2011 is derived from the Stats Briefs while 2007, 2008, 2012 and 2013 is derived from the annual school census reports. Note as well that reception students are excluded.

Primary school enrolment has been increasing over the past eight years. The enrolment increased from 328,330 in 2007 to 340,700 in 2014

Figure 3.2: Primary School Enrolment by Sex – 2007-2014

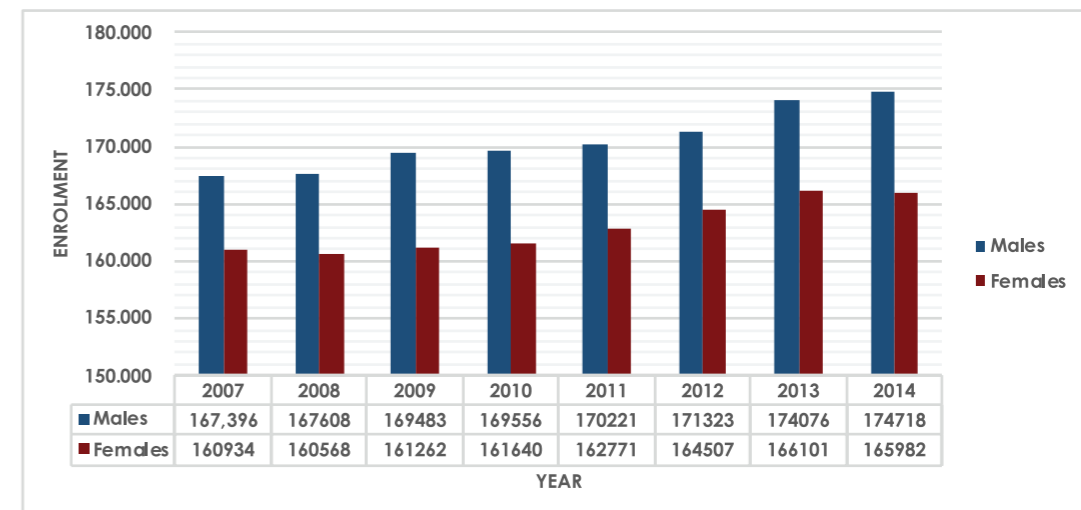


Figure 3.2 further illustrates primary school enrolment by gender from 2007 to 2014. Male enrolment was realized to be higher than female enrolment across the referenced years.

Table 3.7: Primary School Enrolment by Region, Standard and Sex –2014

Regions	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	3,104	3,065	2,979	2,850	2,742	2,674	2,466	121	20,001
North East	1,978	2,125	2,004	1,896	1,810	1,672	1,712	119	13,316
Ngwaketse	3,440	3,453	3,276	3,239	2,769	2,903	2,746	56	21,882
Kweneng	3,907	3,903	3,805	3,719	3,393	3,161	3,032	87	25,007
Kgatleng	1,158	1,103	1,105	1,101	939	998	1,042	53	7,499
North West	2,635	2,482	2,508	2,141	2,010	2,026	1,931	47	15,780
Chobe	294	282	277	255	232	237	210	14	1,801
Ghanzi	807	653	677	531	492	430	385	7	3,982
Kgalagadi	808	749	710	693	639	597	573	31	4,800
Central	9,790	9,557	8,850	8,621	8,102	7,897	7,633	197	60,647
Total	27,921	27,372	26,191	25,046	23,128	22,595	21,730	732	174,715
Girls									
South East	2,945	2,909	2,941	2,865	2,671	2,714	2,539	82	19,666
North East	1,816	1,881	1,927	1,832	1,764	1,656	1,563	71	12,510
Ngwaketse	3,155	3,236	3,056	3,055	2,788	2,720	2,714	38	20,762
Kweneng	3,576	3,568	3,711	3,526	3,253	3,099	3,060	70	23,863
Kgatleng	1,069	1,017	1,067	1,022	971	961	925	36	7,068
North West	2,401	2,358	2,275	2,008	2,031	1,937	1,864	46	14,920
Chobe	278	282	259	232	253	242	218	9	1,773
Ghanzi	680	615	631	498	521	456	437	9	3,847
Kgalagadi	678	667	661	654	593	594	572	24	4,443
Central	8,857	8,804	8,484	8,326	7,596	7,604	7,326	136	57,133
Total	25,455	25,337	25,012	24,018	22,441	21,983	21,218	521	165,985
ALL									
South East	6,049	5,974	5,920	5,715	5,413	5,388	5,005	203	39,667
North East	3,794	4,006	3,931	3,728	3,574	3,328	3,275	190	25,826
Ngwaketse	6,595	6,689	6,332	6,294	5,557	5,623	5,460	94	42,644
Kweneng	7,483	7,471	7,516	7,245	6,646	6,260	6,092	157	48,870
Kgatleng	2,227	2,120	2,172	2,123	1,910	1,959	1,967	89	14,567
North West	5,036	4,840	4,783	4,149	4,041	3,963	3,795	93	30,700
Chobe	572	564	536	487	485	479	428	23	3,574
Ghanzi	1,487	1,268	1,308	1,029	1,013	886	822	16	7,829
Kgalagadi	1,486	1,416	1,371	1,347	1,232	1,191	1,145	55	9,243
Central	18,647	18,361	17,334	16,947	15,698	15,501	14,959	333	117,780
Total	53,376	52,709	51,203	49,064	45,569	44,578	42,948	1,253	340,700

Table 3.7 shows that total enrolment was 340,700 in 2014 of which 174, 715 were boys and 165, 985 girls. Central region had the highest number of pupil's enrolled in primary schools with 117, 780 pupils followed by Kweneng and South regions with 48,870, and 42,644 pupils respectively. Chobe had the least number of primary school pupils with 3,574. Male enrolment was also higher than female enrolment across the regions.

Figure 3.3: Enrolment by Region and Sex -2014

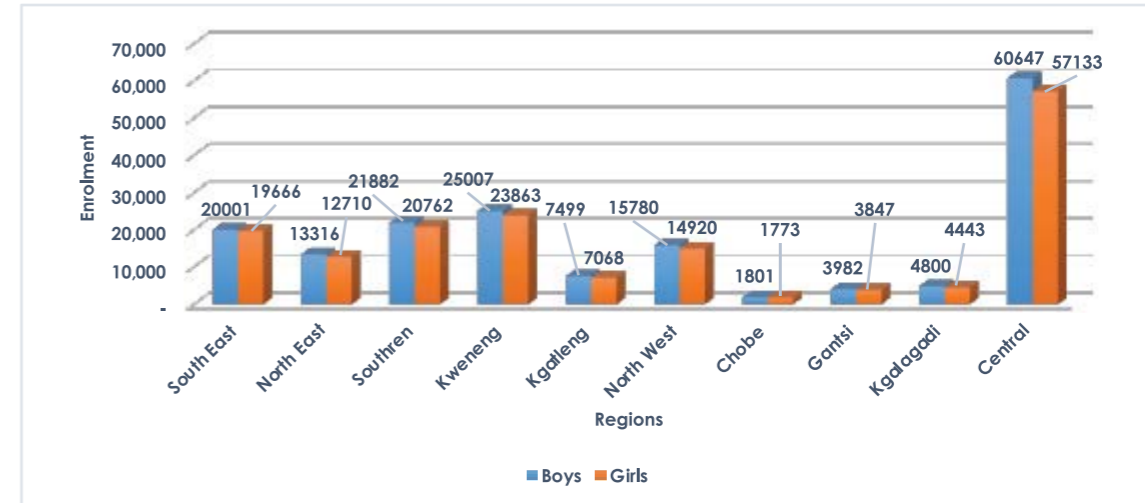


Figure 3.3 further illustrates enrolment by gender in primary schools. This shows that Central region had the highest male enrolment of 60, 647 and female enrolment of 57,133 in 2014. Central region constituted 34.7 percent of total enrolment, followed by Kweneng region at 14.3 percent and South region at 12.5 percent. Chobe region had the lowest enrolment (1,801 male and 1,773 female) constituting 1.0 5 percent of total primary school enrolment in 2014.

3.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Primary Schools

To implement RNPE (1994) recommendations on special education, the Government continues to build special education units in existing schools, integrate and mainstream children with special education needs and disability in to the mainstream school system. Furthermore, the Government through grants supports the NGOs which provide special education.

In 2012 there were 33 Government owned primary schools with special education units for children with mental and physical disability, 2 primary schools with a unit for the visually impaired and 2 schools with a unit for the hearing impaired.

Figure 3.4: Enrolment in SPED Units as Percentage of Total Enrolment- 2008 -2014

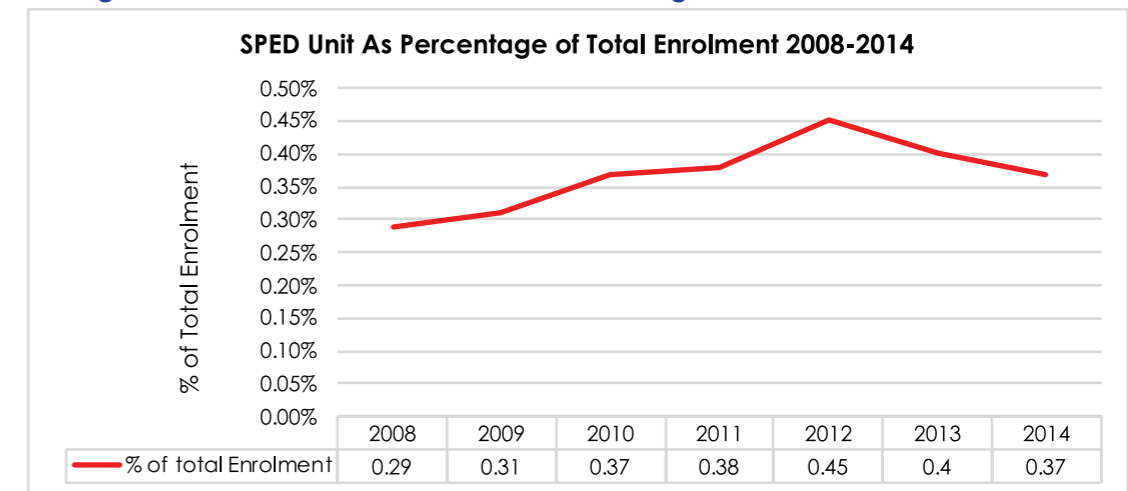


Figure 3.4 shows that enrolment of children in Special Education Units constituted a minimal percentage since 2008 that is less than 1.0 percent of total enrolment. Although this being the case, the percentage of SPED unit enrolment has been increasing since 2008; from 0.29 percent to 0.45 percent in 2012 and thereafter showed a decline from 0.4 to 0.37 percent in 2013 and 2014 respectively. The lower percentage of children in SPED unit could be viewed as an indication that there is still a lot that has to be done regarding provision of education to children with special education needs.

Table 3.8: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Region and Types of Impairment – 2014

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Mental Ret	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Both sexes									
Gaborone	351	33	44	89	454	16	79	28	1,094
Francistown	95	12	63	34	143	60	64	45	516
Lobatse	8	12	2	6	32	-	12	2	74
Selibe-Phikwe	53	9	6	24	18	36	2	8	156
Orapa	-	-	2	-	5	5	-	-	12
Jwaneng	12	6	4	9	-	-	-	9	40
Sowa	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	4
Ngwaketse	107	46	40	61	49	18	31	20	372
Borolong	14	2	1	7	1	6	3	2	36
South East	57	15	13	57	178	6	146	26	498
Kweneng	426	64	130	227	997	54	94	78	2,070
Kgatleng	119	32	16	18	143	46	28	21	423
Serowe/Palapye	197	62	88	71	964	78	18	35	1,513
Mahalapye	109	41	74	68	288	63	21	48	712
Bobonong	67	31	26	50	309	5	15	37	540
Boteti	33	23	22	27	95	9	17	1	227
Tutume	106	33	44	39	624	61	31	24	962
North East	22	14	12	31	123	17	39	30	288
Ngami South	66	11	52	33	78	7	10	48	305
Ngami North	72	22	56	13	191	30	22	17	423
Chobe	8	1	2	1	4	1	-	3	20
Ghanzi	39	6	16	7	63	7	27	9	174
Kgalagadi South	53	10	6	24	56	1	5	9	164
Kgalagadi North	19	2	5	5	127	7	21	1	187
Total	2,033	487	726	901	4,942	533	686	502	10,810

Table 3.8 shows that there were 10, 810 children with disability and special education needs in primary schools in 2014. This total includes children in Special Education Units and those with special education needs and disability in the main stream. Most of the special education needs children were those with intellectual disability 4,942 pupils followed by those with visual impairment and speech with 2,033 and 901 pupils respectively.

It should be noted that in previous reports, pupils wearing spectacles were not considered as children with special education needs which is still the case in this report. The 2014 data also include children with intellectual disability which is inclusive of severe slow learners and mentally challenged children while previously the data was collected only on the mentally retarded children. The above in part explains the increase in special education enrolment from 3,413 in 2008 to 7,305 in 2012, 8,570 in 2013 and 10,810 in 2014.

Figure 3.5: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2014

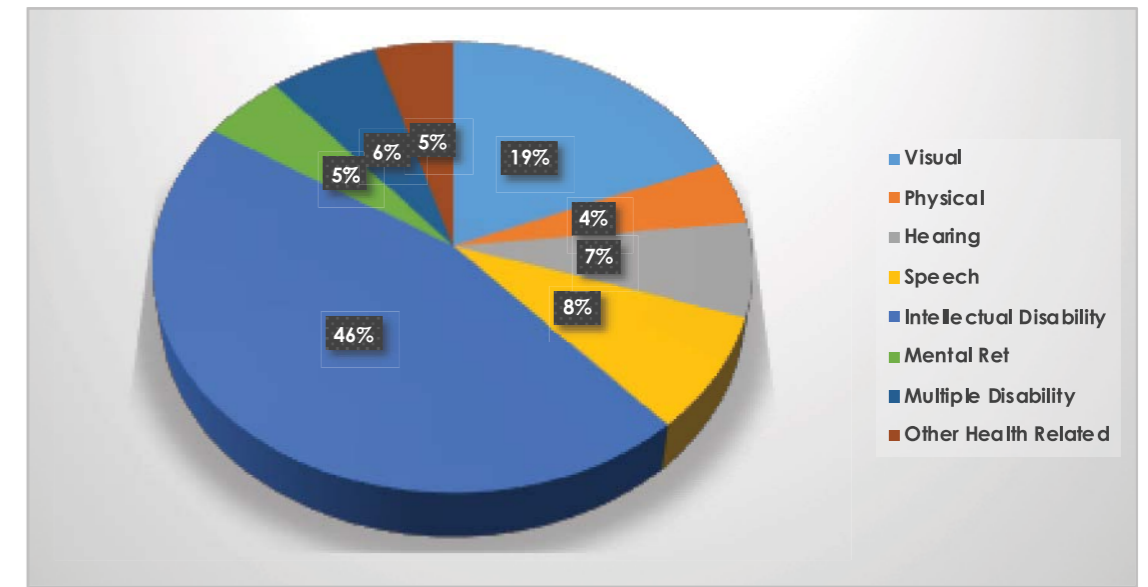


Figure 3.5 indicates that a higher percentage of primary school students with special education needs in 2014 were those with intellectual disability; constituting 46 percent, followed by those who are visually impaired at 19 percent while students with physical disabilities constitute the lowest percentage of 4 percent.

3.5 Standard 1 Enrolment

Figure 3.6: Standard 1 Enrolment - 2010-2014

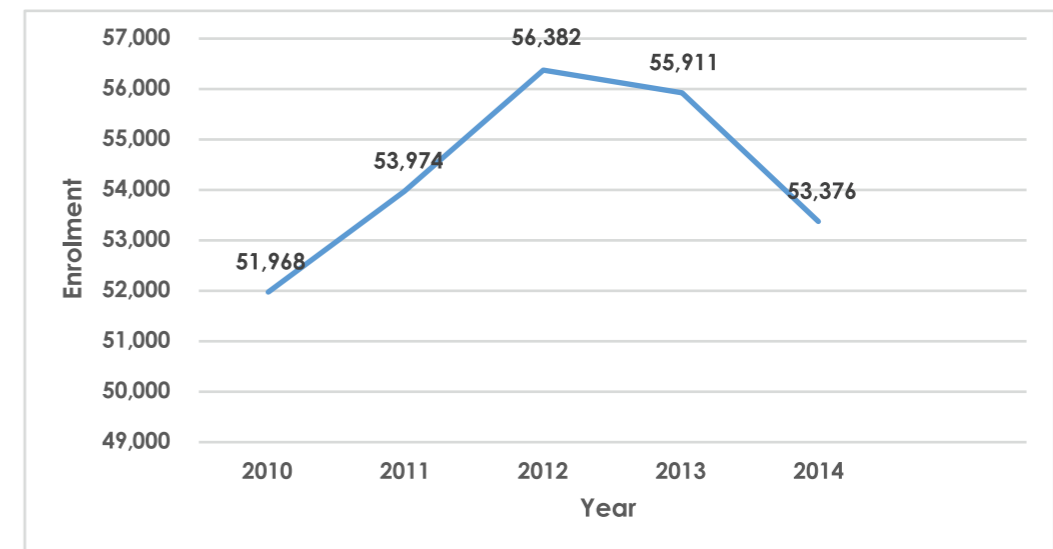


Table 3.9: Enrolment at Standard 1 by Single Age and Sex – 2013-2014

AGE In Single Years	2013			2014		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	1,812	1,868	3,680	2,848	3,184	6,032
6	12,893	12,803	25,696	11,930	11,849	23,779
7	11,172	9,665	20,837	10,127	8,532	18,659
8	2,639	1,735	4,374	2,335	1,488	3,823
9	495	321	816	419	239	658
10	187	110	297	128	82	210
11	64	47	111	71	38	109
12	31	23	54	33	26	59
13	23	12	35	15	9	24
14	5	4	9	8	6	14
15	-	1	1	7	1	8
16	1	-	1	-	1	1
17	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29,322	26,589	55,911	27,921	25,455	53,376

Table 3.9 shows that majority of standard one pupils in 2014 were aged 6 -7 years with enrolment of 23, 779 pupils and 18, 659 pupils aged 6 and 7 years respectively. On the other hand 6, 032 pupils were aged less than 6 years while only 215 were aged 11-16 years.

3.6 Apparent Intake Rate

Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) is the rate at which children are enrolled in standard 1 for the first time irrespective of their ages, and it is expressed as a percentage of the population at the official primary school entrance age.

AIR indicates the general level of access to primary education. The rate also determines the capacity of the education system to provide access to Standard 1 for the official school entrance age population. The 2014 AIR for 6 and 7 year olds was 104.6 percent and 100.4 percent respectively. In theory, the Net Intake Rate (NIR) is preferable to the AIR since it gives an indication of 6 and 7 year olds new entrants in standard one as a percentage of the 6 and 7 year olds population.

Table 3.10: New Enrolment at Standard 1 and Apparent Intake Rate (2005-2014)

Year	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009/2011	2012	2013	2014
STD 1 New Entrants	49199	49095	47922	46316	-	48,569	50284	47210
Projected Pop 6 years old	43799	45123	46541	45563	-	44,051	44,879	45140
Projected Pop 7 years old	42419	43735	45007	46421	-	43,935	44,761	44968
AIR 6 Years old	112.3	108.8	103	101.7	-	110.3	112	104.6
AIR 7 Years old	116	112.3	106.5	99.8	-	110.5	112.3	100.4

3.7 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio

Age-specific enrolment ratio is the ratio of pupils of a particular age to the corresponding single age population. This indicator is used to monitor the degree of participation of pupils in the educational system for specific ages.

Table 3.11: Primary Education Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER), (2013-2014)

Age	2013		Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER)	2014		Age Specific Enrolment Ratio(ASER)
	Population Estimates	Enrolment		Population Estimates	Enrolment	
5	48,491	3,680	7.6	46,226	6,032	13
6	44,879	28,321	63.1	45,140	27,490	60.9
7	44,761	45,266	101.1	44,968	43,251	96.2
8	43,340	46,726	107.8	44,205	47,358	107.1
9	41,858	42,678	102	43,576	46,670	107.1
10	44,385	41,907	94.4	43,026	42,511	98.8
11	46,286	40,472	87.4	42,528	41,691	98
12	41,386	39,721	96	42,067	38,971	92.6
13	41,840	30,479	72.8	41,678	27,836	66.8
14	41,264	13,356	32.4	41,400	12,287	29.7
15	44,513	4,307	9.7	41,305	3,663	8.9
16	44,774	1,268	2.8	41,406	1,129	2.7
17	44,063	415	0.9	41,651	386	0.9
18	42,287	129	0.3	42,052	117	0.3
19	43,107	47	0.1	42,427	25	0.1
20	42,537	12	0.03	42,524	22	0.1
21	42,145	11	0.03	42,110	6	-
22	-	-	-	41,394	2	-

Population by Age is derived from preliminary projections from 2011 Population and Housing Census.

Table 3.11 shows that the ASER for pupils aged 6 years was 60.9 percent. The ASER was very high, being around 100.0 percent for the age group 8 to 9 years, while it was very low: less than 10.0 percent for ages 15 years and above. This shows that only 60.9 percent of children aged 6 years had enrolled for primary school. This indicates a substantial number of children enroll at age 7 and 8.

Theoretically, ASER value of 100.0 percent for any age indicates that all children belonging to that particular age were in primary schools. On the other hand ASER of more than one hundred could be attributed to inconsistencies in reporting age both at schools and during census or it can also be attributed to the use of projected population when enrolments are the actual numbers.

3.8 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios

Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios are used to measure the extent of coverage of an educational program. It gives a comparison of the children in school with the total size of the school-aged population. It can also be used for assessing how far a country has succeeded in bringing to school all those who are eligible to attend

Table 3.12: Primary School GER and NER (Both Sex) – (2003 – 2014)

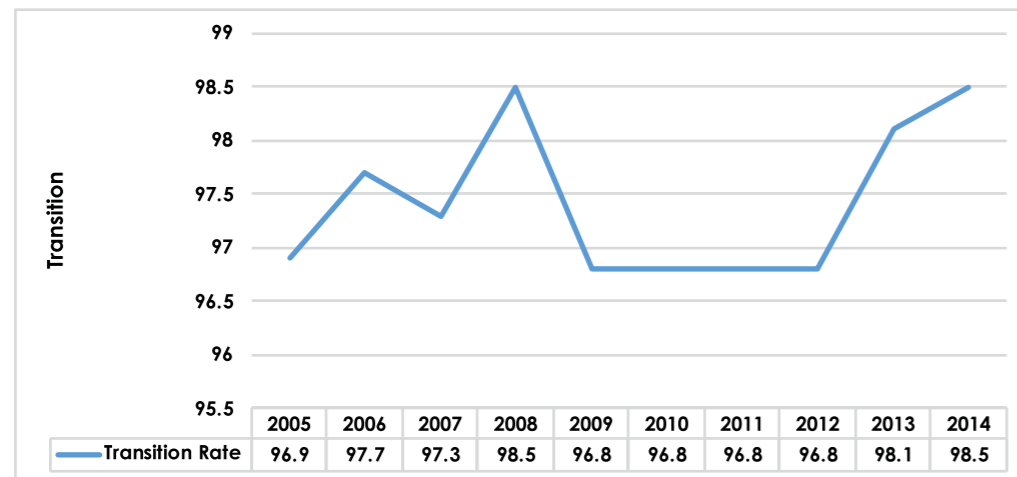
Year	GER (6-12 Year) %	NER (6-12 Years) %	GER (7-13 Years) %	NER (7-13 Years) %
2003	114.6	90	114.5	98.7
2004	113.8	89.5	114.1	98.5
2005	113.1	89.6	114.1	97.8
2006	112.2	89.2	113.6	96.8
2007	109.4	86.9	111.5	94.9
2008	107.7	85.4	109.8	92.9
2009	108.4	85.8	109.8	91.8
2010	109.5	87.1	108.8	90.8
2011	112.7	90.6	98.6	88.4
2012	111	93.1	98.7	86
2013	110.8	92.9	111.9	94.5
2014	111.1	94.2	98.8	87.5

Note: Figures for 2003 -2008, 2012, 2013 and 2014 were generated using the annual/comprehensive data while figures for 2009 - 2011, were calculated using first term data

Gross Enrolment Ratio of 111.1 percent for population 6 to 12 years indicates that 111.1% of those enrolled in primary schools are aged below 6 years and or above 12 years. On the other hand the NER of 94.2 percent for population 6 to 12 years indicates that only 94.2percent of the population 6 to 12 years was enrolled in primary schools in 2014(Table 3.12).

3.9 Transition Rate

Figure 3.7: Transition Rate from Standard 7 to Form 1 – 2000-2013



Source of Data: Statistics Botswana & Department of Basic Education
****Due to the unavailability of data, the rates for 2010 and 2011, primary to lower secondary have been estimated by 2009 rate.**

Figure 3.7 shows that since 2005, transition rates from primary school (Standard 7) to lower secondary level (Form 1) had been above 96.0 percent. This was an indication that there was a small proportion (about 3.0 percent) of children who only went up to Standard 7. Thus although the transition rate was very high, the desired 100.0 percent transition from primary to lower secondary has never been achieved over the years.

3.10 Primary School Gross Progression

The **Table 3.13** shows the original cohort of 52,754 pupils who started standard 1 in 2007, of which only 42, 948 reached standard 7 in 2014 translating to 84.6 percent progression from standard 1 to standard 7. Male progression rate for the same cohort was 81.8 percent while the rate for female

Table 3.13: Primary School Gross Progression Rate from Standard 1 to Standard 7 (2005 – 2014)

Boys	Year	Enroll	Progress Rate (%)	Year	Enroll	Progression Rate (%)	Year	Enroll	Progression Rate (%)	Year	Enroll	Progression Rate (%)
STD 1	2005	27,203	100	2006	27,632	100	2007	27,265	100	2008	26,563	100
STD 2	2006	25,149	92.4	2007	24,963	90.3	2008	24,743	90.8	2009	24,802	93.4
STD 3	2007	24,458	89.9	2008	24,899	90.1	2009	24,619	90.3	2010	24,509	92.3
STD 4	2008	24,915	91.6	2009	25,512	92.3	2010	24,967	91.6	2011	24,671	92.9
STD 5	2009	23,312	85.7	2010	23,801	86.1	2011	23,499	86.2	2012	23,267	87.6
STD 6	2010	22,587	83	2011	22,966	83.1	2012	22,695	83.2	2013	22,949	86.4
STD 7	2011	21,199	77.9	2012	21,509	77.8	2013	21,738	79.7	2014	21,730	81.8
Girls												
STD 1	2005	25,386	100	2006	25,851	100	2007	25,155	100	2008	24,191	100
STD 2	2006	23,812	93.8	2007	23,970	92.7	2008	23,654	94	2009	22,857	94.5
STD 3	2007	23,259	91.6	2008	23,702	91.7	2009	23,497	93.4	2010	22,794	94.2
STD 4	2008	23,525	92.7	2009	24,306	94	2010	23,919	95.1	2011	23,079	95.4
STD 5	2009	22,725	89.5	2010	23,488	90.9	2011	23,094	91.8	2012	22,372	92.5
STD 6	2010	22,258	87.7	2011	23,839	92.2	2012	22,679	90.2	2013	22,060	91.2
STD 7	2011	21,334	84	2012	21,863	84.6	2013	22,034	87.6	2014	21,218	87.7
Both Sex												
STD 1	2005	52,589	100	2006	53,483	100	2007	52,420	100	2008	50,754	100
STD 2	2006	48,961	93.1	2007	48,933	91.5	2008	48,397	92.3	2009	47,659	93.9
STD 3	2007	47,717	90.7	2008	48,601	90.9	2009	48,116	91.8	2010	47,303	93.2
STD 4	2008	48,440	92.1	2009	49,818	93.1	2010	48,886	93.3	2011	47,750	94.1
STD 5	2009	46,037	87.5	2010	47,289	88.4	2011	46,593	88.9	2012	45,639	89.9
STD 6	2010	44,845	85.3	2011	46,805	87.5	2012	45,374	86.6	2013	45,009	88.7
STD 7	2011	42,533	80.9	2012	43,372	81.1	2013	43,772	83.5	2014	42,948	84.6

3.11 Pupil-Teacher Ratio

The Pupil Teacher Ratio is one of key indicators used as proxy for assessing the quality of education. It is believed that a low number of pupils per teacher translates into pupils having better chance of contact with the teachers and hence a better teaching/learning process. However, it should be noted that there are many other factors that affect the pupil's learning process; qualified trained teachers, adequate teaching resources and small class sizes are generally more effective.

Table 3.14: Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2005-2014

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Trained Teachers							
Male	3,075	3,132	3,083	3,125	3,610	3,806	3,777
Female	9,914	9,832	9,615	9,675	10,752	11,011	11,182
Total	12,989	12,964	12,698	12,800	14,362	14,817	14,959
Untrained Teachers							
Male	10	6	7	1	11	63	105
Female	70	44	44	27	54	162	214
Total	80	50	51	28	65	225	319
All Teachers							
Male	3,085	3,138	3,090	3,126	3,621	3,869	3,882
Female	9,984	9,876	9,659	9,702	10,806	11,173	11,396
Total	13,069	13,014	12,749	12,828	14,427	15,042	15,278
% Female Teachers	76.4	75.9	75.8	75.6	74.9	74.3	74.6
% Untrained Teachers	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.5	1.5	2.1
Pupil-Teacher Ratio							
Trained Teachers	26	25	26	26	23.4	23	23
Total Teachers	25	25	25	25	23.3	22.6	22

Table 3.14 shows that the percentage of untrained primary school teachers reduced from 0.6 percent in 2008 to 0.2 percent in 2011, thereafter increased to 0.5, 1.5 and 2.1 percents in 2012, 2013 and 2014 respectively. The pupil teacher ratio for the trained teachers decreased from 26 pupils per trained teacher in 2008 to 23 pupils per trained teacher in 2014.

Table 3.15: Number of Primary School Repeaters by Region, Standard and Sex– 2013

Region	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	67	100	104	128	139	107	93	742	1,480
North East	36	60	52	70	59	69	51	404	801
Ngwaketse	29	32	40	31	43	34	31	242	482
Kweneng	87	177	206	221	188	200	151	1,234	2,464
Kgatleng	21	30	32	38	39	26	28	214	428
North West	49	63	49	67	53	63	45	391	780
Chobe	5	1	1	-	1	1	1	10	20
Ghanzi	17	19	18	10	13	15	11	97	200
Kgalagadi	24	25	20	47	38	22	12	190	378
Central	189	236	326	285	297	323	285	1,999	3,940
Total	524	743	848	897	870	860	708	5,523	10,973
Girls									
South East	39	61	57	86	74	68	85	473	943
North East	20	28	28	32	27	41	33	219	428
Ngwaketse	17	17	15	17	20	27	25	137	275
Kweneng	61	102	113	88	97	102	107	670	1,340
Kgatleng	13	12	24	15	14	16	26	120	240
North West	27	34	29	44	44	25	35	217	455
Chobe	1	2	-	2	1	2	2	10	20
Ghanzi	12	5	7	12	7	10	4	42	99
Kgalagadi	15	16	12	22	14	18	11	95	203
Central	97	158	165	171	132	159	158	1,003	2,043
Total	302	435	450	489	430	468	486	2,986	6,046
Both Sexes									
South East	106	161	161	214	213	175	178	1,215	2,423
North East	56	88	80	102	86	110	84	623	1,229
Ngwaketse	46	49	55	48	63	61	56	379	757
Kweneng	148	279	319	309	285	302	258	1,904	3,804
Kgatleng	34	42	56	53	53	42	54	334	668
North West	76	97	78	111	97	88	80	608	1,235
Chobe	6	3	1	2	2	3	3	20	40
Ghanzi	29	24	25	22	20	25	15	139	299
Kgalagadi	39	41	32	69	52	40	23	285	581
Central	286	394	491	456	429	482	443	3,002	5,983
Total	826	1,178	1,298	1,386	1,300	1,328	1,194	8,509	17,019

In 2014 there were 17, 019 repeaters of which 10, 973 were boys and 6, 046 were girls. Central had the highest number of repeaters (5, 983) followed by Kweneng region with 3, 804 and South East region with 2,423. On the other hand SPED pupils had the highest number (8, 509) of repeaters followed by standard 4 and standard 6 with 1, 386 and 1, 328 respectively. Standard 1 had the lowest number of pupils repeating (826).

3.12 Primary School Drop Out

Statistics on dropouts shows the extent at which the pupils abandon school at different standards before they could complete the full course of primary education.

Table 3.16: Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex- 2008-2013

Years	School Enrolment			Drop Outs			Drop Out Rates		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2007	166,987	160,631	327,618						
2008	167,058	160,175	327,233	2,309	1,318	3,627	1.4	0.8	1.1
2009	169,483	161,262	330,745	2,207	1,218	3,425	1.3	0.8	1
2010	169,556	161,640	331,196	2,071	1,124	3,195	1.2	0.7	1
2011	170,221	162,751	332,972	1,942	1,084	3,026	1.1	0.7	0.9
2012	171,323	164,507	335,830	2,109	1,130	3,239	1.2	0.7	1
2013	174,015	166,050	340,065	1,251	710	1,961	0.7	0.4	0.6
2014	174,715	165,985	340,700	1,484	734	2,218	0.8	0.4	0.7

Table 3.16 shows that drop out rate reduced from 1.1 percent in 2008 to 0.7 in 2017. The rate for boys reduced by 0.6 from 1.4 percent in 2008 to 0.8 percent in 2014 while the rate for girls reduced from 0.8 percent to 0.4 percent during the same period. Furthermore, the analysis shows that boys dropped at a higher rate than girls across the years.

Figure 3.8: Primary School Drop Out Rate by Sex – 2008-2014

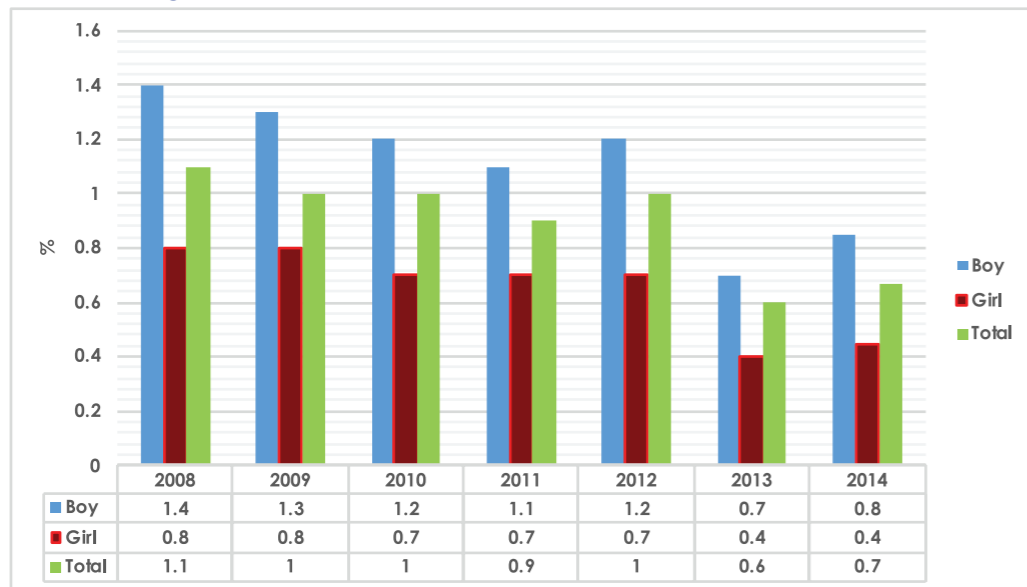


Figure 3.8 further illustrate drop out rates by sex from 2008 to 2014. The girls drop out rate is observed to be lower than the total drop out rate across the years while the reverse is true for the boys. Figure 3.8 further illustrate drop out rates by sex from 2008 to 2014. The girls drop out rate is observed to be lower than the total drop out rate across the years while the reverse is observed to be true for the boys.

Table 3.17: Primary School Drop-outs by Region from 2011 – 2014

Regions	2010 Enroll	2011 Drop Out	2011 Drop Out as % of 2010 Enroll	2011 Enroll	2012 Drop Out	2012 Drop Out as % of 2011 Enroll	2012 Enroll	2013 Drop Out	2013 Drop Out as % of 2012 Enroll	2013 Enroll	2014 Drop Out	2014 Drop Out as % of 2013 Enroll
Central	116,804	1,017	0.9	117,480	1,028	0.9	117,729	567	0.5	118,530	685	0.6
Chobe	3,252	15	0.5	3,281	7	0.2	3,184	11	0.3	3,456	8	0.2
Ghanzi	7,118	353	5	7,271	490	6.7	7,279	255	3.5	7,643	288	3.8
Kgalagadi	8,904	133	1.5	8,869	146	1.6	9,003	72	0.8	9,141	69	0.8
Kgatleng	14,283	49	0.3	14,444	63	0.4	14,586	37	0.3	14,587	47	0.3
Kweneng	46,786	501	1.1	47,576	475	1	48,067	305	0.6	48,518	365	0.8
North East	25,300	57	0.2	25,572	68	0.3	25,796	28	0.1	25,772	59	0.2
North West	28,674	443	1.5	29,041	461	1.6	29,597	323	1.1	30,368	314	1
South East	37,581	51	0.1	36,862	141	0.4	38,001	107	0.3	39,271	70	0.2
Ngwaketse	42,494	407	1	42,575	503	1.2	42,588	252	0.6	42,891	313	0.7
Total	331,196	3,026	0.9	332,971	3,382	1	335,830	1,957	0.6	340,177	2,218	0.7

Table 3.17 shows that in 2011 the total drop out rate was 0.9 percent in 2011, 1.0 percent in 2012, 0.6 percent in 2013 and 0.7 in 2014. Furthermore, from 2011 to 2014 Ghanzi region had the highest drop out rates; 5.0 percent in 2011, 6.7 percent on 2012, 3.5 percent in 2013 and 3.8 percent in 2014.

Table 3.18: Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard– 2014

Region	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	TOTAL
Boys									
South East	4	6	6	11	4	3	9	1	44
North East	7	3	7	5	3	6	1	1	33
Ngwaketse	36	18	29	31	42	40	17	-	213
Kweneng	42	32	39	36	37	23	33	-	242
Kgatleng	8	5	2	6	3	7	5	-	36
North West	53	28	18	32	30	33	15	1	210
Chobe	1	-	1	1	1	-	2	-	6
Ghanzi	66	24	28	27	16	21	9	-	191
Kgalagadi	9	6	9	15	6	4	4	-	53
Central	100	50	52	58	97	53	45	1	456
TOTAL	326	172	191	222	239	190	140	4	1,484
Girls									
South East	3	2	1	3	4	4	8	1	26
North East	5	4	3	-	7	5	2	-	26
Ngwaketse	24	7	7	14	9	18	19	2	100
Kweneng	33	10	17	17	7	25	13	1	123
Kgatleng	5	-	-	1	1	2	2	-	11
North West	43	14	8	9	9	11	10	-	104
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Ghanzi	32	13	9	12	10	13	8	-	97
Kgalagadi	7	-	1	4	2	1	1	-	16
Central	58	34	24	29	26	30	27	1	229
TOTAL	210	84	70	89	76	9	91	5	734
Both Sexes									
South East	7	8	7	14	8	7	17	2	70
North East	12	7	10	5	10	11	3	1	59
Ngwaketse	60	25	36	45	51	58	36	2	313
Kweneng	75	42	56	53	44	48	46	1	365
Kgatleng	13	5	2	7	4	9	7	-	47
North West	96	42	26	41	39	44	25	1	314
Chobe	1	-	1	1	2	-	3	-	8
Ghanzi	98	37	37	39	26	34	17	-	288
Kgalagadi	16	6	10	19	8	5	5	-	69
Central	158	84	76	87	123	83	72	2	685
TOTAL	536	256	261	311	315	299	231	9	2,218

**Excluding reception pupils

Table 3.18 shows that the total number of dropouts in 2014 was 2, 218, with 1, 484 being males and 734 females. Male dropouts constituted 66.9 percent of the total dropouts while female dropouts constituted 33.1 percent.

Table 3.19: Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop Out – 2014

REGIONS	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
South East	9	-	-	-	-	2	16	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	16	44
North East	6	-	5	1	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	33
Ngwaketse	-	-	12	-	-	-	167	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	33	213
Kweneng	7	-	6	-	-	3	180	1	2	1	-	-	4	2	36	242
Kgatleng	-	-	3	-	-	-	26	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	4	36
North West	-	1	12	-	-	-	185	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	10	210
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	-	1	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	191
Kgalagadi	-	-	1	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	53
Central	7	-	20	-	-	3	357	2	-	8	-	-	1	2	56	456
TOTAL	29	1	62	1	-	9	1,143	3	6	12	-	-	5	4	209	1,484
Girls																
South East	7	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	26
North East	3	-	1	-	4	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	11	26
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	1	5	-	69	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	18	100
Kweneng	6	-	10	1	10	2	65	-	-	4	-	-	1	-	24	123
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11
North West	-	-	5	-	-	-	89	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	6	104
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	1	-	75	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	19	97
Kgalagadi	-	-	1	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16
Central	4	-	19	-	10	3	155	1	-	2	-	-	4	2	29	229
TOTAL	20	-	47	2	31	5	484	1	1	11	-	-	6	2	124	734
Both Sexes																
South East	16	-	1	-	1	2	18	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	31	70
North East	9	-	6	1	4	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	24	59
Ngwaketse	-	-	18	1	5	-	236	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	51	313
Kweneng	13	-	16	1	10	5	245	1	2	5	-	-	5	2	60	365
Kgatleng	-	-	5	-	-	-	34	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	5	47
North West	-	1	17	-	-	-	274	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	16	314
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
Ghanzi	-	-	3	-	1	1	227	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	55	288
Kgalagadi	-	-	2	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	69
Central	11	-	39	-	10	6	512	3	-	10	-	-	5	4	85	685
TOTAL	49	1	109	3	31	14	1,627	4	7	23	-	-	11	6	333	2,218

Table 3.19 shows the main reasons for dropouts by district. The Central region had the highest number of dropout at 685 or 30.9 percent of all drop outs. The main reason for dropping out in all the regions (Central, North West, Kweneng, South, Ghanzi, and Kgalagadi) in 2014 was truancy.

Table 3.20: Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard – 2014

Male Dropouts	Standard								Total
	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	
Reason									
Fees	5	3	10	5	1	2	3	-	29
Expulsion	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Illness	12	9	3	14	11	9	4	-	62
Marriage	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	9
Trauncy	237	138	151	177	180	163	94	3	1,143
Substance Abuse	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3
Poor Performance	2	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	6
Abuse by Parent(s)	7	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	12
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	5
Religion	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	4
Other	62	21	25	24	37	13	26	1	209
Total	326	172	191	222	239	190	140	4	1,484
Female Dropouts									
Fees	1	3	4	5	4	2	1	-	20
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	14	5	7	6	4	8	3	-	47
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Pregnancy	-	1	-	-	3	16	9	2	31
Bullying	1	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	5
Trauncy	149	54	46	63	51	63	57	1	484
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Poor Performance	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Abuse by Parent(s)	4	1	4	1	1	-	-	-	11
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	6
Religion	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Other	39	18	8	13	11	18	15	2	124
Total	210	84	70	89	76	109	91	5	734

Table 3.20 Cont'd: Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard – 2014

Both Sex's Dropouts	Standard								Total
	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	
Fees	6	6	14	10	5	4	4	-	49
Expulsion	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Illness	26	14	10	20	15	17	7	-	109
Marriage	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
Pregnancy	-	1	-	-	3	16	9	2	31
Bullying	1	-	-	3	2	3	5	-	14
Trauncy	386	192	197	240	231	226	151	4	1,627
Substance Abuse	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	4
Poor Performance	2	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	7
Abuse by Abuse	11	1	4	1	4	-	2	-	23
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	1	1	-	2	-	5	-	11
Religion	-	-	-	-	4	1	1	-	6
Other	101	39	33	37	48	31	41	3	333
Total	536	256	261	311	315	299	231	9	2,218

Table 3.20 shows that in 2014 there were 2, 218 dropouts. When compared to the statistics for the previous year this shows that there has been a significant increase from 1,916 in 2013 to 2, 218 in 2014. Standard 1 dropouts remained the highest when compared to other standards. The common reason for school dropout at primary school level across all the standards was Trauncy.

Table 3.21: Standard 1 Drop Out as a Percentage of Previous Standard 1 Enrolment (2007 – 2014)

Year	STD1 Enrolment	STD1 Drop Out	Drop Out as % of STD 1 Enrolment for the Previous Year
2007	52,420	952	1.8
2008	50,754	814	1.6
2009	51,830	650	1.3
2010	51,968	696	1.3
2011	53,974	653	1.3
2012	56,382	747	1.4
2013	55,911	416	0.74
2014	53376	536	1

The standard 1 drop outs as percentage of standard 1 enrolment for the previous year has declined from 1.8 percent in 2007 to 1.0 percent in 2014, this is displayed by Table 3.21.

Figure 3.9: Standard 1 Drop Outs as Percentage of Standard 1 Enrolment in the Previous Year –2007 - 2014

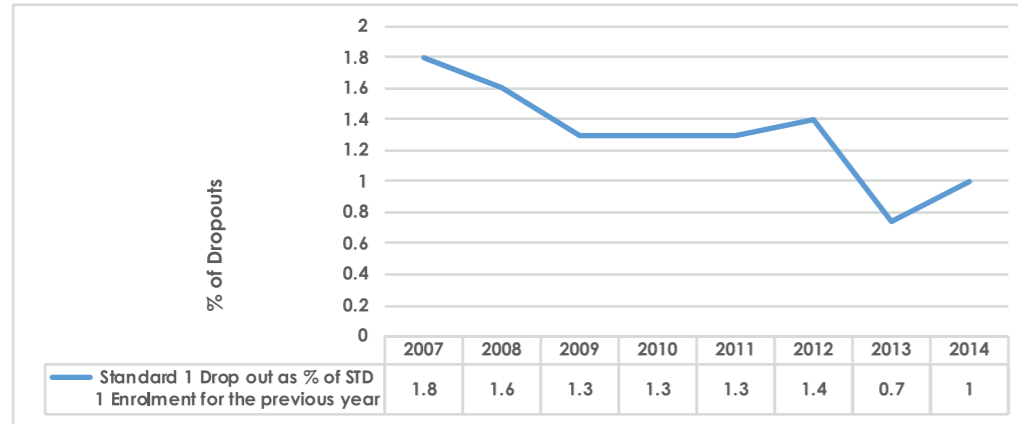


Figure 3.9 further illustrate the standard one drop out rate from 2007 to 2014. Between 2013 and 2014 the standard one drop out rate increased by 0.3 percentage points.

3.13 Primary School Re-Entrants

Table 3.22 shows that 1, 380 primary school children who had previously dropped out of school rejoined 1 in 2014. Boys re-entrants were 955 compared to 425 girls. The highest re-entrants were standard 1s for both boys and girls.

Table 3.22: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Sex and Standard - 2014

Boys Region	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	TOTAL
South East	1	1	2	3	4	4	2	-	17
North East	3	2	2	3	4	4	2	-	20
Ngwaketse	22	17	19	21	16	11	10	1	117
Kweneng	35	27	24	33	25	18	9	-	171
Kgatleng	1	2	1	4	1	3	2	-	14
North West	44	31	25	19	15	12	16	1	163
Chobe	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Ghanzi	42	12	22	12	9	2	-	-	99
Kgalagadi	6	4	7	10	6	3	4	-	40
Central	87	38	40	52	48	29	18	-	312
TOTAL	241	134	142	158	128	87	63	2	955
Girls									
South East	1	2	-	4	1	2	-	-	10
North East	2	3	-	1	1	1	1	-	9
Ngwaketse	17	8	6	7	4	5	6	-	53
Kweneng	23	13	13	7	7	11	1	-	75
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
North West	26	12	8	6	10	2	1	-	65
Chobe	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
Ghanzi	23	8	3	5	3	-	-	-	42
Kgalagadi	6	3	2	4	1	2	-	-	18
Central	43	22	23	22	15	13	11	1	150
TOTAL	141	72	55	56	42	37	21	1	425
Both Sexes									
South East	2	3	2	7	5	6	2	-	27
North East	5	5	2	4	5	5	3	-	29
Ngwaketse	39	25	25	28	20	16	16	1	170
Kweneng	58	40	37	40	32	29	10	-	246
Kgatleng	1	2	1	4	1	4	2	-	15
North West	70	43	33	25	25	14	17	1	228
Chobe	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	4
Ghanzi	65	20	25	17	12	2	-	-	141
Kgalagadi	12	7	9	14	7	5	4	-	58
Central	130	60	63	74	63	42	29	1	462
TOTAL	382	206	197	214	170	124	84	3	1,380

Table 3.23: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping-Out-2014

Boys Reasons for Dropping out	STANDARDS								TOTAL
	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	
Fees	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	3
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	10	6	3	11	3	4	3	-	40
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Bullying	6	1	4	4	1	2	1	-	19
Truancy	177	112	104	120	98	73	51	1	736
Substance Abuse	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	4
Poor Performance	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	5
Abuse by Parent	7	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	10
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	4
Religion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	36	14	28	20	19	6	7	1	131
Total	241	134	142	158	128	87	63	2	955
Girls									
Fees	2	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	7
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	6	2	5	2	4	3	3	-	25
Marriage	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	4
Bullying	-	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	5
Truancy	117	50	42	36	26	23	10	-	304
Substance Abuse	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
Poor Performance	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Parent	1	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	6
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	5
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	15	5	10	9	5	5	1	63
Total	141	72	55	56	42	37	21	1	425
Both Sexes									
Fees	2	-	2	3	1	2	-	-	10
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	16	8	8	13	7	7	6	-	65
Marriage	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	6
Bullying	6	3	5	5	1	3	1	-	24
Truancy	294	162	146	156	124	96	61	1	1,040
Substance Abuse	3	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	6
Poor Performance	2	1	-	3	1	1	-	-	8
Abuse by Parent	8	1	2	1	3	1	-	-	16
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	2	1	1	2	2	-	1	-	9
Religion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	49	29	33	30	28	11	12	2	194
Total	382	206	197	214	170	124	84	3	1,380

Table 3.24: Number of Primary School Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2014

Regions	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
South East	2	-	2	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	17
North East	1	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	20
Ngwaketse	-	-	7	-	-	-	84	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	24	117
Kweneng	-	-	3	-	-	-	135	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	29	171
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	14
North West	-	-	7	-	2	11	137	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	163
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	-	-	88	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	7	99
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	6	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	40
Central	-	-	16	-	-	2	236	3	2	6	-	-	1	-	46	312
TOTAL	3	-	40	-	2	19	736	4	5	10	-	-	4	1	131	955
Girls																
South East	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	10
North East	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	9
Ngwaketse	-	-	2	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	53
Kweneng	-	-	5	-	1	-	50	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	16	75
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
North West	1	-	3	-	-	1	56	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	65
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	42
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	4	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Central	-	-	15	1	1	-	105	2	1	1	-	-	4	-	20	150
TOTAL	6	-	25	1	4	5	304	2	3	6	-	-	5	-	64	425
Both Sexes																
South East	7	-	2	-	-	-	10	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	6	27
North East	1	-	2	-	1	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	19	29
Ngwaketse	-	-	9	-	-	-	122	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	37	170
Kweneng	-	-	8	-	1	-	185	-	1	3	-	-	3	-	45	246
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	15
North West	1	-	10	-	2	12	193	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	6	228
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	-	-	125	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	12	141
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	10	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	58
Central	-	-	31	1	1	2	341	5	3	7	-	-	5	-	66	462
TOTAL	9	-	65	1	6	24	1,040	6	8	16	-	-	9	1	195	1,380

3.14 Primary School Teachers

Teachers are among the most important resources in the education system. Their teaching qualifications, teaching and learning resources provided have a significant influence on the overall quality of performance of learners. Currently the ideal teaching qualification for primary school teachers is a minimum of Diploma in Primary Education.

Table 3.25: Summary of Primary School Teachers by Employment Status per Region – 2014

Male Region	Teachers in Post	Teachers on Study Leave	Temporary Teachers	Total
South East	291	24	43	358
North East	167	35	65	267
Ngwaketse	371	58	91	520
Kweneng	342	41	75	458
Kgatleng	92	22	23	137
North West	332	86	64	482
Chobe	30	23	12	65
Ghanzi	91	24	23	138
Kgalagadi	108	22	46	176
Central	940	162	179	1281
Total	2,764	497	621	3,882
Female Region				
South East	1,288	104	129	1,521
North East	698	97	170	965
Ngwaketse	1,136	129	236	1,501
Kweneng	1,233	137	214	1,584
Kgatleng	369	63	109	541
North West	588	79	167	834
Chobe	70	15	34	119
Ghanzi	138	29	43	210
Kgalagadi	246	38	65	349
Central	2,989	307	476	3,772
Total	8,755	998	1,643	11,396
Both Sexes				
Region				
South East	1,579	128	172	1,879
North East	865	132	235	1,232
Ngwaketse	1,507	187	327	2,021
Kweneng	1,575	178	289	2,042
Kgatleng	461	85	132	678
North West	920	165	231	1,316
Chobe	100	38	46	184
Ghanzi	229	53	66	348
Kgalagadi	354	60	111	525
Central	3,929	469	655	5,053
Total	11,519	1,495	2,264	15,278

***Excluding Relief Teachers

Table 3.25 shows that in 2014 there were 15,278 primary school teachers posts of which, 11,519 teachers were in post, 1,495 teachers were on study leave and 2,264 were temporary teachers. Female teachers constituted 74.6 percent and males 25.4 percent of the total primary school teachers.

Table 3.26: Primary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex (2014)

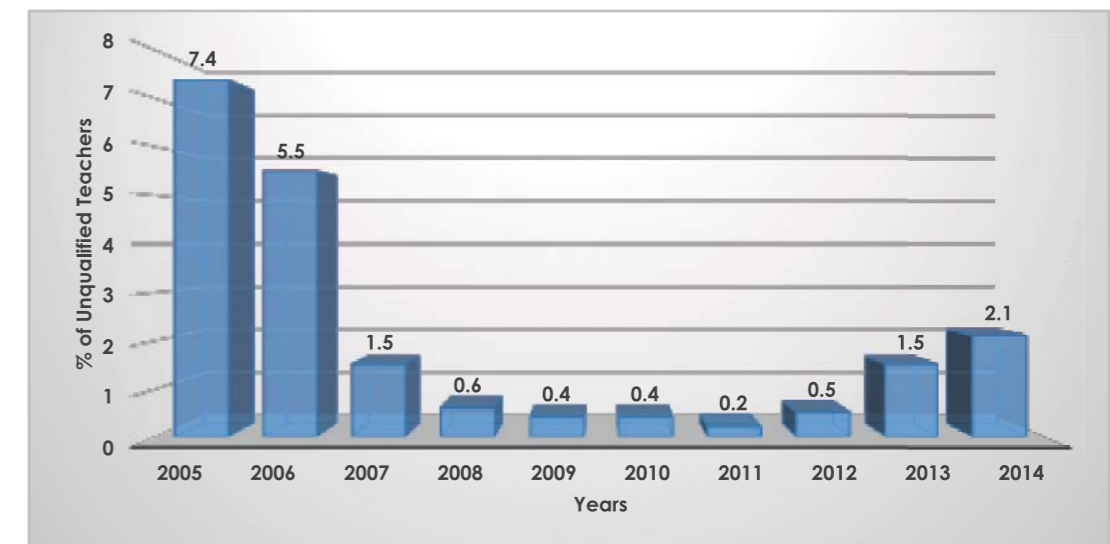
Qualification	Government			Government Aided			Private			Total		Grand Total
	Males	Females	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
PL	2	9	11	-	-	-	1	19	20	3	28	31
PH	16	90	106	-	-	-	-	12	12	16	102	118
PTC	121	555	676	2	15	17	11	69	80	134	639	773
PTC+ Cert	12	46	58	-	2	2	20	58	78	32	106	138
ETC	7	20	27	-	-	-	4	24	28	11	44	55
Diploma Primary	2,317	6,895	9,212	33	133	166	199	498	697	2,549	7,526	10,075
B.Ed Primary	288	811	1,099	4	17	21	78	147	225	370	975	1,345
Degree in SPED	41	117	158	6	17	23	13	40	53	60	174	234
Degree in Mngmt	47	126	173	-	2	2	17	6	23	64	134	198
M.Ed Primary	3	32	35	-	1	1	8	21	29	11	54	65
MPhil Pmry	2	17	19	-	-	-	5	8	13	7	25	32
Other	450	1,228	1,678	9	23	32	61	124	185	520	1,375	1,895
Unqualified Teachers	88	163	251	-	1	1	17	50	67	105	214	319
Total	3,394	10,109	13,503	54	211	265	434	1,076	1,510	3,882	11,396	15,278

***Excluding Relief Teachers.

Government schools include Government aided schools.

Table 3.26 shows that in 2014 there were 15,278 primary school teachers, excluding relief teachers. A higher number of teachers (10,075 or 65.9 percent) held Diploma in primary education, followed by (1,895 or 12.4 percent) those with other primary teaching qualification and (1,345 or 8.8 percent) for those with bachelor of Education in primary. Only 118 teachers had primary higher teaching qualification, while 31 had primary lower teaching qualification and 319 were unqualified.

Figure 3.10: Percentage of Unqualified Primary School Teachers – 2005-2014



The percentage of primary school teachers without any teaching qualification has been declining over the years. **Figure 3.10** shows that 7.4 percent of primary school teachers were untrained in 2005 and this declined to 2.1 percent in 2014.

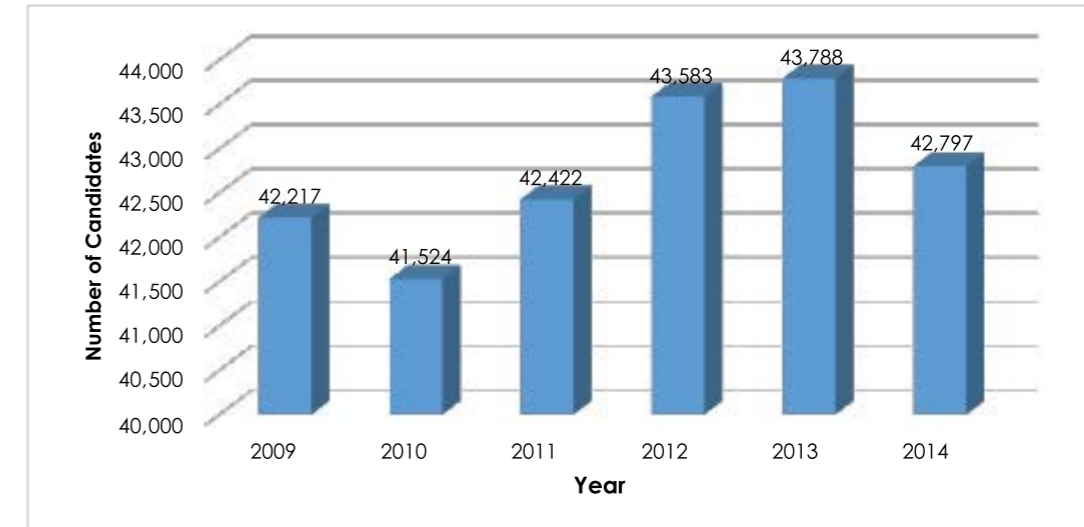
Table 3.27: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification – 2014

Region	Teacher Qualifications														Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC Cert	ETC	Dip.	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mgt	M.ED	MPhil Primry	Other	Unqual		
Male															
South East	-	-	5	6	1	218	53	8	9	6	1	42	9	358	
North East	-	-	11	1	-	161	31	6	2	1	2	44	8	267	
Ngwaketse	2	-	57	3	-	283	58	11	13	-	1	76	16	520	
Kweneng	1	9	16	12	2	259	48	11	7	1	-	85	7	458	
Kgatleng	-	-	8	-	2	86	13	2	3	1	-	21	1	137	
North West	-	1	9	-	3	368	26	3	8	1	1	40	22	482	
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	47	7	1	-	-	-	1	8	65	
Ghanzi	-	1	-	2	-	97	8	1	2	-	-	20	7	138	
Kgalagadi	-	4	2	2	-	101	16	1	3	-	-	40	7	176	
Central	-	1	25	6	3	929	110	16	17	1	2	151	20	1,281	
Total	3	16	134	32	11	2,549	370	60	64	11	7	520	105	3,882	
Female															
South East	3	8	78	35	11	921	215	43	20	28	8	118	33	1,521	
North East	1	1	54	1	2	642	81	20	18	4	3	126	12	965	
Ngwaketse	3	2	180	3	6	911	106	25	17	4	5	215	24	1,501	
Kweneng	15	57	62	18	6	990	148	18	10	3	-	228	29	1,584	
Kgatleng	-	3	45	2	7	309	53	14	11	10	-	80	7	541	
North West	-	2	9	14	3	590	42	3	6	-	-	123	42	834	
Chobe	-	2	4	-	-	69	15	-	-	1	-	19	9	119	
Ghanzi	-	8	3	-	-	140	12	2	3	-	-	30	12	210	
Kgalagadi	-	17	5	3	-	238	17	5	3	-	1	45	15	349	
Central	6	2	199	30	9	2,716	286	44	46	4	8	391	31	3,772	
Total	28	102	639	106	44	7,526	975	174	134	54	25	1,375	214	11,396	
Both Sexes															
South East	3	8	83	41	12	1,139	268	51	29	34	9	160	42	1,879	
North East	1	1	65	2	2	803	112	26	20	5	5	170	20	1,232	
Ngwaketse	5	2	237	6	6	1,194	164	36	30	4	6	291	40	2,021	
Kweneng	16	66	78	30	8	1,249	196	29	17	4	-	313	36	2,042	
Kgatleng	-	3	53	2	9	395	66	16	14	11	-	101	8	678	
North West	-	3	18	14	6	958	68	6	14	1	1	163	64	1,316	
Chobe	-	2	5	-	-	116	22	1	-	1	-	20	17	184	
Ghanzi	-	9	3	2	-	237	20	3	5	-	-	50	19	348	
Kgalagadi	-	21	7	5	-	339	33	6	6	-	1	85	22	525	
Central	6	3	224	36	12	3,645	396	60	63	5	10	542	51	5,053	
Total	31	118	773	138	55	10,075	1,345	234	198	65	32	1,895	319	15,278	

**Relief Teachers are excluded

3.15: Primary School Leaving Examination

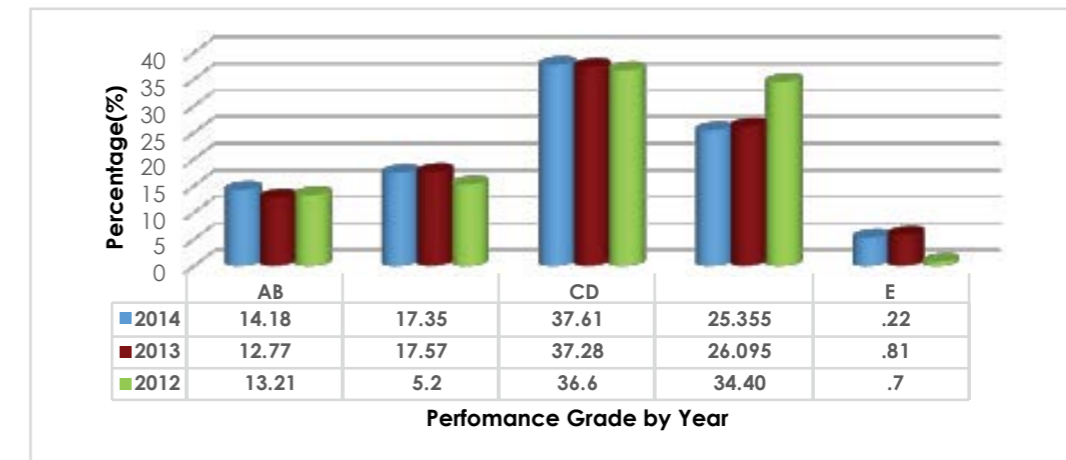
Figure 3.11: Number of PSLE Candidates – 2009 to 2014



**Data source: BEC 2014: PSLE Summary Results 2014

The candidature for PSLE has been increasing over the years from 42, 217 in 2009 to 43,788 in 2013 and started falling to 42, 797 in 2014. A minimal decline occurred between 42,217 in 2009 to 41,524 in 2010.

Figure 3.12: PSLE Overall Performance: 2012 - 2014

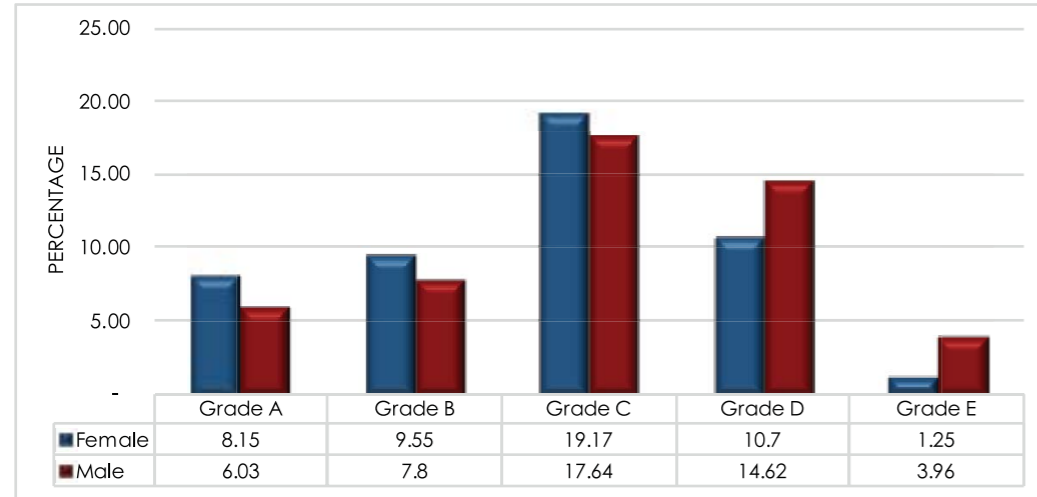


**Data source: BEC 2014: PSLE Summary Results 2014

Performance in the 2014 PSLE increased by 1.41% from 12.77% in 2013 to 14.18% for grade A, but decreased slightly by 0.2% from 17.57% in 2013 to 17.35% in 2014 for those who obtained grade B. Candidates who obtained grade C increased slightly by 0.33% to 37.61% in 2014 from 37.28% in 2013. Overall, the proportion of children who obtained grade C or better declined slightly from 67.9 percent in 2013 to 69.3 in 2014.

The proportion of candidates at grade D has decreased by 0.74% from 26.09% (2013) to 25.35% (2014) while at grade E also there was an decrease to 5.22%(2014) from 5.81%(2013).

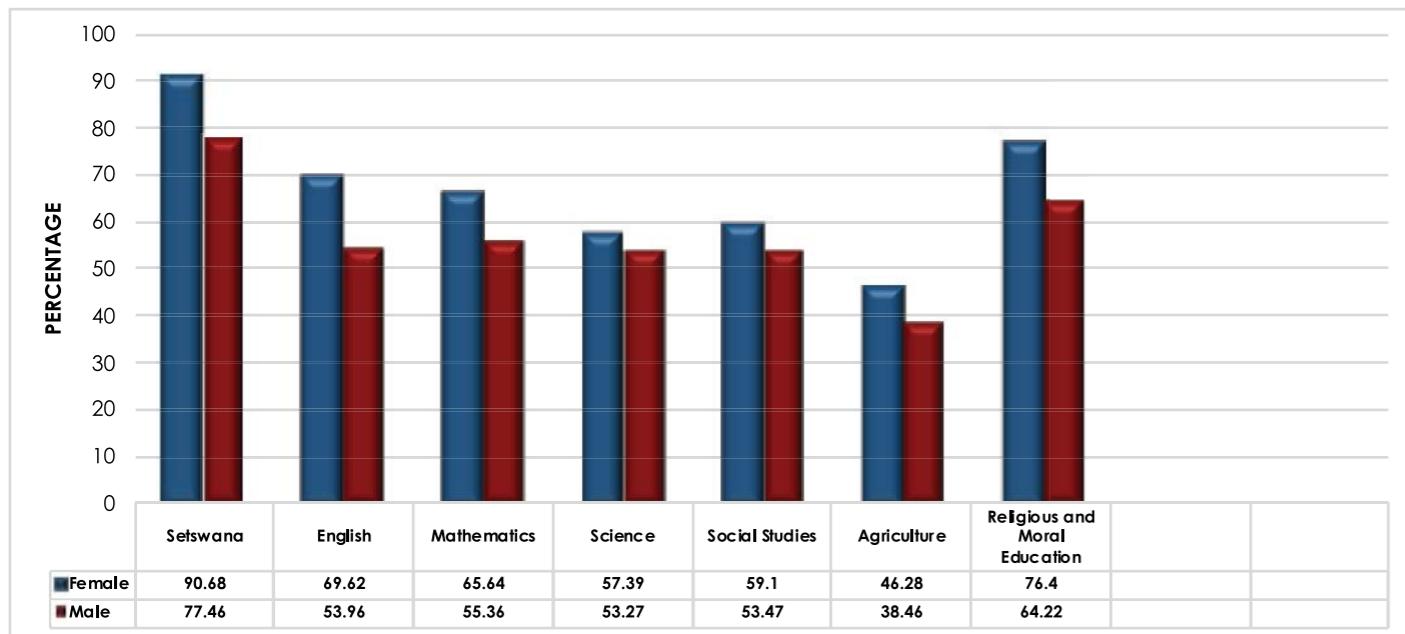
Figure 3.13: Overall PSLE Performance by Gender – 2014



Data source: BEC 2014: PSLE Summary Results 2014

The percentage of girls awarded overall grades A, B, C was higher than that of boys in 2014. **Figure 3.13** shows that 8.15 percent of females were awarded overall grade A compared to 6.03 percent of males; 9.55 percent of female candidates were awarded grade B while 7.8 percent of males got grade B; 19.19 percent of females got grade C while the percentage for boys who got grade C stood at 17.64 percent. On the other hand, the percentages of boys awarded grade D and E were higher than that of girls. Generally, this is an indication that girls performed better than boys in PSLE in 2014. The same pattern was recorded in 2013 PSLE results.

Figure 3.14: PSLE Pass Level Grade A to C by Subjects and Sex- 2014



Data source: BEC 2014: PSLE Summary Results 2014

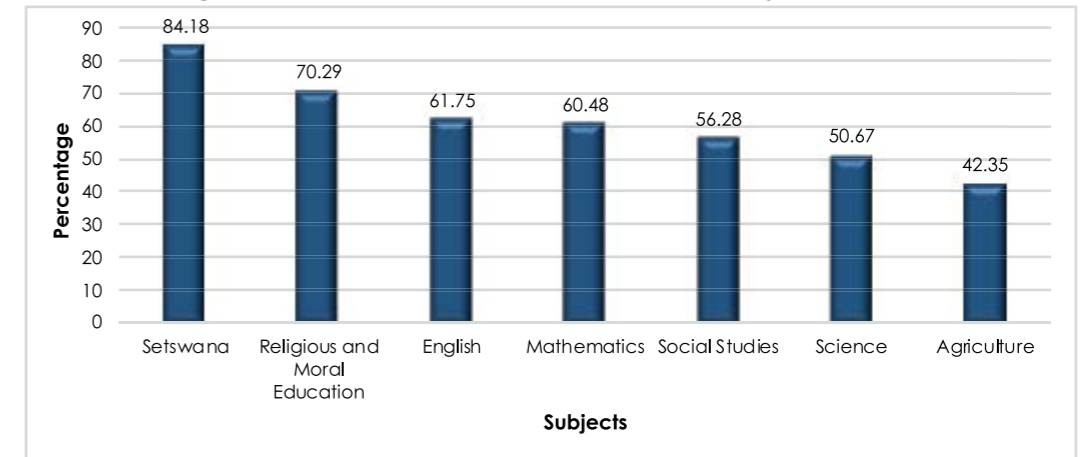
The 2014 PSLE results shows that girls had been performing better than the boys across all subjects at A to C. The pattern is consistent across both the 2012 and 2013 results.

Table 3.28: PSLE Candidature In 2012, to 2014 By Subjects

Subject	2012	2013	2014
Setswana	42,863	43,086	42,160
English	43,583	43,775	42,797
Mathematics	43,583	43,775	42,797
Science	43,583	43,775	42,797
Social Studies	43,583	43,775	42,797
Agriculture	43,583	43,775	42,797
Religious and Moral Education	43,583	43,775	42,97
Total Candidature	43,583	43,775	42,797

Data Source: Botswana Examinations Council (2016)

Figure 3.15: PSLE Pass Level Grade A-C by Subjects -2014



Data source: BEC 2014: PSLE Summary Results 2014

In 2014, all subjects except Agriculture had more than 50 percent of PSLE candidates awarded grade A to C. Setswana had the highest percentage (84.18 percent) which is an increase of 0.46 percent as compared to 2013 results. Religious and Moral Education recorded the second highest percentage of 70.29. Agriculture recorded the lowest percentage (42.35) of candidates awarded grade A to C.

Figure 3.16: Comparison of Subject Grades A to C from 2011 -2014

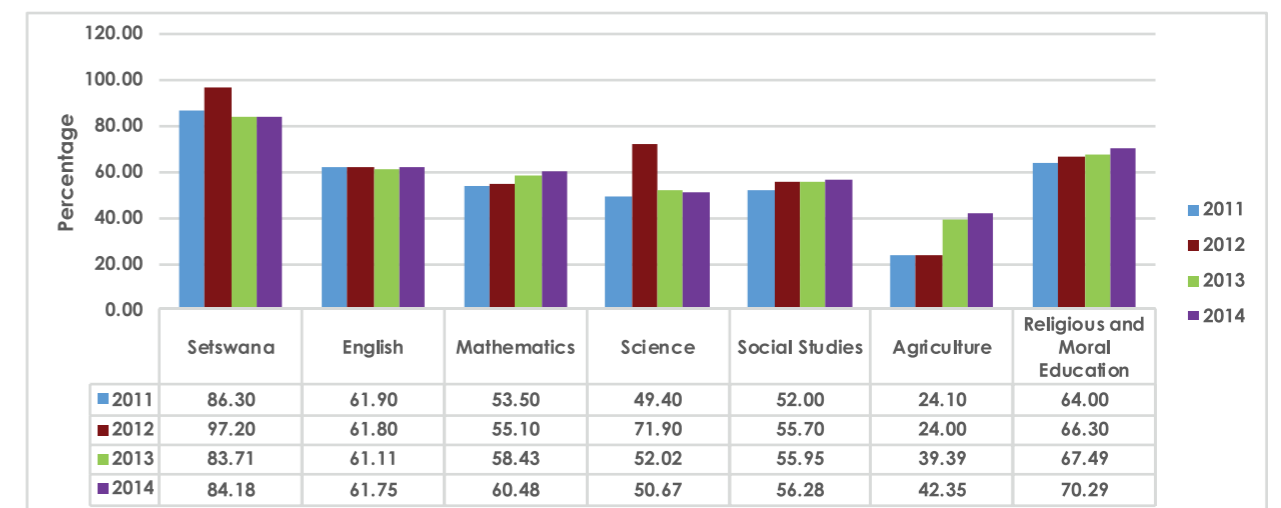
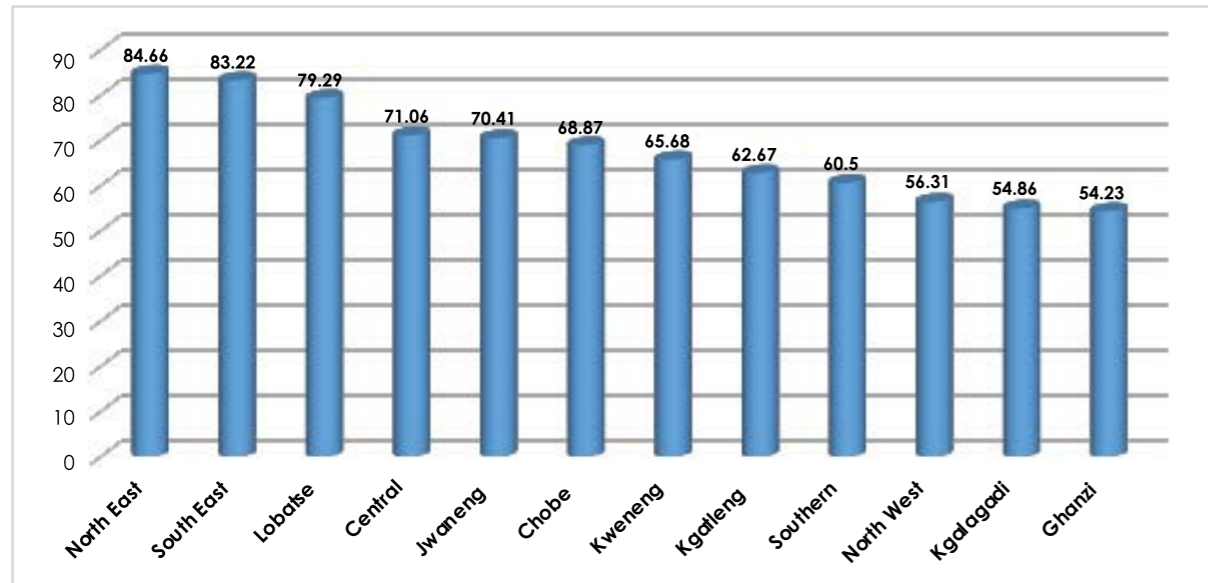


Figure 3.16 shows that from 2011-2014 PSLE Setswana performance has been slightly declining even though it stayed more than 80 percent. Compared to other subjects, Setswana subject had been recording high percentages in terms of the overall performance, followed by Religious Education which shown a promising increase from 64 percent in 2011, 66.3 percent (2012), 67.5 percent (2013) and 70 percent (2014). There has been constant change in English performance from 61.9 percent (2011), 61.8 percent (2012), 61.1 percent (2013) and 61.8 percent (2014). Agriculture is the only subject with the lowest performance even though the overall performance had been slightly increasing every year from 2011 to 2014.

Figure 3.17: Proportion of candidates awarded Grades A to C by Educational Districts



Data source: BEC 2014: PSLE Summary Results 2014

North East District with 84.6% and South East District with 83.2% performed significantly higher than other districts. The least performing district is Ghanzi at 54.2%.

4.0 SECONDARY EDUCATION

Secondary Education in Botswana is comprised of 5 years of which the first three years (junior secondary education; form 1 to 3) form part of the ten year basic education and the last two years are for senior secondary education (form 4 to 5). All children of school going age in Botswana have the right to the first three years of secondary as the integral part of the ten years basic education.

4.1 SECONDARY EDUCATION SCHOOL OWNERSHIP

Secondary school ownership in Botswana is mainly in three forms; Government, Government aided and privately owned schools. Government secondary schools are solely managed by MoBE, while the private schools are entities owned by individual or companies and Government aided schools are mission schools run by religious institutions (Roman Catholic Church and UCCSA to mention a few) in partnership with MoBE.

Table 4.1: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership – 2003-2014

Years	Secondary School Ownership						Total
	Government	% Share	Government Aided	% Share	Private	% Share	
2003	230	82.7	4	1.4	44	15.8	278
2004	230	82.4	4	1.4	45	16.1	279
2005	230	82.7	4	1.4	44	15.8	278
2006	231	84.3	4	1.5	39	14.2	274
2007	231	87.2	4	1.5	30	11.3	265
2008	232	84.1	4	1.5	40	14.5	276
2009	232	84.1	4	1.5	40	14.5	276
2010	232	84.1	4	1.5	40	14.5	276
2011	234	84.2	4	1.4	40	14.4	278
2012	235	83	4	1.4	44	15.6	283
2013	235	82.5	4	1.4	46	16.1	285
2014	235	80.8	4	1.4	52	17.9	291

Table 4.1 shows that there was an increase of 4.5 percent on the number of secondary schools, from 278 in 2003 to 291 in 2014. Government secondary schools constituted 80.8 percent of all secondary schools in the country, while government aided and private schools constituted 1.4 and 17.9 percent respectively. Private schools increased by 11.5 percent from 46 in 2013 to 52 in 2014 while the number of government and government aided school remained the same.

Table 4.2: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2014

Region	School Ownership				Total	%
	Government Schools	%	Private Schools	%		
South East	27	11.3	18	34.6	45	15.5
North East	21	8.8	7	13.5	28	9.6
South	34	14.2	7	13.5	41	14.1
Kweneng	26	10.9	6	11.5	32	11
Kgalleng	11	4.6	1	1.9	12	4.1
North West	15	6.3	6	11.5	21	7.2
Chobe	2	0.8	-	0	2	0.7
Ghanzi	5	2.1	-	0	5	1.7
Kgalagadi	7	2.9	-	0	7	2.4
Central	91	38.1	7	13.5	98	33.7
TOTAL	239	100	52	100	291	100

**Government schools include Government and Government aided schools

Table 4.2 shows that Central region had the highest percentage of Government secondary schools at 38.1 percent followed by South region with 14.2 percent. Chobe region had the lowest proportion of government secondary schools. On the other hand, South East region had the highest percentage of private schools (34.6%) followed by Central region, North East Region and South Region with 13.5 percent each. Chobe, Ghanzi and Kgalagadi regions did not have private schools.

The higher concentration of Government secondary schools in Central region is mainly due to its vast geographical spread and high population in the region

Table 4.3: Number of Schools, Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by Region and School Ownership -2014

Government	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Streams - (minus) Classrooms
South East	25	373	513	20,581	40	55	140
North East	20	245	347	14,080	41	57	102
South	34	478	590	22,512	38	47	112
Kweneng	26	366	327	19,769	60	54	-39
Kgatleng	11	165	190	7,272	38	44	25
North West	14	212	297	11,976	40	56	85
Chobe	2	20	30	1,249	42	62	10
Ghanzi	5	62	93	3,547	38	57	31
Kgalagadi	7	84	90	4,495	50	54	6
Central	91	1,207	1,357	62,182	46	52	150
TOTAL	235	3,212	3,834	167,663	44	52	622
Government Aided							
South East	2	79	78	3,193	41	40	
North East	1	42	42	1,697	40	40	0
North West	1	34	42	1,522	36	45	8
TOTAL	4	155	162	6,412	40	41	7
Private Schools							
South East	18	265	192	4,441	23	17	-73
North East	7	61	46	846	18	14	-15
South	7	36	29	427	15	12	-7
Kweneng	6	70	13	831	64	12	-57
Kgatleng	1	10	6	137	23	14	-4
North West	6	37	25	623	25	17	-12
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	7	49	15	446	30	9	-34
TOTAL	52	528	326	7,751	24	15	-202

Table 4.3 shows that there was shortage of 622 classrooms in relation to streams in Government secondary schools in 2014. Central region had the highest number (150) of shortages of classrooms in relation to the streams in the region. The second region affected by high number of streams and shortage of classrooms was South East region followed by South region. Shortage of classrooms in Government aided schools was only in North West region. All regions with private schools had reported excess classrooms in relation to streams.

The average stream/ class size in Government schools is more than 40 in most regions, Kweneng region registered average stream size of 60 students. Government aided schools ranged from 40 to 41 students per stream. On the other hand the average stream size in private schools was less than 30 students per stream across all the regions except Kweneng.

4.2 Streams and Classrooms in Secondary Schools

Table 4.4: Number Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by District -2014

NATIONAL	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classrooms - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	34	532	564	19,816	35	37	-32
Francistown	16	220	250	9,217	37	42	-30
Lobatse	8	110	109	3,765	35	34	1
Selibe Phikwe	10	128	133	4,942	37	39	-5
Orapa	1	12	15	566	38	47	-3
Jwaneng	2	17	27	1,023	38	60	-10
Sowa Pan	2	10	15	507	34	51	-5
Ngwaketse	27	309	393	14,564	37	47	-84
Borolong	4	78	90	3,587	40	46	-12
South East	11	185	219	8,399	38	45	-34
Kweneng	32	436	340	20,600	61	47	96
Kgatleng	12	175	196	7,409	38	42	-21
Serowe/Palapye	29	384	321	17,487	54	46	63
Central Mahalapye	17	212	194	10,143	52	48	18
Central Bobonong	14	178	222	9,471	43	53	-44
Central Boteti	7	86	141	5,695	40	66	-55
Central Tutume	18	246	331	13,817	42	56	-85
North East	12	128	185	7,406	40	58	-57
Ngami South	14	169	215	8,076	38	48	-46
Ngami North	7	114	149	6,045	41	53	-35
Chobe	2	20	30	1,249	42	62	-10
Ghanzi	5	62	93	3,547	38	57	-31
Kgalagadi South	3	34	22	1,902	86	56	12
Kgalagadi North	4	50	68	2,593	38	52	-18
TOTAL	291	3,895	4,322	181,826	42	47	-427

There was shortage of 427 classrooms country wide in relation to the number of streams/ classes. High number of streams and shortage of classrooms prevails across all the districts except for few districts which have private schools

4.3 Secondary School Enrolment

There was an increase of 10.49 percent in secondary school enrolments between 2006 and 2014, from 162,767 students to 181,826 students (Table 4.5). Furthermore Table 4.5 shows that female enrolment in secondary schools was higher than male enrolment.

Female students constituted 51.8 percent of the total secondary school enrolment in 2014, compared to 48.2 percent male students. Junior secondary school enrolment constituted 70.0 percent of total secondary school enrolment in 2014. Only 4.27 percent of the total students enrolled in secondary schools were in private secondary schools.

Table 4.5: Secondary School Enrolment by Form and Sex – 2006-2014

Year	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
2006	Male	19,704	19,404	18,895	9,654	9,581	192	-	77,430
	Female	21,154	20,149	19,857	12,909	11,101	167	-	85,337
	Total	40,858	39,553	38,752	22,563	20,682	359	-	162,767
2007	Male	20,528	18,870	18,577	11,525	11,259	152	-	80,911
	Female	21,372	20,487	19,255	13,286	12,770	139	-	87,309
	Total	41,900	39,357	37,832	24,811	24,029	291	-	168,220
2008	Male	20,100	19,970	18,791	12,076	11,601	220	-	82,758
	Female	20,882	21,057	20,095	14,506	13,368	202	-	90,110
	Total	40,982	41,027	38,886	26,582	24,969	422	-	172,868
2009	Male	19,982	19,468	19,471	10,870	12,664	90	101	82,646
	Female	20,537	20,093	20,382	13,154	14,639	418	117	89,340
	Total	40,519	39,561	39,853	24,024	27,303	508	218	171,986
2010	Total	40,600	39,700	39,800	26,700	23,800	-	-	170,600
2011	Total	39,200	39,600	38,900	29,600	26,100	-	-	173,400
2012	Male	20,593	19,743	19,499	11,965	11,354	188	84	83,426
	Female	20,921	19,896	19,755	14,466	13,986	164	55	89,243
	Total	41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669
2013	Male	21,077	19,925	19,381	12,432	12,021	184	49	85,069
	Female	21,489	20,379	19,340	15,154	14,271	193	43	90,869
	Total	42,566	40,304	38,721	27,586	26,292	377	92	175,938
2014	Male	21,298	21,275	20,045	12,450	12,272	250	65	87,655
	Female	21,901	21,463	20,508	14,994	15,032	211	62	94,171
	Total	43,199	42,738	40,553	27,444	27,304	461	127	181,826

Due to unavailability of actual data for 2010 and 2011, the education enrolment projections from CSO (2005); Education Enrolment Projection 2004-2016 has been used as estimates for 2010 and 2011 enrolment.

The high rate of non-response from secondary schools in 2010 and 2011 led to unavailability of actual data by sex and hence the statistical gap for the said years.

Table 4.6: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership, Sex and Form 2014

School ownership		Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total	%
Government	Male	20,686	20,650	19,320	10,262	10,062	-	65	81,045	44.6
	Female	21,291	20,847	19,805	12,356	12,257	-	62	86,618	47.6
	Total	41,977	41,497	39,125	22,618	22,319	-	127	167,663	92.2
Government Aided	Male	-	-	-	1,405	1,408	-	-	2,813	1.5
	Female	-	-	-	1,819	1,780	-	-	3,599	2
	Total	-	-	-	3,224	3,188	-	-	6,412	3.5
Private	Male	612	625	725	783	802	250	-	3,797	2.1
	Female	610	616	703	819	995	211	-	3,954	2.2
	Total	1,222	1,241	1,428	1,602	1,797	461	-	7,751	4.3
All Schools	Male	21,298	21,275	20,045	12,450	12,272	250	65	87,655	48.2
	Female	21,901	21,463	20,508	14,994	15,032	211	62	94,171	51.8
	Total	43,199	42,738	40,553	27,444	27,304	461	127	181,826	100

The annual school census indicates that in 2014, secondary school enrolment was at 181,826, with female enrolment of 51.8 percent and 48.2 percent for males. Government schools enrolled 92.2 percent of all students while only 3.5 percent were enrolled in Government aided (mission schools) and private schools enrolled 4.3 percent (Table 4.6). This is an indication that Government was the main provider of secondary education.

Table 4.7: Secondary Education Enrolment by Boarders and Non Boarders – 2014.

	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Boarders	Male	3,736	3,542	3,332	4,552	4,662	35	31	19,890
	Female	4,115	3,755	3,668	5,726	5,691	21	18	22,994
	Total	7,851	7,297	7,000	10,278	10,353	56	49	42,884
Non-Boarders	Male	17,562	17,733	16,713	7,898	7,610	215	34	67,765
	Female	17,786	17,708	16,840	9,268	9,341	190	44	71,177
	Total	35,348	35,441	33,553	17,166	16,951	405	78	138,942
Total Enrolment	Male	21,298	21,275	20,045	12,450	12,272	250	65	87,655
	Female	21,901	21,463	20,508	14,994	15,032	211	62	94,171
	Total	43,199	42,738	40,553	27,444	27,304	461	127	181,826

Table 4.7 shows that in 2014 there were 42,884 boarders in secondary schools while non-boarders were 138,942.

Table 4.8: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership per Region 2014

Region	Government		Total	Government aided		Total	Private		Total	Grand Total			%
	M	F		M	F		M	F		M	F	Total	
South East	9,771	10,810	20,581	1,380	1,813	3,193	2,235	2,206	4,441	13,386	14,829	28,215	15.5
North East	6,903	7,177	14,080	789	908	1,697	398	448	846	8,090	8,533	16,623	9.1
South	10,995	11,517	22,512	-	-	-	198	229	427	11,193	11,746	22,939	12.6
Kweneng	9,634	10,135	19,769	-	-	-	386	445	831	10,020	10,580	20,600	11.3
Kgatleng	3,637	3,635	7,272	-	-	-	64	73	137	3,701	3,708	7,409	4.1
North West	5,775	6,201	11,976	644	878	1,522	294	329	623	6,713	7,408	14,121	7.8
Chobe	631	618	1,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	618	1,249	0.7
Ghanzi	1,662	1,885	3,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,662	1,885	3,547	2
Kgalagadi	2,163	2,332	4,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,163	2,332	4,495	2.5
Central	29,874	32,308	62,182	-	-	-	222	224	446	30,096	32,532	62,628	34.4
National	81,045	86,618	167,663	2,813	3,599	6,412	3,797	3,954	7,751	87,655	94,171	181,826	100

Table 4.8 shows that Secondary school enrolment is highest in Central region with 62,628 students followed by South East and Ngwaketse and regions with 28,215 and 22,939 respectively. On the other hand South East had the highest number of students (3,193) in Government aided schools. South East had the highest number of students; 4,441 in private schools. Chobe region was the smallest region in terms of number of schools and total enrolment.

Figure 4.1: Enrolment by School Ownership – 2014

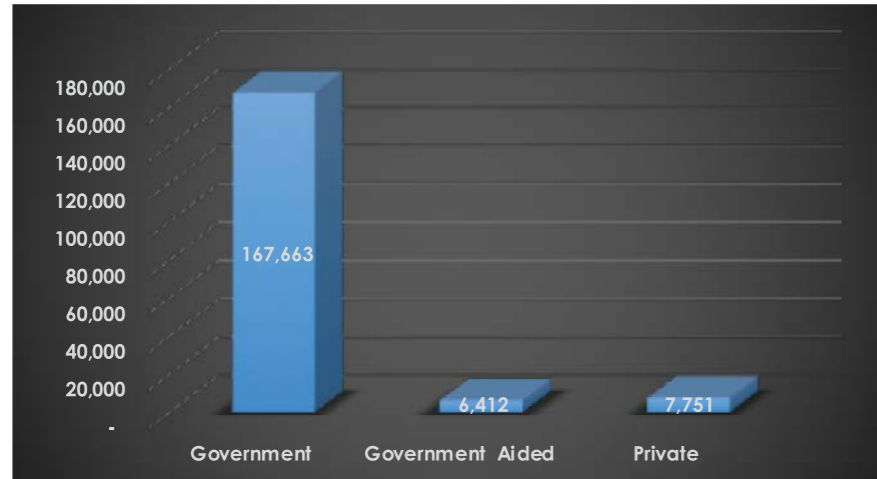


Figure 4.1 illustrate enrolment by school ownership and Government owned schools accounts for 92.2 % of total schools. Figure 4.2 illustrates enrolment by school ownership and by Region.

Figure 4.2: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and School Ownership- 2014

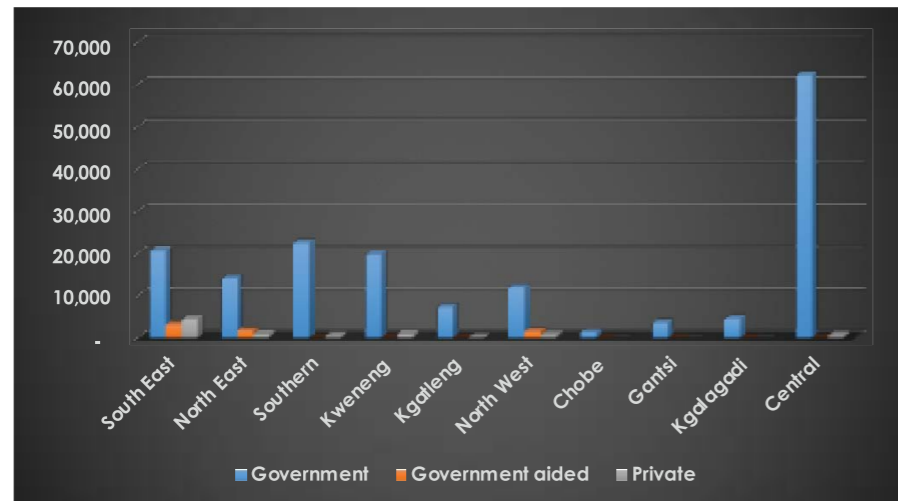


Figure 4.3: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and Sex 2014

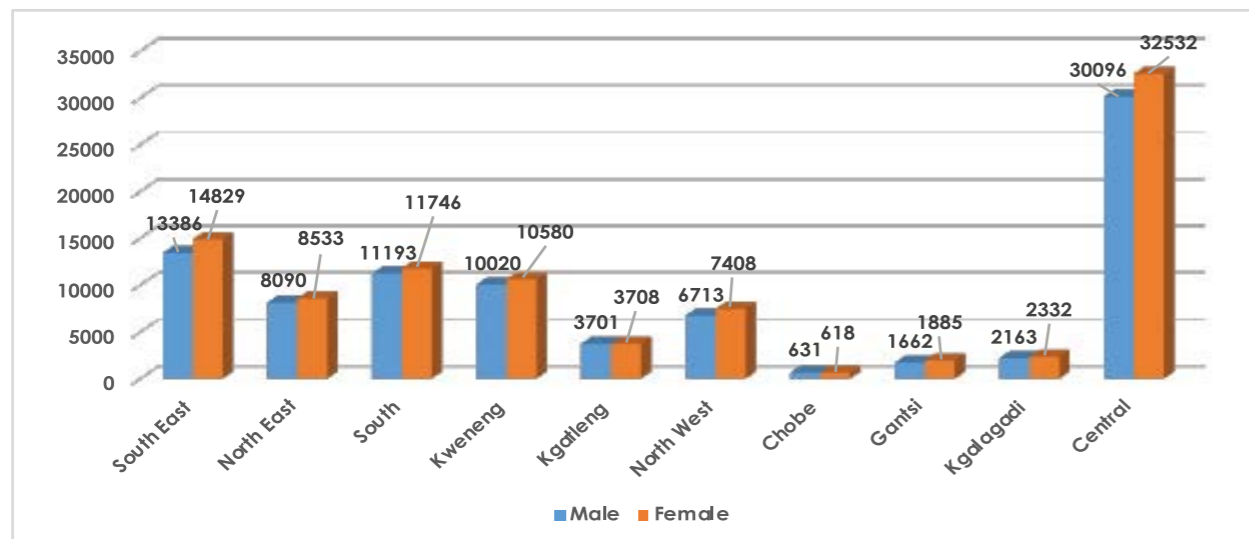


Figure 4.3 shows that female enrolment in secondary schools was slightly higher than that of their male counterparts across all the regions. Gender difference in enrolment was slightly more in Central, followed by South East and Ngwaketse. Female and male enrolment in Chobe region was almost equal. Table 4.9 below further illustrates this

Table 4.9: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region, Sex and Form – 2014

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
South East	Male	2,741	2,706	2,514	2,604	2,578	213	30	13,386
	Female	2,797	2,928	2,644	3,061	3,209	172	18	14,829
	Total	5,538	5,634	5,158	5,665	5,787	385	48	28,215
North East	Male	1,906	1,920	1,821	1,225	1,163	35	20	8,090
	Female	1,933	1,921	1,905	1,388	1,322	37	27	8,533
	Total	3,839	3,841	3,726	2,613	2,485	72	47	16,623
South	Male	2,731	2,688	2,547	1,662	1,564	1	-	11,193
	Female	2,775	2,565	2,486	1,974	1,945	1	-	11,746
	Total	5,506	5,253	5,033	3,636	3,509	2	-	22,939
Kweneng	Male	2,824	2,747	2,569	891	989	-	-	10,020
	Female	2,859	2,770	2,604	1,115	1,232	-	-	10,580
	Total	5,683	5,517	5,173	2,006	2,221	-	-	20,600
Kgatlang	Male	990	951	914	444	402	-	-	3,701
	Female	924	954	898	456	476	-	-	3,708
	Total	1,914	1,905	1,812	900	878	-	-	7,409
North West	Male	1,783	1,791	1,721	720	698	-	-	6,713
	Female	1,898	1,794	1,844	926	946	-	-	7,408
	Total	3,681	3,585	3,565	1,646	1,644	-	-	14,121
Chobe	Male	200	226	205	-	-	-	-	631
	Female	219	222	177	-	-	-	-	618
	Total	419	448	382	-	-	-	-	1,249
Ghanzi	Male	397	350	306	289	309	-	11	1,662
	Female	394	409	333	361	373	-	15	1,885
	Total	791	759	639	650	682	-	26	3,547
Kgalagadi	Male	571	549	510	280	253	-	-	2,163
	Female	540	508	527	404	353	-	-	2,332
	Total	1,111	1,057	1,037	684	606	-	-	4,495
Central	Male	7,155	7,347	6,938	4,335	4,316	1	4	30,096
	Female	7,562	7,392	7,090	5,309	5,176	1	2	32,532
	Total	14,717	14,739	14,028	9,644	9,492	2	6	62,628
NATIONAL		43,199	42,738	40,553	27,444	27,304	461	127	181,826

Table 4.10: Enrolment by Single Years, Level of Education and Sex – 2014

Age in years	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		FORM 5		FORM 6		TOTAL		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	TOTAL
<12	27	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	36	63
12	503	918	17	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	953	1,473
13	4,394	6,495	560	871	10	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,964	7,408	12,372
14	8,361	9,141	4,116	6,006	333	700	32	41	-	-	-	-	12,842	15,888	28,730
15	5,500	3,990	7,973	8,910	3,116	4,970	308	552	38	48	-	-	16,935	18,470	35,405
16	1,773	981	5,622	4,113	7,775	9,177	2,267	3,601	297	462	58	47	17,792	18,381	36,173
17	505	248	2,124	1,079	5,604	4,004	5,458	7,040	2,463	3,712	69	69	16,223	16,152	32,375
18	172	70	616	326	2,309	1,186	3,122	2,705	5,425	7,321	73	62	11,717	11,670	23,387
19	37	14	179	101	663	315	858	635	2,763	2,399	33	19	4,533	3,483	8,016
20	26	8	49	16	172	80	245	183	824	667	13	9	1,329	963	2,292
21	-	-	19	6	41	29	81	109	306	239	1	2	448	385	833
22	-	-	-	-	22	5	55	70	90	103	3	3	170	181	351
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	58	31	34	-	-	55	92	147
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	47	-	-	35	47	82
>24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	21,298	21,901	21,275	21,463	20,045	20,508	12,450	14,994	12,272	15,032	250	211	87,590	94,109	181,699

Table 4.10 shows some secondary school students reached Form 1 before they turned 12 years, the age at which they are still expected to be at primary school. On the other hand, some students were above 19 years for the lower grade of junior secondary school, the age at which they are expected to have completed their senior secondary education.

4.4 Special Education Needs AND Disability in Secondary Schools

The Ministry of Education and Skills development (MoESD) through the Revised National Policy on education (RNPE) of 1994, is committed towards an inclusive education system and provision of special education. This in turn facilitates increase in access to education by all including orphans, vulnerable children, children in difficult circumstances, children with special education needs and disability.

Some mechanisms in place to improve access for children with special education needs to secondary education are; building of special education units in existing schools, provision of equipment and infrastructure in main stream schools to support children with disability, as well as integrating and mainstream children with special education needs and disability in to the mainstream. Currently there is one Government junior secondary school (JSS) and one senior secondary (SSS) with visual impairment special education unit, two JSS and one SSS with hearing impairment special education unit.

Table 4.11: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment Form and Sex – 2014.

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Visual	320	304	274	153	120	2	36	1,209
Physical	44	38	58	7	17	-	6	170
Hearing	117	110	72	22	40	-	20	381
Speech	74	76	85	18	33	-	-	286
Mental Retardation	11	14	15	1	5	-	-	46
Mental Health Disorder	3	17	21	1	1	-	-	43
Multiple Disability	37	38	45	1	2	-	32	155
Intellectual Disability	513	582	634	12	47	-	-	1,788
Other Health related Illnesses	96	79	112	30	22	-	-	339
Total	1,215	1,258	1,316	245	287	2	94	4,417
Female								
Visual	380	390	424	276	177	3	39	1,689
Physical	39	27	21	10	14	-	1	112
Hearing	110	137	104	23	30	-	27	431
Speech	39	26	42	8	13	-	-	128
Mental Retardation	11	10	3	-	-	-	2	26
Mental Health Disorder	3	12	11	2	-	-	-	28
Multiple Disability	26	20	21	3	5	-	18	93
Intellectual Disability	243	322	320	19	52	-	-	956
Other Health related Illnesses	106	93	103	43	42	-	-	387
Total	957	1,037	1,049	384	333	3	87	3,850
Both Sexes								
Visual	700	694	698	429	297	5	75	2,898
Physical	83	65	79	17	31	-	7	282
Hearing	227	247	176	45	70	-	47	812
Speech	113	102	127	26	46	-	-	414
Mental Retardation	22	24	18	1	5	-	2	72
Mental Health Disorder	6	29	32	3	1	-	-	71
Multiple Disability	63	58	66	4	7	-	50	248
Intellectual Disability	756	904	954	31	99	-	-	2,744
Other Health related Illnesses	202	172	215	73	64	-	-	726
Total	2,172	2,295	2,365	629	620	5	181	8,267

Table 4.11 shows that the total enrolment of students with special education needs was 8,267 with 4,417 males and 3850 females. The enrolment of students with special education needs in secondary schools have declined from 7,501 to 6,085 in 2012 and 2013 respectively, it increased again from 6,085 in 2013 to 8,267 in 2014. Secondary school students with Visual impairment constituted the highest number of 2,898 students with 1,439 males and 730 females followed by those with intellectual disability with 2,744; 1,788 males and 956 females. The Gender Parity Index (GPI) for enrolment of children with disability was 0.99, indicating almost equal access for both male and female students with disability.

It should be noted that in previous statistics, pupils wearing spectacles and those epileptic were not considered as children with special education needs which is now the case in this report. The current data also include children with intellectual disability which is inclusive of severe slow learners and mentally challenged children while previously the data was collected only on the mentally retarded children. The above statement could then be taken as the explanation for increase in special education enrolment from 2,498 in 2008 to 8267 in 2014.

Figure 4.4: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2014

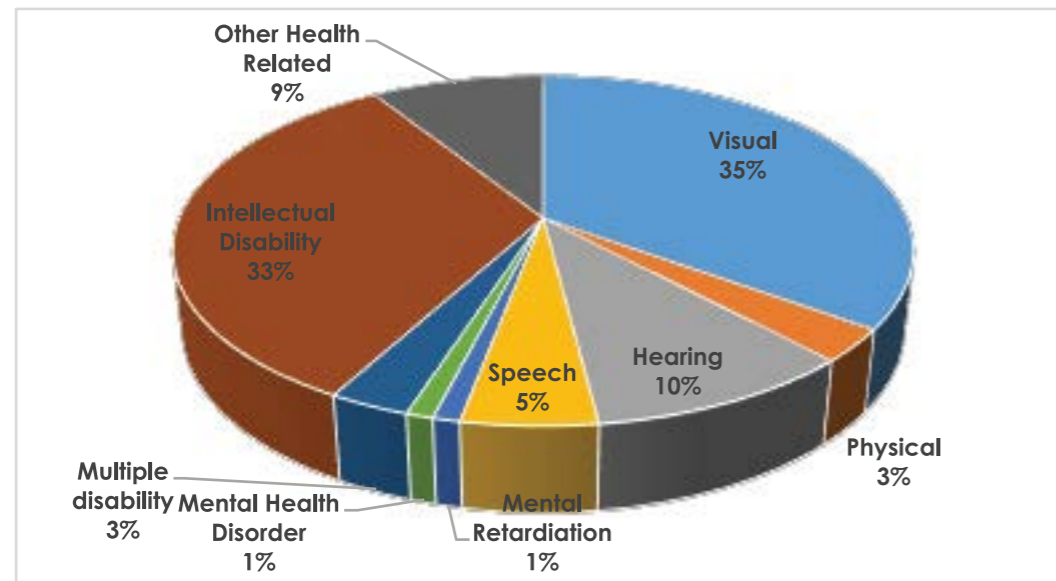


Figure 4.4 shows that majority of enrolment with disability were those with visual disability at 35 percent, followed by intellectual disability, constituting 33 percent. Enrolment with mental health disorders and mental retardation constituted the smallest percentage 1 percent each.

4.5 Gross And Net Enrolment Ratios

Table 4.12: Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios (13-17), 2002 - 2014

Year	Female Population Aged 13-17	Female Enrolment Aged 13-17	Total Female Enrolment	13-17 Years Female GER	13-17 Years Female NER
2002	99,842	63,003	80,834	80.96	63.1
2003	100,892	64,881	81,534	80.81	64.31
2004	101,720	65,535	82,434	81.04	64.43
2005	102,352	66,909	89,906	81.15	65.49
2006	102,352	69,482	85,337	83.38	67.89
2007	102,271	69,461	87,309	85.37	67.92
2008	101,967	72,063	90,110	88.37	70.67
2009	101,437	-	89,340	88.07	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	102,827	71,772	89,243	86.8	69.8
2013	105,991	73,197	90,869	85.7	69.1
2014	105,648	76,299	94,171	89.1	72.2

Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data.

Generally female access in secondary education has been improving since 2002. GER for female population aged 13-17 increased by 8.14 percent over 12 years, from 2002 to 2014. On the other hand, NER for the same population age continued to increase from 63.1 percent in 2002 to 70.67 percent in 2008 and then declined to 69.8 percent in 2012. It increased from 69.8 percent in 2012 to 72.2 percent in 2014. Due to unavailability of data for 2009 to 2011 there is a gap in reporting of NER for these years.

Table 4.13: Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio (13-17) - 2002 – 2012

Year	Male Population Aged 13-17	Male Enrolment Aged 13-17	Total Male Enrolment	13-17 Years Male GER	13-17 Years Male NER
2002	100,991	55,143	74,373	73.64	54.6
2003	102,116	56,949	75,252	73.69	55.77
2004	103,067	57,611	76,405	74.13	55.9
2005	103,588	58,875	77,094	74.42	56.84
2006	103,856	58,701	78,864	75.94	56.52
2007	103,871	60,843	80,911	77.9	58.58
2008	103,634	62,891	82,758	79.86	60.69
2009	103,170	-	82,646	80.11	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	104,569	63,688	83,426	79.8	61.9
2013	101,847	65,865	85,069	83.5	64.7
2014	101,792	68,756	87,655	86.1	67.5

Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data. 2009 Enrolment is not by age

Gross Enrolment Ratio for male population aged 13-17 increased by 12.46 percent over more than a decade from 2002 to 2014. On the other hand, NER for the same population age continued to increase from 54.6 percent in 2002 to 67.5 percent in 2014. Due to unavailability of data for 2009 to 2011 there is a gap in reporting of NER for these years.

Table 4.14: Secondary School Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios – Both Sexes Aged (13-17) – 2002 – 2014

Year	Population Aged 13-17	Enrolment Aged 13-17	Total Enrolment	13-17 Years GER	13-17 Years NER
2002	200,833	118,146	155,207	77.3	58.8
2003	203,008	121,830	156,786	77.2	60
2004	204,787	123,146	158,839	77.6	60.1
2005	205,748	125,784	160,000	77.8	61.1
2006	206,208	128,183	164,201	79.6	62.2
2007	206,142	130,304	168,220	81.6	63.2
2008	205,601	134,954	172,868	84.1	65.6
2009	204,607	-	171,986	84.1	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	208,683	135122	175,910	84.3	64.7
2012	207,396	136560	172,669	83.3	65.8
2013	207,838	139062	175,938	84.6	66.9
2014	207,440	145055	181,826	87.652	69.926

GER and NER have been increasing since 2002. This is an indication of increased access to secondary education since 2002.

Table 4.15: Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio for Ages 14-18 years (2002 -2014).

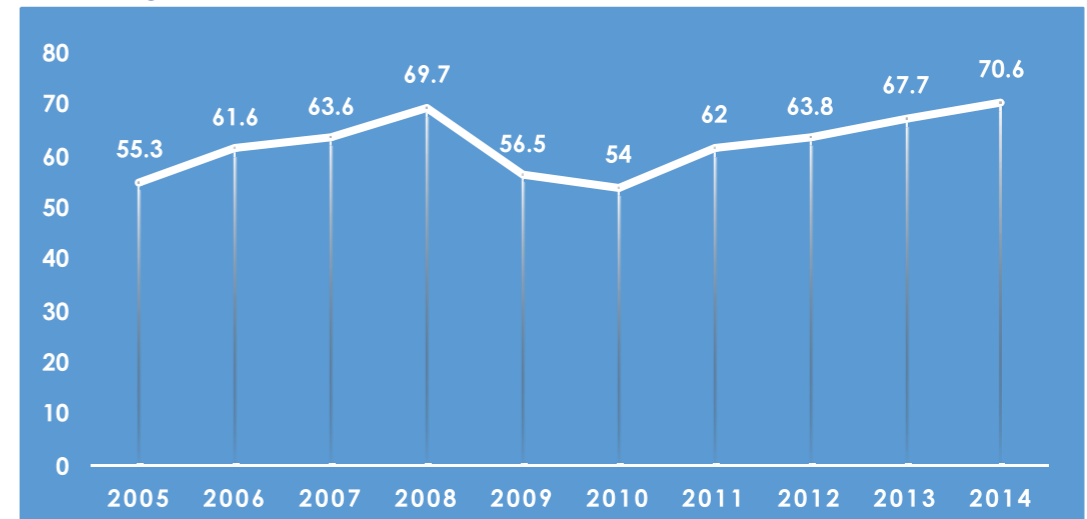
Year	Female Population	Female Enrolment Aged 14-18	Total Female Enrolment	14-18 Years Female GER	14-18 Years Female NER
2002	98,541	69,173	80,834	82.03	70.2
2003	99,754	71,033	81,534	81.74	71.21
2004	100,816	71,913	82,434	81.77	71.33
2005	101,658	72,688	82,906	81.55	71.5
2006	102,101	75,544	85,337	83.58	73.99
2007	102,255	76,315	87,309	85.38	74.63
2008	102,187	78,855	90,110	88.18	77.17
2009	101,897	-	89,340	87.68	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	101,588	76,777	88,290	86.91	75.58
2013	106,533	78,261	90,869	85.3	73.5
2014	105,839	80,561	94,109	88.9	76.1

Table 4.16: Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios Aged 14-18 (2002 – 2014)

Year	Male Population Aged 14-18	Male Enrolment Aged 14-18	Total Male Enrolment	14-18 Years Female GER	14-18 Years Female NERR
2002	99,586	63,471	74,373	74.68	63.73
2003	100,883	64,825	75,252	74.59	64.26
2004	102,010	66,181	76,405	74.9	64.88
2005	102,962	67,082	77,094	74.88	65.15
2006	103,484	69,319	78,864	76.21	66.98
2007	103,753	69,899	80,911	78	67.37
2008	103,770	71,860	82,752	79.8	69.24
2009	103,536	-	82,646	79.8	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	103,295	71,952	82,410	79.8	69.7
2013	102,368	73,918	85,069	83.1	72.2
2014	101,975	75,509	87,590	85.9	74.0

4.6 Transition Rate

Figure 4.5: Transition Rates in Secondary Education - 2000 to 2014



Source of Data: Statistics Botswana & Department of Basic Education

Transition rate from lower secondary (Form 3) to upper secondary (Form 4) ranges from 55.3 percent in 2005 to 70.6 percent in 2014. According to National Development Plan (NDP 9) MFDP,(2009: 95) the targeted transition rate from junior to senior secondary education was 70.0 percent. However, since 2005 to 2013, MoBE has never reached the set target, instead it was only reached in 2014 where 70.6 percent was recorded.

4.7 Secondary School Drop Outs

It should be noted that dropout figures reported in the current school calendar year pertains to those pupils who dropped out of the system during the previous school calendar year. Therefore dropout rates are calculated in relation to the enrolment in the previous year.

Table 4.17: Drop Out by Sex and Form – 2014

Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	285	295	225	82	80	2	1	970
Female	300	379	460	305	316	-	1	1,761
Total	585	674	685	387	396	2	2	2,731
%	21.4	24.7	25.1	14.2	14.5	0.1	0.1	100.0

Table 4.17 shows that a higher percentage (25.1 percent) of secondary school students who dropped out of school in 2014 were doing Form 3, followed by those who were doing Form 2 and 1 at 24.7 percent and 21.4 percent respectively. The students who dropped out at Form 6 and in SPED units constitute lower of 0.1 percent each.

Table 4.18: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2014

Region	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
South East	7	10	15	22	30	-	-	84
North East	10	15	12	-	6	-	-	43
Ngwaketse	48	39	31	10	6	-	-	134
Kweneng	51	43	43	2	6	-	-	145
Kgatleng	7	13	9	-	-	-	-	29
North West	29	39	23	9	7	-	1	108
Chobe	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	5
Ghanzi	21	25	4	5	2	-	-	57
Kgalagadi	22	16	12	7	2	-	-	59
Central	88	92	76	27	21	2	-	306
Total	285	295	225	82	80	2	1	970
Female								
South East	3	12	33	34	34	-	-	116
North East	23	22	37	18	20	-	-	120
Ngwaketse	39	68	60	51	46	-	-	264
Kweneng	58	54	66	10	11	-	-	199
Kgatleng	16	16	7	-	13	-	1	53
North West	28	58	83	21	42	-	-	232
Chobe	1	3	3	-	-	-	-	7
Ghanzi	17	18	11	15	14	-	-	75
Kgalagadi	18	9	20	13	15	-	-	75
Central	97	119	140	143	121	-	-	620
Total	300	379	460	305	316	-	1	1,761
All								
South East	10	22	48	56	64	-	-	200
North East	33	37	49	18	26	-	-	163
Ngwaketse	87	107	91	61	52	-	-	398
Kweneng	109	97	109	12	17	-	-	344
Kgatleng	23	29	16	-	13	-	1	82
North West	57	97	106	30	49	-	1	340
Chobe	3	6	3	-	-	-	-	12
Ghanzi	38	43	15	20	16	-	-	132
Kgalagadi	40	25	32	20	17	-	-	134
Central	185	211	216	170	142	2	-	926
Total	585	674	685	387	396	2	2	2,731

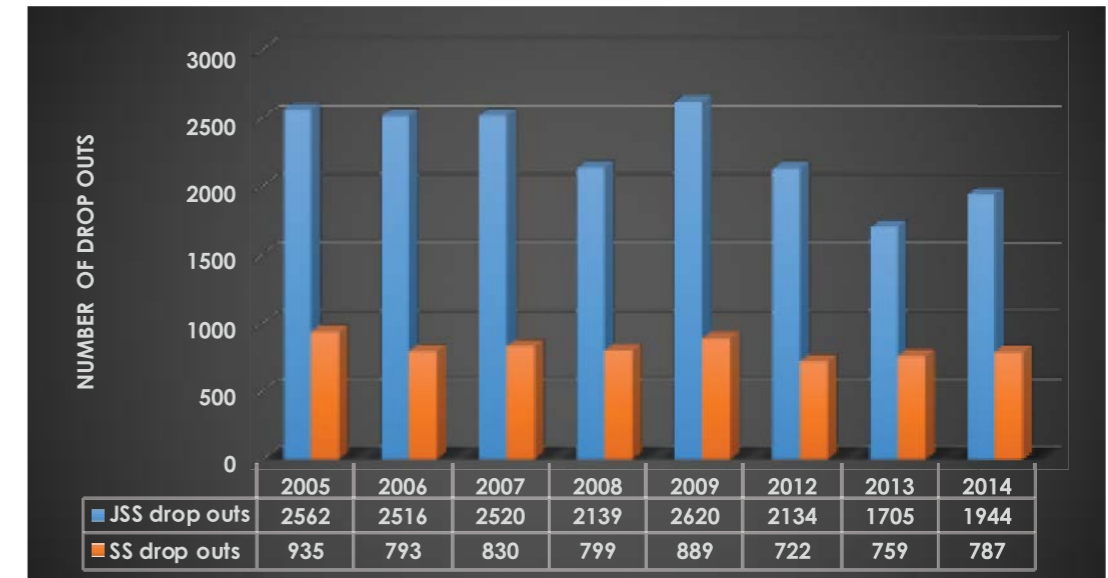
Table 4.18 indicates a higher number of drop outs by female students than male across all the regions and across all levels.

Table 4.19: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Boys								
Fees	1	4	7	20	18	-	-	50
Expulsion	-	-	5	3	12	-	-	20
Illness	13	13	24	8	8	-	-	66
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	10	14	11	-	-	-	-	35
Truancy	221	221	151	45	37	2	1	678
Substance Abuse	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	5
Poor Performance	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	4
Parents Abuse	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	6
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	36	38	22	4	5	-	-	105
Total	285	295	225	82	80	2	1	970
Girls								
Fees	-	2	9	24	15	-	-	50
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	16	14	27	10	19	-	-	86
Marriage	1	5	8	-	-	-	-	14
Pregnancy	74	139	195	218	216	-	1	843
Bullying	9	6	11	-	1	-	-	27
Truancy	168	178	174	43	58	-	-	621
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Poor Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parents Abuse	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	8
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	33	34	9	6	-	-	110
Total	300	379	460	305	316	-	1	1,761
Both sexes								
Fees	1	6	16	44	33	-	-	100
Expulsion	-	-	5	3	12	-	-	20
Illness	29	27	51	18	27	-	-	152
Marriage	1	5	8	-	-	-	-	14
Pregnancy	74	139	195	218	216	-	1	843
Bullying	19	20	22	-	1	-	-	62
Truancy	389	399	325	88	95	2	1	1,299
Substance Abuse	-	3	1	2	1	-	-	7
Poor Performance	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	4
Parents Abuse	7	4	3	-	-	-	-	14
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	64	71	56	13	11	-	-	215
Total	585	674	685	387	396	2	2	2,731

While the major reasons for dropping out for males were truancy, illness, and other reasons not stated, females dropped out mainly due to pregnancy. However, there was a substantial number of females who also dropped out due to truancy. Other reasons for dropping out include abuse by parent, abuse by teacher, corporal punishment etc. Dropouts due to school fees were mainly realized in private schools. Dropouts due to marriage, bullying, substance abuse, poor performance, child labour, religion constituted very small percentages (less than 1 percent each).

Figure 4.6: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Level per Year – 2014



**No data is available for 2010 and 2011 mainly due to non responses by schools

Figure 4.6 indicates that the majority of the secondary drop outs were at junior secondary school level.

4.8 Repeaters

Repeaters are the students who are enrolled in the same grade or level as the previous year. These students would normally have not successfully passed the grade in the previous year and therefore have to re-do the grade in the current year.

Table 4.20: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex – 2014

Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	39	36	149	30	145	1	-	400
Female	25	45	169	99	231	-	-	569
Total	64	81	318	129	376	1	-	969
%	6.6	8.4	32.8	13.3	38.8	0.1	0.0	100.0

In 2014, female students who repeated a grade were more than their male counterparts in most of the grades. The highest number of repeaters in 2014 were doing Form 5, followed by Form 3 and Form 4.

Table 4.21 shows that repetition at secondary school mainly happened at private secondary schools. Therefore, it is not surprising to find majority of repeaters doing Form 5, followed by those doing Form 3. These are normally the students who would have not performed well on their JCE and BGCSE the previous years.

Table 4.21: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
Government	39	69	51	62	28	-	-	249
Government Aided	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	7
Private	25	12	267	64	344	1	-	713
TOTAL	64	81	318	129	376	1	-	969

Table 4.22: Number of Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
South East	7	2	42	10	50	1	-	112
North East	3	2	18	6	44	-	-	73
South	1	3	20	6	16	-	-	46
Kweneng	6	4	6	1	9	-	-	26
Kgatleng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
North West	4	-	54	1	12	-	-	71
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	4	5	2	-	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi	1	6	2	-	-	-	-	9
Central	13	13	5	6	14	-	-	51
TOTAL	39	36	149	30	145	1	-	400
Female								
South East	8	5	45	12	70	-	-	140
North East	-	3	15	14	65	-	-	97
South	1	-	21	14	32	-	-	68
Kweneng	4	3	8	1	6	-	-	22
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North West	1	11	56	1	22	-	-	91
Chobe	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	5	1	4	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi	1	1	7	-	-	-	-	9
Central	3	20	12	57	36	-	-	128
TOTAL	25	45	169	99	231	-	-	569
Both sexes								
South East	15	7	87	22	120	1	-	252
North East	3	5	33	20	109	-	-	170
South	2	3	41	20	48	-	-	114
Kweneng	10	7	14	2	15	-	-	48
Kgatleng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
North West	5	11	110	2	34	-	-	162
Chobe	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	9	6	6	-	-	-	-	21
Kgalagadi	2	7	9	-	-	-	-	18
Central	16	33	17	63	50	-	-	179
TOTAL	64	81	318	129	376	1	-	969

4.9 Secondary School Re-Entrants**Table 4.23: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Form and Sex – 2014**

Gender	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	74	80	84	34	62	-	-	334
Female	63	115	179	223	230	-	-	810
Total	137	195	263	257	292	-	-	1,144

Table 4.24: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
School Fees	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	5
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
illness	3	7	17	8	14	-	-	49
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy0Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	5
Truancy	62	63	45	12	9	-	-	191
Substance Abuse	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Poor Performance	-	-	7	11	39	-	-	57
Abuse by Parents(s)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Abuse by Teacher	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	8	11	1	-	-	-	21
Total	74	80	84	34	62	-	-	334
Female								
School Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
illness	12	8	20	11	6	-	-	57
Marriage	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	5
Pregnancy0Related	32	59	122	167	137	-	-	517
Bullying	-	-	1	13	3	-	-	17
Truancy	16	41	18	7	20	-	-	102
Substance Abuse	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Poor Performance	-	1	8	23	64	-	-	96
Abuse by Parents(s)	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	3	7	1	-	-	-	12
Total	63	115	179	223	230	-	-	810
Both sexes								
School Fees	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	5
Expulsion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
illness	15	15	37	19	20	-	-	106
Marriage	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	5
Pregnancy0Related	32	59	122	167	137	-	-	517
Bullying	3	-	3	13	3	-	-	22
Truancy	78	104	63	19	29	-	-	293
Substance Abuse	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Poor Performance	-	1	15	34	103	-	-	153
Abuse by Parents(s)	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Corporal Punishment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Abuse by Teacher	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	11	18	2	-	-	-	33
Total	137	195	263	257	292	-	-	1,144

4.10 Secondary School Teachers

Table 4.25: Secondary School Teachers by Region and Employment Status –2014

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
National						
Gaborone	1,523	104	1,627	20	139	1,786
Francistown	620	102	722	3	93	818
Lobatse	300	36	336	2	39	377
Selibe Phikwe	379	37	416	1	31	448
Orapa	51	7	58	-	7	65
Jwaneng	81	12	93	-	14	107
Sowa Pan	44	2	46	-	2	48
Ngwaketse	1,043	165	1,208	7	151	1,366
Borolong	243	16	259	2	16	277
South East	675	79	754	12	60	826
Kweneng	1,372	175	1,547	15	188	1,750
Kgatleng	515	112	627	6	103	736
Serowe/Palapye	1,281	112	1,393	10	81	1,484
Central Mahalapye	814	44	858	4	36	898
Central Bobonong	657	69	726	4	46	776
Central Boteti	374	40	414	7	28	449
Central Tutume	947	88	1,035	5	51	1,091
North East	471	98	569	4	80	653
Ngami South	527	78	605	1	57	663
Ngami North	383	41	424	1	56	481
Chobe	74	12	86	1	15	102
Ghanzi	211	55	266	5	40	311
Kgalagadi South	117	30	147	2	26	175
Kgalagadi North	182	32	214	1	28	243
TOTAL	12,884	1,546	14,430	113	1,387	15,930

***Relief Teacher excluded

Table 4.26: Number of Secondary School Teachers by Region and Citizenship- 2014

District	Nationality			Percentage	
	Batswana	Non Batswana	Total	Batswana	Non Batswana
Gaborone	1,389	377	1,766	78.7	21.3
Francistown	745	70	815	91.4	8.6
Lobatse	361	14	375	96.3	3.7
Selibe-Phikwe	434	13	447	97.1	2.9
Orapa	64	1	65	98.5	1.5
Jwaneng	107	-	107	100.0	-
Sowa Pan	46	2	48	95.8	4.2
Ngwaketse	1,335	24	1,359	98.2	1.8
Borolong	267	8	275	97.1	2.9
South East	791	23	814	97.2	2.8
Kweneng	1,684	51	1,735	97.1	2.9
Kgatleng	710	20	730	97.3	2.7
Serowe/Palapye	1,447	27	1,474	98.2	1.8
Central Mahalapye	886	8	894	99.1	0.9
Central Bobonong	759	13	772	98.3	1.7
Central Boteti	439	3	442	99.3	0.7
Central Tutume	1,078	8	1,086	99.3	0.7
North East	638	11	649	98.3	1.7
Ngami South	624	38	662	94.3	5.7
Ngami North	476	4	480	99.2	0.8
Chobe	100	1	101	99.0	1.0
Ghanzi	300	6	306	98.0	2.0
Kgalagadi South	171	2	173	98.8	1.2
Kgalagadi North	228	14	242	94.2	5.8
TOTAL	15,079	738	15,817	95.3	4.7

***Relief Teacher excluded

Table 4.26 shows that in secondary schools, there were 15,817 teachers (excluding relief teachers) and these were mainly nationals; 15,079 being Batswana and 738 being non-Batswana. Furthermore the table shows that Batswana constituted 95.3 percent of the total secondary school teachers while the non- Batswana teachers constitute 4.7 percent.

Figure 4.7: Secondary School Teachers by Citizenship- 2014

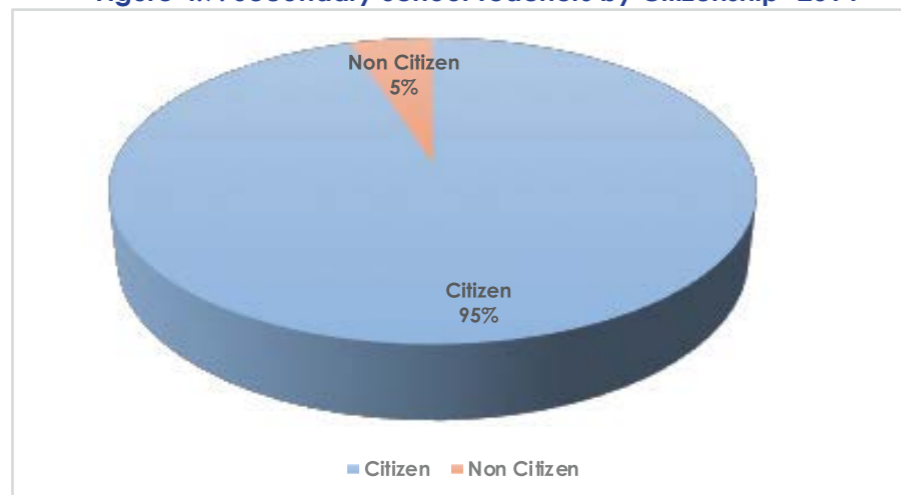


Figure 4.7 further illustrate the proportion of secondary school teachers by citizenship; citizens constituted 95.3 percent while non citizens constituted the remaining 4.7 percent. The percentage of non citizen teachers has been declining over the years. The decline over ten years was from 19.1 percent in 2002 to 4.7 percent in 2014. This could be taken as a significant achievement towards localization of teaching over the years.

Table 4.27: Secondary Education Teachers by Region and Qualification- 2014

Region	Dip. Ed	B.Ed	BA+CCE	BA+PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M.Ed	Mphil/Phd	Other	SUB	Unq	Total
South East	701	763	35	614	168	79	6	211	2,577	3	2,580
North East	661	354	34	237	56	17	6	94	1,459	5	1,464
Ngwaketse	917	481	30	379	58	19	3	194	2,081	35	2,116
Kweneng	819	400	25	317	42	27	-	105	1,735	-	1,735
Kgatleng	346	139	7	190	11	5	1	27	726	4	730
North West	556	261	10	159	49	3	1	98	1,137	5	1,142
Chobe	68	24	-	3	3	-	-	3	101	-	101
Ghanzi	118	105	-	56	7	2	-	11	299	7	306
Kgalagadi	205	100	9	70	21	-	-	10	415	-	415
Central	2,672	1,147	102	807	170	31	1	288	5,218	10	5,228
TOTAL	7,063	3,774	252	2,832	585	183	18	1,041	15,748	69	15,817

***Relief Teachers Excluded

Figure 4.8: Percentage of Secondary School Teachers by Qualification-2014

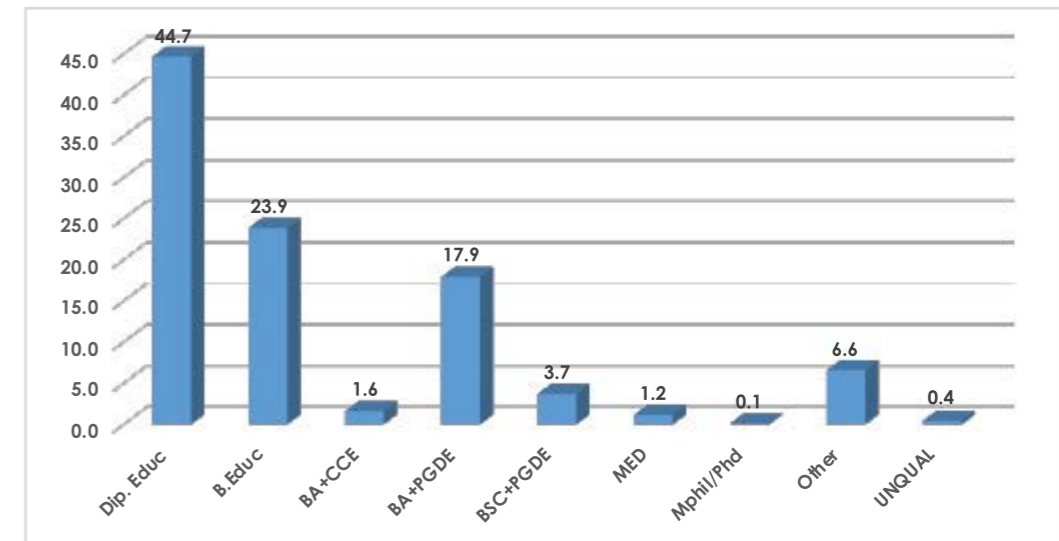
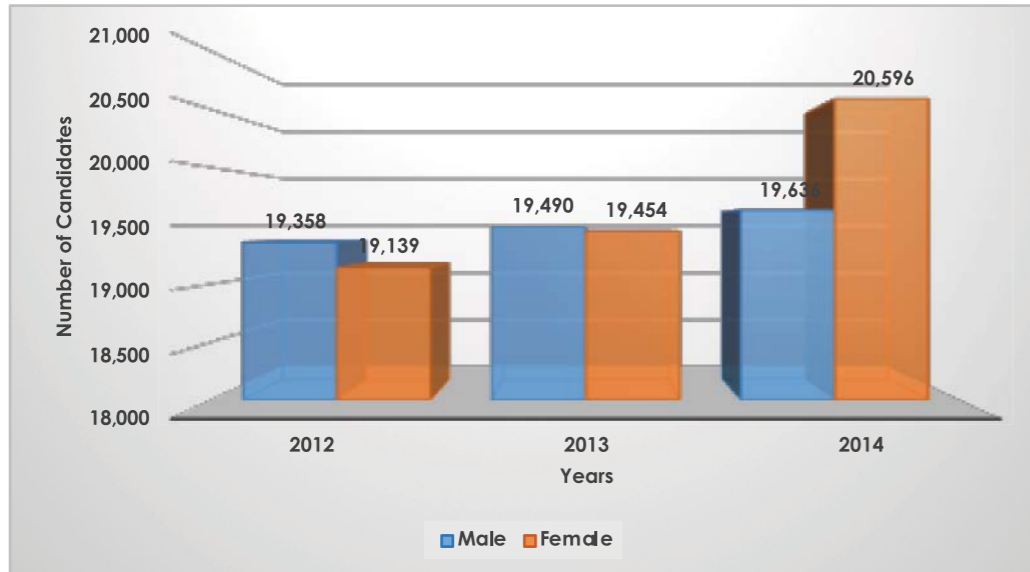


Figure 4.8 shows that in 2014 a higher proportion (44.7 percent) of secondary school teachers held Diploma in Secondary Education, followed by 23.9 percent of teachers trained in Bachelor of Education degree (B.Ed.) while only 1.2 percent had Master of Education (M.Ed.) and 0.1 percent had Mphil/Phd. A very small proportion of teachers were still unqualified. The small number of unqualified secondary school teachers can be taken as a sign of improved teacher qualification and quality in secondary education. The unqualified teachers were mainly reported in private schools.

4.11 Junior Certificate Examination (JCE)

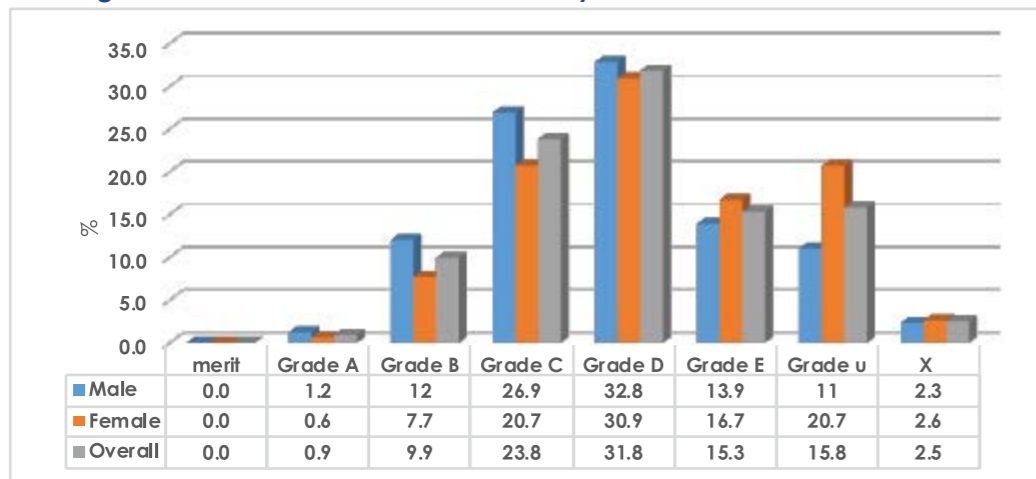
Figure 4.9: Number of JCE Candidates by Sex – 2012-2014



Data source: BEC 2012: JCE Summary Results 2014

The total number of candidates who satisfied the requirements of the 2014 Junior Certificate Examination JCE is 40,559 which is an increase of 4.2 percent from 2013 candidature. There were 19,633 male candidates and 20,596 female candidates.

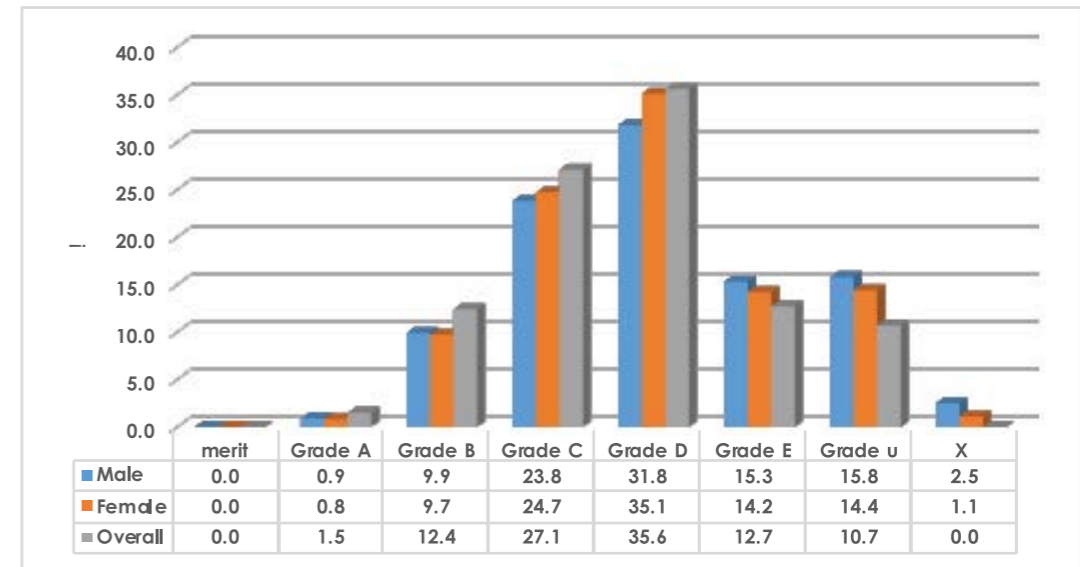
Figure 4.10: Overall JCE Performance by Gender and Grade – 2014



Data source: BEC 2014: JCE Results Summary

Gender differential in overall pass grade is more evident at grades B and C, where females are out-performing their male counterparts. It is also evident at lower grade E and U when males out-number females.

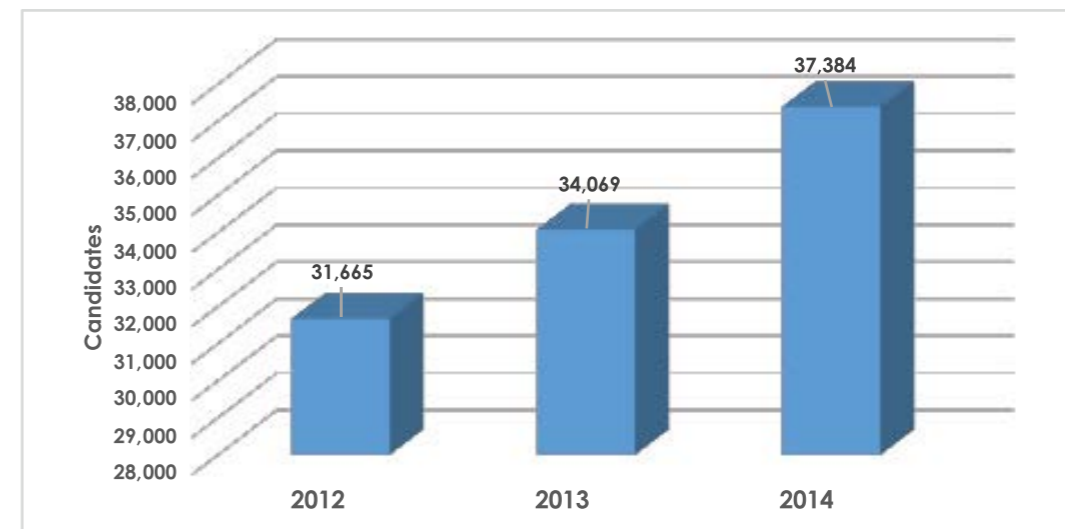
Figure 4.11: JCE Overall Performance by Year and Grade: 2012-2014



Data source: BEC 2014: BGCSE Summary Results 2014

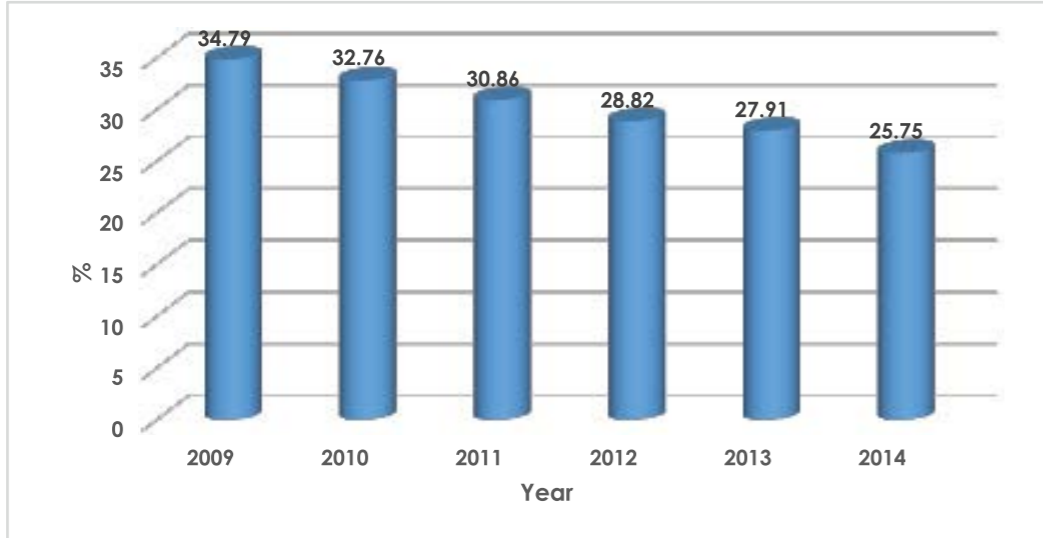
It is much evident from the graphical display that the candidates in 2012 performed better than the 2014 candidates. The proportion of candidates awarded grades A to C were much higher in 2012, followed by 2013 and lastly 2014. However, in Grade A and B, year 2013 and 2014 are slightly comparable. The 2014 year has higher proportion of candidates awarded grades E, U and X.

Figure 4.12: Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education (BGCSE) Candidature – 2012-2014



Data source: BEC 2014: BGCSE Summary Results

Figure 4.13: Percentage of BGCSE Candidates Awarded 5Cs or Better (2009-2014)



Data source: BEC 2014: BGCSE Summary Results

Proportion of grades awarded C or better have been consistently dropping for the past 6 years

5.0 Concepts and Definitions

Access

Total Enrolment: Total number of learners in the system.

Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER): Enrolment of the population of a specific age / Population of that specific age)*100. Age Specific Enrolment Ratio is percentage of the population of a specific age enrolled. It shows the extent of the population of a specific age cohort in educational activity.

Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER): Number of pupils enrolled in a given level of education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population in the theoretical age group for the same level of education; Total enrolment in primary / Population of that specific age group 6-12yrs) *100.

Net Enrolment Ratio (NER): Number of pupils in the theoretical age group for a given level of education enrolled in that level expressed as a percentage of the total population in that age group.; Enrolment of specific age group 6-12 years/ Population of that specific age group 6-12yrs) *100

Net Intake Rate (NIR): Number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education who are of the theoretical primary school entrance age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the same age.

Gross Intake Rate (GIR): Total number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the theoretical entrance age to primary education.

Quality

Student Teacher Ratio: Average number of pupil per teacher at the level of education specified in a given school year, based on headcounts for both pupils and teachers; Total enrolment / Total number of teachers.

Student Classroom Ratio: Average number of pupil per classroom at the level of education specified in a given school year, based on headcounts for both pupils and classrooms; Total enrolment / Total number of classrooms.

Percentage of Trained Teachers: Number of teachers who have received the minimum organised teacher training (pre-service or in service) required for teaching at the relevant level of education in the given country, expressed as a percentage of the total number of teachers at the given level of education.

Pass Rate: Percentage of candidates with Grade C or better as an overall percentage.

Efficiency

Transition Rate from Primary to secondary: Number of new entrants to the first grade of secondary education in a given year, expressed as a percentage of the number of pupils enrolled in the final grade of primary education in the previous year.

Dropout Rate: Is the proportion of pupils who leave the system without completing a given grade in a given year

Percentage of Repeaters: Number of pupils who are enrolled in the same grade (or level) as the previous year, expressed as a percentage of the total enrolment in the given grade or level of education.

Survival Rates: Survival rates are calculated on the basis of the reconstructed cohort method, which uses data on enrolment and repeaters for two consecutive years. It is to be interpreted as the percentage of children who start primary education who will reach a given grade.

Equity

Gender Parity Index (GPI): Ratio of the female to male values of a given indicator. A GPI 1 indicates parity between sexes

Gross Completion Rate(G.C.R): Total number of students completing(graduating form) the final year of primary or secondary education ,regardless of age,expressed as a percentage of tghe official or secondary graduation rate.

e.g. $GCR(\text{Primary}) = \frac{\text{No.of students in the last primary grade-repeating students}}{\text{Population of the official age group for the last primary grade}} * 100$

6.0 References

Botswana Education Council, (2014).2014 Summary of Results. Gaborone: BEC.

Central Statistics Office, (2004).Education Enrolment Projections; 2004-2016. Gaborone: Government Printers.

Ministry of Education and Skills Development, (1994).Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE). Gaborone: Government Printers.

Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, (2009). National Development Plan 10; April 2009 – March 2016. Gaborone: Government Printers.

Statistics Botswana (2001). Population Projection – 2001-2031. Gaborone: Statistics Botswana.

UNESCO Institute for Statistics, (2009).Education Indicators Technical Guidelines

Appendices

7.0 Appendices

7.1 Population Projections

Table 7.1.1: Population by Single Age Groups (0-18 years) 2002-2012

Male Population per year											
Age	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
0	23 734	21 953	20 179	18 410	16 648	19 042	20 513	21 978	23 438	28044	28571
1	23 927	23 603	21 832	20 067	18 309	16 610	18 945	20 408	21 866	23209	23645
2	23 105	23 802	23 391	21 636	19 887	18 211	16 521	18 791	20 242	22673	23099
3	22 292	22 983	23 676	23 181	21 441	19 780	18 113	16 433	18 638	22779	23207
4	21 488	22 173	22 860	23 549	22 970	21 325	19 673	18 015	16 344	23294	23732
5	20 741	21 421	22 103	22 788	23 474	22 946	21 303	19 652	17 996	23634	24078
6	20 672	20 723	21 402	22 083	22 768	23 480	22 953	21 309	19 658	21732	22141
7	20 722	20 616	20 704	21 383	22 063	22 707	23 417	22 893	21 254	21780	22189
8	20 789	20 667	20 561	20 686	21 363	21 972	22 612	23 319	22 800	20962	21356
9	20 855	20 733	20 612	20 506	20 667	21 273	21 879	22 517	23 221	20436	20820
10	20 944	20 821	20 699	20 578	20 473	20 634	21 240	21 845	22 481	21778	22187
11	20 938	20 933	20 810	20 688	20 567	20 460	20 638	21 244	21 849	22570	22994
12	20 798	20 924	20 921	20 798	20 676	20 554	20 448	20 642	21 248	20110	20488
13	20 651	20 783	20 909	20 910	20 787	20 664	20 541	20 435	20 646	20049	20426
14	20 505	20 637	20 769	20 895	20 898	20 774	20 651	20 529	20 423	19912	20286
15	20 354	20 486	20 618	20 750	20 875	20 881	20 757	20 634	20 512	21490	21894
16	19 905	20 331	20 463	20 594	20 726	20 851	20 859	20 735	20 612	21765	22174
17	19 576	19 879	20 308	20 439	20 570	20 701	20 826	20 837	20 714	21262	21662
18	19 246	19 550	19 852	20 284	20 415	20 546	20 677	20 801	20 816	19929	20304
Female Population per year											
Age	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
0	23 489	21 760	20 032	18 305	16 579	18 759	20 234	21 707	23 179	27282	27795
1	23 600	23 172	21 466	19 762	18 058	16 416	18 569	20 029	21 488	22583	23008
2	22 778	23 453	23 011	21 317	19 624	17 947	16 316	18 450	19 900	22607	23032
3	21 989	22 636	23 307	22 850	21 168	19 503	17 837	16 215	18 330	22607	23032
4	21 208	21 850	22 493	23 160	22 689	21 037	19 383	17 726	16 115	22236	22654
5	20 481	21 120	21 759	22 399	23 063	22 634	20 986	19 336	17 683	23084	23518
6	20 233	20 441	21 078	21 716	22 355	23 061	22 610	20 963	19 315	21506	21910
7	20 340	20 185	20 400	21 036	21 672	22 300	23 004	22 532	20 891	21344	21745
8	20 414	20 292	20 138	20 359	20 993	21 594	22 219	22 921	22 428	20793	21184
9	20 489	20 366	20 244	20 090	20 318	20 917	21 515	22 138	22 837	19891	20265
10	20 584	20 460	20 338	20 217	20 062	20 291	20 890	21 487	22 109	20984	21378
11	20 620	20 576	20 452	20 330	20 209	20 054	20 296	20 895	21 492	22024	22438
12	20 510	20 610	20 568	20 444	20 322	20 200	20 045	20 301	20 900	19763	20135
13	20 373	20 500	20 599	20 560	20 436	20 314	20 192	20 037	20 306	20261	20642
14	20 235	20 362	20 489	20 588	20 552	20 428	20 305	20 183	20 028	19843	20216
15	20 097	20 224	20 350	20 477	20 576	20 541	20 417	20 295	20 173	21395	21797
16	19 748	20 084	20 211	20 337	20 464	20 550	20 529	20 405	20 283	21372	21774
17	19 389	19 722	20 071	20 198	20 324	20 438	20 524	20 517	20 393	21190	21588
18	19 072	19 362	19 695	20 058	20 185	20 298	20 412	20 497	20 505	20812	21203

Source: Statistics Botswana (2014)

7.2 Pre-Primary Education Tables

Table 7.2.1: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District and Types of Disability – 2014

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Health	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disabilities	Other	Total
Gaborone	1	3	-	20	-	1	1	9	35
F/town	1	2	-	10	1	4	2	-	20
Lobatse	-	1	-	3	1	2	-	2	9
S/Phikwe	2	1	1	5	-	1	-	-	10
Orapa	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	5
Sowa	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	4	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	11
Barolong	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	5
South East	-	2	-	5	-	2	-	1	10
Kweneng	-	-	-	14	-	3	2	1	20
Kgatleng	3	1	-	7	-	1	2	-	14
Serowe/Palapye	-	1	-	7	-	3	1	2	14
Mahalapye	-	2	-	6	-	1	2	-	11
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Boteti	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Tutume	1	1	-	2	-	-	1	-	5
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Maun East	1	3	-	3	-	1	-	-	8
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Ghanzi	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	15	19	4	98	3	24	11	17	191

Table 7.2.2: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Age and Types of Disability-2014

Type of Disability		Age							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
visual	Male	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	Female	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	-
Physical	Male	-	-	1	5	2	1	-	-
	Female	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-
Hearing	Male	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-
	Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speech	Male	-	-	11	13	10	6	2	-
	Female	-	-	1	2	8	2	-	-
Mental R	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multiple	Male	-	-	4	2	2	2	-	-
	Female	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-
Interlactual	Male	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-
	Female	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Other	Male	-	-	-	4	2	1	1	-
	Female	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	18	37	36	17	3	-

Table 7.2.3: Pre-School Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014

Boys District	Age								Total
	<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	
Gaborone	4	41	534	888	945	971	199	33	3,615
F/town	1	5	60	249	404	430	70	17	1,236
Lobatse	-	-	51	92	114	164	48	-	469
S/Phikwe	4	6	29	124	179	238	15	1	596
Orapa	-	-	10	57	88	107	49	-	311
Jwaneng	-	1	22	86	121	110	64	2	406
Sowa	-	-	0	32	18	35	1	-	86
Ngwaketse	-	-	20	191	218	330	120	-	879
Barolong	-	-	14	35	85	105	13	-	252
South East	-	16	70	247	317	328	30	5	1,013
Kweneng	-	15	208	476	663	658	202	3	2,225
Kgatleng	-	-	7	127	196	274	112	1	717
Serowe/Palapye	1	9	54	208	351	386	48	-	1,057
Mahalapye	3	5	23	138	195	250	76	10	700
Bobirwa	-	-	-	61	95	95	11	-	262
Boteti	-	-	2	25	58	75	10	-	170
Tutume	-	-	25	138	166	235	37	-	601
North East	-	-	14	94	121	140	47	-	416
Maun East	6	14	46	131	216	228	70	-	711
Maun West	-	1	6	41	49	60	16	-	173
Chobe	-	-	7	22	60	85	18	-	192
Ghanzi	2	5	15	50	87	88	31	-	278
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	16	19	16	2	-	53
Kgalagadi North	-	-	7	62	66	47	14	1	197
Total	21	118	1,224	3,590	4,831	5,455	1,303	73	16,615

Table 7.2.3 Cont'd: Pre-School Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014

Girls District	Age								Total
	<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	
Gaborone	5	32	528	899	940	946	193	34	3,577
F/town	-	2	54	277	363	393	45	7	1,141
Lobatse	-	-	45	92	108	178	53	1	477
S/Phikwe	2	11	32	146	190	230	11	1	623
Orapa	-	2	30	77	91	107	5	44	356
Jwaneng	-	-	31	73	106	126	69	1	406
Sowa	-	-	-	21	27	35	4	-	87
Ngwaketse	-	-	27	197	282	389	121	-	1,016
Barolong	-	-	14	39	72	102	19	-	246
South East	2	9	74	268	321	328	61	-	1,063
Kweneng	-	9	175	427	625	656	156	1	2,049
Kgatleng	-	-	10	170	214	283	112	1	790
Serowe/Palapye	1	3	48	231	387	366	49	3	1,088
Mahalapye	1	4	16	163	173	225	90	16	688
Bobirwa	-	-	-	68	99	96	8	-	271
Boteti	-	-	1	43	67	52	18	-	181
Tutume	-	-	24	162	187	238	48	9	668
North East	-	-	12	90	133	163	45	1	444
Maun East	9	8	46	153	216	243	59	1	735
Maun West	-	2	5	62	71	48	21	-	209
Chobe	-	-	3	21	57	66	3	-	150
Ghanzi	5	3	19	55	91	99	25	1	298
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	14	23	25	3	-	65
Kgalagadi North	-	-	12	49	64	46	11	-	182
Total	25	85	1,206	3,797	4,907	5,440	1,229	121	16,810

Table 7.2.3 Cont'd: Pre-School Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014

Both Sexes District	AGE								Total
	<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	>6	
Gaborone	9	73	1,062	1,787	1,885	1,917	392	67	7,192
F/town	1	7	114	526	767	823	115	24	2,377
Lobatse	-	-	96	184	222	342	101	1	946
S/Phikwe	6	17	61	270	369	468	26	2	1,219
Orapa	-	2	40	134	179	214	54	44	667
Jwaneng	-	1	53	159	227	236	133	3	812
Sowa	-	-	-	53	45	70	5	-	173
Ngwaketse	-	-	47	388	500	719	241	-	1,895
Barolong	-	-	28	74	157	207	32	-	498
South East	2	25	144	515	638	656	91	5	2,076
Kweneng	-	24	383	903	1,288	1,314	358	4	4,274
Kgatleng	-	-	17	297	410	557	224	2	1,507
Serowe/Palapye	2	12	102	439	738	752	97	3	2,145
Mahalapye	4	9	39	301	368	475	166	26	1,388
Bobirwa	-	-	-	129	194	191	19	-	533
Boteti	-	-	3	68	125	127	28	-	351
Tutume	-	-	49	300	353	473	85	9	1,269
North East	-	-	26	184	254	303	92	1	860
Maun East	15	22	92	284	432	471	129	1	1,446
Maun West	-	3	11	103	120	108	37	-	382
Chobe	-	-	10	43	117	151	21	-	342
Ghanzi	7	8	34	105	178	187	56	1	576
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	30	42	41	5	-	118
Kgalagadi North	-	-	19	111	13-	93	25	1	379
Total	46	203	2,430	7,387	9,738	10,895	2,532	194	33,425

Table 7.2.4: Number of children in Pre-Primary who died during the previous year by District, sex and causes of Death - 2014

Boys										
District	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake Bite	Homicide	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1	-	-	4	-	-	-	5

Table 7.2.4 Cont'd: Number of children in Pre-Primary who died during the previous year by District, Sex and Causes of Death - 2014

Girls										
District	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake Bite	Homicide	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8

Table 7.2.4 Cont'd: Number of children in Pre-Primary who died during the previous year by District, Sex and Causes of Death - 2014

Both Sexes										
District	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake Bite	Homicide	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	9
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1	-	-	12	-	-	-	13

Table 7.2.5: Number of Pre-Primary Children Involved in Accidents during the previous year by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2014

Boys									
District	Poisoning	Drowning	Fractures	Cuts	Dislocation	Choking	Road Accident	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	22
F/town	-	-	1	20	-	-	-	5	26
Lobatse	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	9
Orapa	-	-	1	5	-	-	-	14	20
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Borolong	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Kweneng	2	-	2	23	-	-	-	3	30
Kgatleng	-	-	2	11	-	-	-	1	14
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	1	10	-	-	-	-	11
Mahalapye	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Bobirwa	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
North East	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	3
Maun East	-	-	1	5	-	-	-	1	7
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	-	8	125	-	1	-	28	164

Table 7.2.5 Cont'd: Number of Pre-Primary Children Involved in Accidents during the previous Year by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2014

Girls									
District	Poisoning	Drowning	Fractures	Cuts	Dislocation	Choking	Road Accident	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	15
F/town	-	-	-	11	1	-	-	1	13
Lobatse	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	3	9
Orapa	-	-	1	5	-	-	-	14	20
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Borolong	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
South East	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Kweneng	-	-	2	12	-	-	-	2	16
Kgatleng	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	7
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	7
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
North East	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	4
Maun East	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
GhanziGhanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Total	-	-	4	81	1	1	-	22	109

Table 7.2.5 Cont'd: Number of Pre-Primary children Involved in Accidents during the previous Year by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2014

Both Sexes									
District	Poisoning	Drowning	Fractures	Cuts	Dislocation	Choking	Road Accident	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	37
F/town	-	-	1	31	1	-	-	6	39
Lobatse	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	3	18
Orapa	-	-	2	10	-	-	-	28	40
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Borolong	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
South East	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Kweneng	2	-	4	35	-	-	-	5	46
Kgatleng	-	-	2	18	-	-	-	1	21
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	1	17	-	-	-	-	18
Mahalapye	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Bobirwa	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	8
North East	-	-	-	5	-	2	-	-	7
Maun East	-	-	1	7	-	-	-	1	9
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
GhanziGhanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Total	2	0	12	206	1	2	0	50	273

Table 7.2.6: Total number of Trained Pre-primary school Teachers by District, Sex and level of Qualification - 2014

Males						
District	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	1	2	1	-	1	5
F/town	1	-	1	-	1	3
Lobatse	2	1	-	-	-	3
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	1	-	1
Ngwaketse	2	-	2	-	-	4
Borolong	-	-	1	-	-	1
South East	1	2	1	-	-	4
Kweneng	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	1
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	1	-	-	-	-	1
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	1	-	-	-	-	1
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	1	-	1	-	2
Maun West	-	-	1	-	-	1
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11	7	7	2	2	29

Table 7.2.6 Cont'd: Total number of Trained Pre-primary school Teachers by District, Sex and level of Qualification - 2014

Females						
District	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	209	96	16	7	2	330
F/town	98	24	3	-	-	125
Lobatse	32	12	4	1	-	49
S/Phikwe	61	13	3	-	-	77
Orapa	11	20	8	-	-	39
Jwaneng	36	8	4	-	-	48
Sowa	3	1	1	-	-	5
Ngwaketse	58	24	6	1	-	89
Borolong	23	6	-	-	-	29
South East	81	28	4	5	-	118
Kweneng	134	41	8	2	-	185
Kgatleng	62	13	1	1	1	78
Serowe/Palapye	52	37	1	-	-	90
Mahalapye	43	11	1	-	-	55
Bobirwa	13	4	-	-	-	17
Boteti	14	-	-	-	-	14
Tutume	39	8	2	-	-	49
North East	35	3	-	-	-	38
Maun East	46	12	2	1	-	61
Maun West	4	4	-	-	1	9
Chobe	6	6	2	-	-	14
Ghanzi	12	5	-	-	-	17
Kgalagadi South	7	1	1	-	-	9
Kgalagadi North	16	-	-	-	-	16
Total	1,095	377	67	18	4	1,561

Table 7.2.6 Cont'd: Total number of Trained Pre-primary school Teachers by District, Sex and level of Qualification - 2014

Both Sexes						
District	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	210	98	17	7	3	335
F/town	99	24	4	-	1	128
Lobatse	34	13	4	1	-	52
S/Phikwe	61	13	3	-	-	77
Orapa	11	20	8	-	-	39
Jwaneng	36	8	4	-	-	48
Sowa	3	1	1	1	-	6
Ngwaketse	60	24	8	1	-	93
Borolong	23	6	1	-	-	30
South East	82	30	5	5	-	122
Kweneng	134	42	8	2	-	186
Kgatleng	63	13	1	1	1	79
Serowe/Palapye	52	37	1	-	-	90
Mahalapye	43	11	1	-	-	55
Bobirwa	14	4	-	-	-	18
Boteti	14	-	-	-	-	14
Tutume	40	8	2	-	-	50
North East	35	3	-	-	-	38
Maun East	46	13	2	2	-	63
Maun West	4	4	1	-	1	10
Chobe	7	6	2	-	-	15
Ghanzi	12	5	-	-	-	17
Kgalagadi South	7	1	1	-	-	9
Kgalagadi North	16	-	-	-	-	16
Total	1,106	384	74	20	6	1,590

Table 7.2.7: Total number of Pre-primary school Untrained Teachers by District, level of Qualification and Sex – 2014

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total
	Gaborone	-	1	7	8	12	85	259	356	12	86	266	364
F/town	1	-	2	3	4	23	48	75	5	23	50	78
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	2	6	11	19	2	6	11	19
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	5	23	47	75	5	23	47	75
Orapa	-	-	-	-	2	6	8	16	2	6	8	16
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	6	27	33	-	6	27	33
Sowa	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	5	2	2	1	5
Ngwaketse	-	-	1	1	3	30	33	66	3	30	34	67
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	8	-	2	6	8
South East	3	1	-	4	11	36	38	85	14	37	38	89
Kweneng	-	-	1	1	10	55	96	161	10	55	97	162
Kgatleng	-	-	1	1	1	17	47	65	1	17	48	66
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	7	17	44	68	7	17	44	68
Mahalapye	-	1	2	3	3	13	35	51	3	14	37	54
Bobirwa	-	-	1	1	4	9	6	19	4	9	7	20
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	5	5
Tutume	1	-	1	2	5	9	28	42	6	9	29	44
North East	-	-	-	-	4	11	12	27	4	11	12	27
Maun East	-	2	1	3	4	17	50	71	4	19	51	74
Maun West	-	-	-	-	4	7	8	19	4	7	8	19
Chobe	-	-	1	1	1	3	2	6	1	3	3	7
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	2	10	12	24	2	10	12	24
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5	-	1	4	5
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	8	7	15	-	8	7	15
Total	5	5	18	28	86	396	834	1,316	91	401	852	1,344

Table 7.2.8: Number of Pre Primary School Teachers by Nationality, Sex and District 2014

District	Batswana			Non - Batswana			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	11	578	589	2	108	110	13	686	699
F/town	5	167	172	1	33	34	6	200	206
Lobatse	3	62	65	-	6	6	3	68	71
S/Phikwe	-	141	141	-	11	11	-	152	152
Orapa	-	51	51	-	4	4	-	55	55
Jwaneng	-	75	75	-	6	6	-	81	81
Sowa	-	10	10	1	-	1	1	10	11
Ngwaketse	4	136	140	1	19	20	5	155	160
Borolong	1	32	33	-	5	5	1	37	38
South East	7	170	177	1	33	34	8	203	211
Kweneng	1	298	299	1	48	49	2	346	348
Kgatleng	1	132	133	1	11	12	2	143	145
Serowe/Palapye	-	147	147	-	11	11	-	158	158
Mahalapye	3	97	100	-	9	9	3	106	109
Bobirwa	2	36	38	-	-	0	2	36	38
Boteti	-	19	19	-	-	0	-	19	19
Tutume	3	75	78	-	16	16	3	91	94
North East	-	57	57	-	8	8	-	65	65
Maun East	3	108	111	2	24	26	5	132	137
Maun West	-	25	25	1	3	4	1	28	29
Chobe	2	13	15	-	7	7	2	20	22
Ghanzi	-	36	36	-	5	5	-	41	41
Kgalagadi South	-	11	11	-	3	3	-	14	14
Kgalagadi North	-	30	30	-	1	1	-	31	31
Total	46	2,506	2,552	11	371	382	57	2,877	2,934

Table 7.2.9: Number of Pre-Primary School Qualified Citizen Teachers by District

District	Males						Females					
	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	1	1	-	1	3	173	56	7	4	2	242
F/town	1	-	1	-	-	2	82	11	-	-	-	93
Lobatse	2	1	-	-	-	3	32	8	2	1	-	43
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	9	1	-	-	66
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	16	8	-	-	35
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	5	4	-	-	42
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	-	-	5
Ngwaketse	2	-	1	-	-	3	53	13	4	-	-	70
Borolong	-	-	1	-	-	1	21	3	-	-	-	24
South East	1	1	1	-	-	3	69	13	3	1	-	86
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	19	5	2	-	140
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	1	58	11	1	1	1	72
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	30	1	-	-	79
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	4	-	-	-	46
Bobirwa	1	-	-	-	-	1	13	4	-	-	-	17
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	14
Tutume	1	-	-	-	-	1	35	4	-	-	-	39
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	30
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	3	1	-	-	39
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	1	6
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	1	-	-	7
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	2	-	-	-	12
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	7
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	15
Total	10	3	5	-	1	19	958	219	39	9	4	1,229

Table 7.2.10: Number of Pre-Primary School Trained Non Citizen Teachers by District

District	Males						Females					
	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	1	1	-	-	-	2	36	40	9	3	-	88
F/town	-	-	-	-	1	1	16	13	3	-	-	32
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	6
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	2	-	-	11
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	6
Sowa	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	1	-	-	1	5	11	2	1	-	19
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	5
South East	-	1	-	-	-	1	12	15	1	4	-	32
Kweneng	-	1	-	-	-	1	20	22	3	-	-	45
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7	-	-	-	11
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	1	-	-	9
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	2	-	-	10
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-	8
Maun East	-	1	-	1	-	2	11	9	1	1	-	22
Maun West	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	3
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	1	-	-	7
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	5
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Total	1	4	2	2	1	10	137	158	28	9	-	332

Table 7.2.11: Number of Pre-Primary School Unqualified Citizen Teachers by District

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total
Gaborone	-	1	7	8	12	75	248	335	12	76	255	343
F/town	1	-	2	3	4	22	48	74	5	22	50	77
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	2	6	11	19	2	6	11	19
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	5	19	47	71	5	19	47	71
Orapa	-	-	-	-	2	6	8	16	2	6	8	16
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	5	27	32	-	5	27	32
Sowa	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	5	2	2	1	5
Ngwaketse	-	-	1	1	3	29	33	65	3	29	34	66
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	8	-	2	6	8
South East	3	1	-	4	11	36	37	84	14	37	37	88
Kweneng	-	-	1	1	10	52	93	155	10	52	94	156
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	1	17	42	60	1	17	42	60
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	7	16	44	67	7	16	44	67
Mahalapye	-	1	2	3	3	13	35	51	3	14	37	54
Bobirwa	-	-	1	1	4	8	6	18	4	8	7	19
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	5	5
Tutume	1	-	1	2	5	9	22	36	6	9	23	38
North East	-	-	-	-	4	10	12	26	4	10	12	26
Maun East	-	2	1	3	3	17	49	69	3	19	50	72
Maun West	-	-	-	-	4	6	8	18	4	6	8	18
Chobe	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	5	1	2	3	6
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	2	9	12	23	2	9	12	23
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	-	1	3	4
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	14	-	7	7	14
Total	5	5	17	27	85	369	806	1,260	90	374	823	1,287

Table 7.2.12: Number of Pre-Primary School Untrained Non Citizen Teachers by District

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total	Std 7	JC	COSC/BGCSE	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	20	-	9	11	20
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3
Kgatleng	-	-	1	1	-	-	5	5	-	-	6	6
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	6	6
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	1	-	1	2
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1	1	1	10	28	39	1	10	29	40

Table 7.2.13: Total number of Pre-Primary School Teachers by Qualification Sex and Nationality – 2014

Citizenship	Sex	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Master	Other	Total Qualified	Unqualified	Total
Citizens	Male	10	3	5	-	1	19	27	46
	Female	958	219	39	9	4	1,229	1,277	2,506
	Total	968	222	44	9	5	1248	1,304	2,552
Non-Citizens	Male	1	4	2	2	1	10	1	11
	Female	137	158	28	9	-	332	39	371
	Total	138	162	30	11	1	342	40	382
All Teachers	Male	11	7	7	2	2	29	28	57
	Female	1,095	377	67	18	4	1,561	1,316	2,877
	Total	1,106	384	74	20	6	1,590	1,344	2,934

Table 7.2.14: Total number of Pre-primary school Teachers by School ownership, Qualification and Sex - 2014

Ownership	No. of Schools	Students		Total	Trained Teachers		Teachers Untrained		Total
		Male	Female		Males	Female	Males	Females	
Council	18	408	441	849	-	51	-	11	62
Community	56	1,131	1,239	2,370	3	68	4	86	161
Church	49	1,415	1,490	2,905	2	115	1	88	206
Private	444	11,834	11,779	23,613	16	1,162	17	1,037	2,232
NGO	49	1,189	1,171	2,360	3	90	5	83	181
Institutional	3	60	50	110	-	7	1	1	9
Other	3	54	55	109	-	2	-	5	7
Government	23	548	601	1,149	5	66	-	5	76
Total	645	16,639	16,826	33,465	29	1,561	28	1,316	2,934

Table 7.2.15: Total number of Pre-primary school Teachers by District, Qualification and Sex - 2014

District	Trained			Untrained			Grand-Total
	Male	Female	Total Trained	Male	Female	Total Untrained	
Gaborone	5	330	335	8	356	364	699
F/town	3	125	128	3	75	78	206
Lobatse	3	49	52	-	19	19	71
S/Phikwe	-	77	77	-	75	75	152
Orapa	-	39	39	-	16	16	55
Jwaneng	-	48	48	-	33	33	81
Sowa	1	5	6	-	5	5	11
Ngwaketse	4	89	93	1	66	67	160
Borolong	1	29	30	-	8	8	38
South East	4	118	122	4	85	89	211
Kweneng	1	185	186	1	161	162	348
Kgatleng	1	78	79	1	65	66	145
Serowe/Palapye	-	90	90	-	68	68	158
Mahalapye	-	55	55	3	51	54	109
Bobirwa	1	17	18	1	19	20	38
Boteti	-	14	14	-	5	5	19
Tutume	1	49	50	2	42	44	94
North East	-	38	38	-	27	27	65
Maun East	2	61	63	3	71	74	137
Maun West	1	9	10	-	19	19	29
Chobe	1	14	15	1	6	7	22
Ghanzi	-	17	17	-	24	24	41
Kgalagadi South	-	9	9	-	5	5	14
Kgalagadi North	-	16	16	-	15	15	31
Total	29	1,561	1,590	28	1,316	1,344	2,934

Table 7.2.16: Total Number of Pre-primary School Teachers Who Died the Previous Year by Sex – 2014

	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Electricity	Other
Males	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Females	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	1	-	-

Table 7.2.17: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, Sex and Occupation – 2014

Boys									
District	Admin	Cleaner	Gardener	Cook	Drivers	Messenger	GDA	Other	Total
Gaborone	7	9	44	4	24	2	-	2	92
F/town	14	1	29	-	5	2	-	2	53
Lobatse	1	1	5	-	-	-	-	1	8
S/Phikwe	5	6	13	-	3	1	1	-	29
Orapa	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Jwaneng	1	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	5
Sowa	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	5	3	6	3	5	-	1	1	24
Borolong	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	2	5
South East	4	2	20	-	13	1	5	6	51
Kweneng	8	1	20	2	23	1	1	-	56
Kgatleng	-	-	3	-	4	-	1	2	10
Serowe/Palapye	6	-	15	-	13	-	1	3	38
Mahalapye	1	1	12	-	7	1	4	1	27
Bobirwa	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	4
Boteti	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tutume	1	1	2	-	5	1	3	1	14
North East	-	1	-	-	5	-	-	2	8
Maun East	2	2	14	-	4	-	2	3	27
Maun West	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Chobe	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	2	6
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	4
Kgalagadi South	1	-	1	1	-	-	3	-	6
Kgalagadi North	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	58	29	196	13	119	9	23	29	476

Table 7.2.17 Cont'd: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, Sex and Occupation – 2014

Girls									
District	Admin	Cleaner	Gardener	Cook	Drivers	Messenger	GDA	Other	Total
Gaborone	84	132	22	81	12	2	14	12	359
F/town	28	45	2	42	2	2	6	3	130
Lobatse	5	18	5	25	1	-	4	2	60
S/Phikwe	17	17	5	22	4	-	7	-	72
Orapa	2	4	1	2	-	-	-	1	10
Jwaneng	1	9	1	12	3	-	4	-	30
Sowa	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	5
Ngwaketse	9	25	3	32	8	1	6	4	88
Borolong	1	7	-	14	3	-	4	-	29
South East	33	49	5	41	4	1	4	7	144
Kweneng	48	74	9	79	8	1	2	-	221
Kgatleng	14	17	3	39	1	-	7	9	90
Serowe/Palapye	20	26	4	48	10	1	4	12	125
Mahalapye	16	20	3	28	-	1	4	4	76
Bobirwa	4	9	-	11	-	-	1	-	25
Boteti	2	3	-	3	1	-	2	1	12
Tutume	5	26	3	25	7	1	1	1	69
North East	7	10	2	18	1	-	1	27	66
Maun East	10	25	3	29	1	2	2	1	73
Maun West	4	4	-	4	-	-	2	-	14
Chobe	2	4	3	7	-	-	3	-	19
Ghanzi	2	5	-	12	-	-	1	-	20
Kgalagadi South	1	2	1	4	-	-	1	1	10
Kgalagadi North	3	3	-	10	-	-	2	-	18
Total	318	537	75	590	66	12	82	85	1765

Table 7.2.17 Cont'd: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by District, Sex and Occupation – 2014

Both Sexes									
District	Admin	Cleaner	Gardener	Cook	Drivers	Messenger	GDA	Other	Total
Gaborone	91	141	66	85	36	4	14	14	451
F/town	42	46	31	42	7	4	6	5	183
Lobatse	6	19	10	25	1	-	4	3	68
S/Phikwe	22	23	18	22	7	1	8	-	101
Orapa	2	4	2	2	-	-	-	1	11
Jwaneng	2	9	2	12	6	-	4	-	35
Sowa	-	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	7
Ngwaketse	14	28	9	35	13	1	7	5	112
Borolong	1	7	1	15	4	-	4	2	34
South East	37	51	25	41	17	2	9	13	195
Kweneng	56	75	29	81	31	2	3	-	277
Kgatleng	14	17	6	39	5	-	8	11	100
Serowe/Palapye	26	26	19	48	23	1	5	15	163
Mahalapye	17	21	15	28	7	2	8	5	103
Bobirwa	4	9	2	11	2	-	1	-	29
Boteti	2	3	1	3	1	-	2	1	13
Tutume	6	27	5	25	12	2	4	2	83
North East	7	11	2	18	6	-	1	29	74
Maun East	12	27	17	29	5	2	4	4	100
Maun West	5	4	1	5	-	-	2	-	17
Chobe	3	4	4	8	1	-	3	2	25
Ghanzi	2	5	1	12	1	-	2	1	24
Kgalagadi South	2	2	2	5	-	-	4	1	16
Kgalagadi North	3	4	1	10	-	-	2	-	20
Total	376	566	271	603	185	21	105	114	2,241

Table 7.2.18: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools by Type of Centre, Sex and Occupation – 2014

Male									
Type of Centre	Admin	Cleaner	Gardener	Cook	Drivers	Messenger	GDA	Other	Total
Council	-	1	5	-	-	-	2	3	11
Community	6	-	7	-	7	-	1	3	24
Church	9	2	18	3	14	-	-	-	46
Private	40	22	154	5	87	7	14	14	343
NGO	2	3	8	4	8	-	5	4	34
Staff Facility	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	2	8
Other	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Govt.	-	1	2	1	1	-	1	3	9
Total	58	29	196	13	119	9	23	29	476
Female									
Council	5	8	1	28	1	-	9	5	57
Community	14	37	4	50	2	-	4	5	116
Church	24	39	4	50	5	1	6	6	135
Private	238	407	63	385	55	6	48	24	1,226
NGO	32	30	2	44	1	4	7	36	156
Staff Facility	3	8	1	3	2	1	-	2	20
Other	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	4
Govt.	1	7	-	28	-	-	8	7	51
Total	318	537	75	590	66	12	82	85	1,765
Both Sexes									
Council	5	9	6	28	1	-	11	8	68
Community	20	37	11	50	9	-	5	8	140
Church	33	41	22	53	19	1	6	6	181
Private	278	429	217	390	142	13	62	38	1,569
NGO	34	33	10	48	9	4	12	40	190
Staff Facility	3	8	3	3	4	3	-	4	28
Other	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	5
Govt.	1	8	2	29	1	-	9	10	60
Total	376	566	271	603	185	21	105	114	2,241

Table 7.2.19: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools Who died the Previous Year by District and Sex – 2014

Male										
District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food poisoning	Chemical ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Electricity	Other
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-

Table 7.2.19 Cont'd: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools Who died the Previous Year by District and Sex – 2014

Females										
District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food poisoning	Chemical ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Electricity	Other
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
F/town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-

Table 7.2.19 Cont'd: Number of Support Staff in Pre- Primary Schools Who died the Previous Year by District and Sex – 2014

Both Sexes											
District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food poisoning	Chemical ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Electricity	Other	
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.2.20: Number of Pre- Primary Facilities by District – 2014

District	Class Room	Jr Pit latrine	Adult Pit latrine	Jr Flush Toilet	Adult Flush Toilet	Hall	Office	Kitchen	Sick Bay	Store room	Other
Gaborone	459	-	1	625	197	52	112	96	90	132	22
F/town	179	-	-	232	93	17	63	52	53	51	38
Lobatse	46	-	2	63	43	13	20	17	14	16	1
S/Phikwe	80	-	-	118	43	9	29	24	24	25	3
Orapa	32	-	-	39	10	-	4	7	3	18	15
Jwaneng	50	-	-	63	21	4	11	11	12	25	4
Sowa	8	-	-	14	7	2	2	3	1	5	-
Ngwaketse	110	19	50	116	58	19	38	41	34	37	2
Borolong	34	9	8	29	11	1	13	14	12	13	-
South East	148	3	3	204	95	24	39	39	36	48	31
Kweneng	244	17	21	301	136	28	79	78	76	75	7
Kgatleng	88	17	29	114	58	8	29	32	28	43	15
Serowe/Palapye	119	11	23	181	68	15	40	40	40	35	12
Mahalapye	68	10	12	99	39	4	26	26	28	23	3
Bobirwa	30	4	4	41	19	2	10	12	10	11	1
Boteti	15	-	2	29	5	2	5	4	4	9	1
Tutume	73	12	17	109	37	8	22	30	30	18	4
North East	68	5	9	77	36	9	24	27	27	19	6
Maun East	93	2	4	119	41	18	31	32	30	34	10
Maun West	20	11	3	11	7	1	6	9	9	11	11
Chobe	14	-	9	20	7	4	7	8	7	8	1
Ghanzi	32	1	1	26	21	4	8	13	10	15	1
Kgalagadi South	6	5	3	4	4	-	2	4	3	4	-
Kgalagadi North	26	23	15	8	4	1	5	14	7	12	6
Total	2,042	149	216	2,642	1,060	245	625	633	588	687	194

Table 7.2.21: Number of Pre- Primary Storage Space Facilities by District – 2014

District	Shelves	Cupboards	Cubicles	Wall hooks	Other
Gaborone	1,350	805	1752	5,016	12
F/town	238	269	428	1,470	29
Lobatse	55	60	347	171	15
S/Phikwe	177	107	191	413	59
Orapa	16	16	144	152	-
Jwaneng	187	104	32	273	11
Sowa	3	11	-	51	-
Ngwaketse	186	164	126	411	1
Borolong	30	16	2	30	1
South East	196	109	159	686	6
Kweneng	486	246	187	931	7
Kgatleng	200	67	43	164	70
Serowe/Palapye	266	81	414	386	20
Mahalapye	172	62	9	132	4
Bobirwa	80	18	4	170	2
Boteti	9	18	11	-	1
Tutume	96	72	27	442	12
North East	77	41	181	140	-
Maun East	137	104	143	275	29
Maun West	33	11	3	74	2
Chobe	74	28	24	19	-
Ghanzi	26	34	24	2	2
Kgalagadi South	8	18	-	50	1
Kgalagadi North	61	17	-	25	8
Total	4,163	2,478	4,251	11,483	292

Table 7.2.22: Number of Pre- Primary Furniture by District – 2014

District	Junior Chairs	Junior Tables	Office Chairs	Office Tables	Sick Bay Beds	Baby Cots	Other
Gaborone	8,985	3,334	595	275	105	60	183
F/town	3,546	1,038	281	138	59	42	333
Lobatse	1,242	413	84	38	16	24	-
S/Phikwe	1,801	588	211	63	30	20	-
Orapa	504	243	45	17	3	5	-
Jwaneng	992	303	69	23	14	6	-
Sowa	192	35	17	6	1	-	-
Ngwaketse	2,303	680	178	71	61	4	3
Borolong	662	178	48	25	25	6	-
South East	3,081	1,085	280	135	37	72	147
Kweneng	6,135	2,207	389	184	83	33	30
Kgatleng	2,182	654	140	61	32	5	45
Serowe/Palapye	3,051	752	279	109	45	27	44
Mahalapye	1,707	605	135	56	33	16	19
Bobirwa	681	176	69	21	13	-	-
Boteti	446	104	22	9	4	3	-
Tutume	1,774	578	114	62	38	1	-
North East	1,313	453	141	50	27	1	10
Maun East	1,989	615	181	92	37	32	52
Maun West	426	121	40	18	8	9	-
Chobe	411	131	48	16	7	-	3
Ghanzi	616	172	42	25	13	7	6
Kgalagadi South	209	168	11	8	3	2	-
Kgalagadi North	614	176	39	20	5	1	11
Total	44,862	14,809	3,458	1,522	699	376	886

Table 7.2.23: Number of Pre- Primary Equipment by District – 2014

District	TV	Computer	Fridge	Heater	Fan	Tubs	Basins	First Aid Kit	Video/DVD Player	Stove	Air Conditioner	Fire Extinguisher	Children's Vehicles	Other
Gaborone	93	386	117	238	265	102	524	127	78	115	142	227	113	164
F/town	56	69	66	91	125	93	183	67	52	64	47	122	32	104
Lobatse	17	41	22	40	18	23	45	18	20	21	6	33	-	4
S/Phikwe	28	51	32	30	107	32	151	31	23	29	21	60	19	7
Orapa	8	12	6	1	11	10	68	5	8	6	35	17	-	1
Jwaneng	10	27	17	39	52	13	53	17	14	16	28	26	12	9
Sowa	4	3	2	-	-	10	3	4	1	3	4	9	-	-
Ngwaketse	28	48	38	85	40	33	83	40	30	46	6	67	25	5
Borolong	8	20	8	12	4	8	19	15	7	20	-	25	12	-
South East	37	167	53	113	79	63	201	43	30	54	51	114	119	102
Kweneng	74	179	99	180	194	96	253	89	70	100	29	150	109	3
Kgatleng	28	49	38	64	23	46	107	31	23	38	1	63	24	25
Serowe/Palapye	33	95	47	45	38	61	181	53	30	57	26	104	62	92
Mahalapye	23	52	24	34	55	25	65	36	20	35	15	58	29	3
Bobirwa	10	5	10	12	10	9	43	16	8	20	5	15	26	-
Boteti	4	2	5	3	20	5	18	7	3	6	1	12	2	-
Tutume	19	24	24	15	28	22	62	34	17	28	7	48	99	2
North East	13	15	18	9	10	16	46	32	8	19	11	35	30	4
Maun East	34	75	35	30	76	45	119	38	27	38	12	68	6	18
Maun West	3	4	6	2	1	10	15	7	3	7	1	7	1	-
Chobe	8	7	10	3	18	3	6	9	6	7	4	14	21	-
Ghanzi	10	10	14	25	17	5	40	8	9	17	2	12	1	-
Kgalagadi South	4	3	4	6	3	1	14	5	4	5	-	9	-	-
Kgalagadi North	8	9	6	8	5	15	32	16	5	17	2	16	2	3
Total	560	1353	701	1,085	1,199	746	2,331	748	496	768	456	1,311	744	546

Table 7.2.24: Number of Pre- Primary Materials by District – 2014

District	Mattress	Carpets/Mats	Blankets	Other
Gaborone	4,222	399	1,903	214
F/town	1,500	182	972	119
Lobatse	267	46	439	-
S/Phikwe	462	108	511	62
Orapa	18	28	79	19
Jwaneng	139	67	320	20
Sowa	10	8	12	-
Ngwaketse	611	125	986	-
Borolong	95	48	281	26
South East	1,243	204	1,291	73
Kweneng	1,631	321	2,415	176
Kgatleng	345	107	1,068	27
Serowe/Palapye	853	130	1,151	15
Mahalapye	946	86	552	12
Bobirwa	188	29	178	5
Boteti	85	12	15	40
Tutume	599	147	381	10
North East	359	59	506	183
Maun East	494	113	471	131
Maun West	90	32	186	10
Chobe	115	11	250	50
Ghanzi	116	30	127	1
Kgalagadi South	150	8	139	-
Kgalagadi North	288	34	219	10
Total	14,826	2,334	14,452	1,203

Table 7.2.25: Number of Pre- Primary Play Equipments by District – 2014

District	Swing	Slides	Push Toys	Pull Toys	See-Saw	Round About	Jungle Jim	Climbing Frame	Tri-Circle	Others
Gaborone	416	191	727	484	147	60	100	156	224	200
F/town	216	78	402	172	74	44	32	51	121	96
Lobatse	105	29	216	-	30	8	7	28	54	3
S/Phikwe	132	41	138	92	41	9	11	30	82	4
Orapa	25	14	103	54	11	-	5	17	82	-
Jwaneng	52	18	111	35	17	3	2	29	34	24
Sowa	3	3	41	30	-	-	3	3	8	-
Ngwaketse	111	48	171	99	43	23	11	33	51	156
Borolong	33	18	36	11	16	2	4	16	2	9
South East	202	74	150	49	53	16	25	55	145	210
Kweneng	293	114	654	293	98	44	47	80	105	66
Kgatleng	120	39	143	64	43	29	19	30	26	71
Serowe/Palapye	195	59	420	207	46	13	16	37	44	52
Mahalapye	95	46	151	46	42	23	9	30	17	233
Bobirwa	37	11	94	10	13	7	1	9	28	3
Boteti	37	7	15	6	6	1	2	5	6	8
Tutume	115	37	135	70	29	24	4	21	31	13
North East	86	40	32	15	31	30	6	20	6	25
Maun East	142	48	184	97	50	18	22	29	60	559
Maun West	26	10	68	18	4	2	1	6	11	31
Chobe	27	13	110	53	6	1	2	6	14	-
Ghanzi	16	10	17	-	13	4	4	12	4	-
Kgalagadi South	11	2	56	14	4	3	1	3	-	-
Kgalagadi North	33	21	10	6	22	4	5	5	-	12
Total	2,528	971	4,184	1,925	839	368	339	711	1,155	1,775

Table 7.2.26: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Type of Meal Offered Per Day – 2014

District	Snack	Lunch	Both	No food	Total
Gaborone	-	24	56	14	94
F/town	-	9	41	6	56
Lobatse	-	2	15	1	18
S/Phikwe	1	5	16	3	25
Orapa	-	-	2	1	3
Jwaneng	-	-	12	1	13
Sowa	-	-	2	1	3
Ngwaketse	-	16	24	2	42
Borolong	-	6	9	1	16
South East	-	8	27	2	37
Kweneng	-	23	54	1	78
Kgatleng	1	8	24	1	34
Serowe/Palapye	-	16	23	1	40
Mahalapye	1	8	18	1	28
Bobirwa	-	1	11	-	12
Boteti	-	4	-	-	4
Tutume	2	5	20	2	29
North East	1	8	14	5	28
Maun East	-	3	25	4	32
Maun West	1	-	9	1	11
Chobe	-	3	4	1	8
Ghanzi	-	2	12	-	14
Kgalagadi South	-	-	4	-	4
Kgalagadi North	-	5	11	-	16
Total	7	156	433	49	645

Table 7.2.27: Number of Pre-Primary Centres Schools by District and Terms of Operation- 2014

District	Half Day	Full Day	Total
Gaborone	13	81	94
F/town	6	50	56
Lobatse	4	14	18
S/Phikwe	4	21	25
Orapa	1	2	3
Jwaneng	1	12	13
Sowa	1	2	3
Ngwaketse	7	35	42
Borolong	3	13	16
South East	3	34	37
Kweneng	3	75	78
Kgatleng	4	30	34
Serowe/Palapye	2	38	40
Mahalapye	3	25	28
Bobirwa	-	12	12
Boteti	-	4	4
Tutume	4	25	29
North East	6	22	28
Maun East	5	27	32
Maun West	2	9	11
Chobe	3	5	8
Ghanzi	1	13	14
Kgalagadi South	-	4	4
Kgalagadi North	4	12	16
Total	80	565	645

Table 7.2.28: Number of Pre-Primary Centres by District, Terms of Operation and Fees and Type of Meal Offered Per Day – 2014

District	Half Day										Total
	0-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	200-2500	250-3000	300-3500	3501-4000	400+	No Fees	
Gaborone	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	8	-	13
F/town	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	6
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	4
Orapa	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7
Borolong	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
South East	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Kweneng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Mahalapye	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
North East	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Maun East	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	5
Maun West	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3
Ghanzi	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
Total	15	6	4	4	4	2	3	5	14	23	80

Table 7.2.29: Number of Pre-Primary Centres by District, terms of Operation and Fees and Type of Meal Offered Per Day – 2014

Full Day											
District	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No Fees	Total
Gaborone	1	2	8	9	4	15	14	6	21	1	81
F/town	-	-	8	23	10	4	1	2	1	1	50
Lobatse	1	3	4	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	14
S/Phikwe	2	2	2	11	4	-	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Jwaneng	1	-	1	4	-	5	1	-	-	-	12
Sowa	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	2	9	14	4	-	1	-	-	1	4	35
Borolong	1	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
South East	4	3	6	13	2	1	1	-	3	1	34
Kweneng	2	17	22	22	7	1	1	1	-	2	75
Kgatleng	-	5	7	7	6	1	-	-	-	4	30
Serowe/Palapye	2	12	17	5	-	1	-	-	-	1	38
Mahalapye	3	12	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	25
Bobirwa	-	5	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	1	7	15	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
North East	5	6	6	2	-	1	-	-	-	2	22
Maun East	1	1	11	10	3	-	-	-	-	1	27
Maun West	1	1	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	9
Chobe	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	5
Ghanzi	2	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	13
Kgalagadi South	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	3	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4	12
Total	33	99	156	126	39	32	18	9	26	27	565

Table 7.2.30: Number of Pre-Primary Centres by District, terms of Operation and Fees and Type of Meal Offered Per Day – 2014

All Schools											
District	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No Fees	Total
Gaborone	2	2	8	10	4	15	15	8	29	1	94
F/town	2	-	8	23	10	4	2	3	3	1	56
Lobatse	1	3	4	4	2	1	-	-	-	3	18
S/Phikwe	2	2	2	11	5	-	-	1	2	-	25
Orapa	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	1	-	1	4	1	5	1	-	-	-	13
Sowa	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	2	11	14	4	-	1	-	-	1	9	42
Borolong	1	7	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	16
South East	5	3	7	13	2	1	1	1	3	1	37
Kweneng	2	18	22	22	7	1	1	1	1	3	78
Kgatleng	-	5	7	7	6	1	-	-	-	8	34
Serowe/Palapye	2	12	18	5	-	1	-	-	-	2	40
Mahalapye	3	12	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	28
Bobirwa	-	5	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	2	9	16	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	11	6	6	2	-	1	-	-	-	2	28
Maun East	2	1	11	12	4	-	-	-	1	1	32
Maun West	2	1	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	11
Chobe	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	4	8
Ghanzi	3	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	14
Kgalagadi South	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	4	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	7	16
Total	48	105	160	130	43	34	21	14	40	50	645

Table 7.2.31: Number of Visits Made to Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Authorities by District and Officer – 2014

District	Officer													Total
	Home Economics Officer	Family Welfare Educator	Pre-Primary Officer	Special Education Officer	Curriculum Officer	MOBE Officer	Nurse	Social Worker	Health Inspector	Buildings Control Officer	Planning Officer	Sanitation Officer	Other Officers	
Gaborone	170	18	13	6	5	3	71	26	106	20	6	10	6	460
F/town	55	7	11	6	6	6	19	18	67	5	4	5	24	233
Lobatse	42	7	10	4	7	3	21	14	30	14	6	10	9	177
S/Phikwe	64	16	17	5	5	2	10	20	30	33	23	16	5	246
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	31	4	3	-	1	-	10	10	25	7	6	4	13	114
Sowa	8	-	1	-	1	1	2	-	20	4	-	53	2	92
Ngwaketse	63	5	12	5	2	6	20	19	37	4	2	14	8	197
Borolong	22	2	4	-	4	2	4	12	26	2	-	3	-	81
South East	66	15	13	3	5	5	46	9	40	10	6	10	13	241
Kweneng	93	13	35	5	14	14	43	41	102	18	7	30	2	417
Kgatleng	77	8	12	-	2	1	27	9	41	18	21	7	16	239
Serowe/Palapye	63	14	17	3	7	3	20	26	47	2	3	2	23	230
Mahalapye	79	10	2	-	1	2	17	23	22	8	3	7	10	184
Bobirwa	21	2	3	-	1	1	11	10	15	24	7	6	11	112
Boteti	5	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	3	2	1	-	2	18
Tutume	46	2	4	-	3	-	20	26	41	13	6	4	4	169
North East	30	4	23	5	10	4	28	31	45	15	3	13	12	223
Maun East	61	3	8	-	2	7	12	7	28	25	6	5	10	174
Maun West	9	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	9	4	-	2	3	34
Chobe	9	1	3	1	2	1	5	12	8	8	8	1	2	61
Ghanzi	12	-	9	-	3	6	5	2	13	3	1	-	-	54
Kgalagadi South	11	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	7	-	-	-	-	27
Kgalagadi North	24	12	10	1	1	1	10	3	6	2	2	1	1	74
Total	1,062	144	210	44	82	68	410	331	768	241	121	203	176	3,860

Table 7.2.32: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by Pre-School Officer by District – 2014

District	Visits						Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	87	4	1	1	1	-	94
F/town	47	7	2	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	11	6	-	-	1	-	18
S/Phikwe	17	2	4	1	1	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	10	3	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	36	1	4	1	-	-	42
Borolong	12	4	-	-	-	-	16
South East	29	5	2	-	1	-	37
Kweneng	53	18	4	3	-	-	78
Kgatleng	26	5	2	1	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	24	15	1	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	26	2	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	10	1	1	-	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	25	4	-	-	-	-	29
North East	14	8	4	1	1	-	28
Maun East	27	3	1	1	-	-	32
Maun West	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	6	1	1	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	7	5	2	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	11	2	1	2	-	-	16
Total	502	97	30	11	5		645

Table 7.2.33: Number of Pre-Primary Schools /Centres Visited by Special Education Officer by District and Number of Visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits					Total
	0	1	2	3	4	
Gaborone	90	3	-	1	-	94
F/town	52	2	2	-	-	56
Lobatse	15	2	1	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	22	1	2	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	13	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	40	1	-	-	1	42
Borolong	16	-	-	-	-	16
South East	34	3	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	73	5	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	34	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	37	3	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	28	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	12	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	29	-	-	-	-	29
North East	25	2	-	1	-	28
Maun East	32	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	11	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	7	1	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	1	-	-	-	16
Total	613	24	5	2	1	645

Table 7.2.34: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Curriculum Officer by District - 2014

District	Number of Visits				Total
	0	1	2	3	
Gaborone	91	1	2	-	94
F/town	51	4	1	-	56
Lobatse	12	5	1	-	18
S/Phikwe	22	1	2	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	12	1	-	-	13
Sowa	2	1	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	40	2	-	-	42
Borolong	13	2	1	-	16
South East	33	3	1	-	37
Kweneng	69	6	1	2	78
Kgatleng	32	2	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	34	5	1	-	40
Mahalapye	27	1	-	-	28
Bobirwa	11	1	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	4
Tutume	28	-	-	1	29
North East	21	4	3	-	28
Maun East	30	2	-	-	32
Maun West	11	-	-	-	11
Chobe	6	2	-	-	8
Ghanzi	11	3	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	1	-	-	16
Total	582	47	13	3	645

Table 7.2.35: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by MoBE Educators by District and Number of Visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits						Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	92	1	1	-	-	-	94
F/town	52	2	2	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	15	3	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	24	-	1	-	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	37	4	1	-	-	-	42
Borolong	14	2	-	-	-	-	16
South East	33	3	1	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	70	4	2	2	-	-	78
Kgatleng	33	1	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	38	1	1	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	26	2	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	11	1	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	29	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	26	1	-	1	-	-	28
Maun East	28	1	3	-	-	-	32
Maun West	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	7	1	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	12	1	-	-	-	1	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	1	-	-	-	-	16
Total	599	30	12	3	-	1	645

Table 7.2.36: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Home Nurse by District and Number of Visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits									Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Gaborone	59	12	14	5	4	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	46	5	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	7	6	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	20	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	9	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	13
Sowa	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	30	6	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	12	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	16	7	7	5	-	2	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	51	16	8	1	2	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	19	9	3	2	-	-	1	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	28	6	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	19	4	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	8	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	12
Boteti	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	18	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	29
North East	18	5	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	28
Maun East	23	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	6	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	11	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	11	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	16
Total	428	108	67	23	10	3	5	-	1	645

Table 7.2.37: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by Social Worker by District and Number of Visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits											Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Gaborone	81	5	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	45	6	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	12	1	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	19	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Orapa	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	7	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	32	6	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	10	3	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	30	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	54	13	7	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	29	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	28	4	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	22	1	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	29
Bobirwa	7	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	16	7	1	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	20	2	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	28
Maun East	27	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	10	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
Ghanzi	12	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	13	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	488	75	44	22	6	4	2	1	-	-	3	645

Table 7.2.38: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Sanitation Officer by District - 2014

District	Number of Visits												Total	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12
Gaborone	87	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	53	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	11	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	18	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	9	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
Ngwaketse	34	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	14	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	31	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	58	13	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	27	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	38	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	23	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	8	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	25	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	20	5	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Maun East	27	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	9	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	541	70	24	5	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	645

Table 7.2.39: Number of Pre-Primary Schools visited by Home Economist by District and Number of visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits														Total	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14
Gaborone	10	24	44	8	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	15	29	10	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	4	2	5	1	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	4	7	3	4	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	25
Orapa	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	4	4	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	22	7	9	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	42
Borolong	6	5	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	12	8	7	5	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	30	21	15	8	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	11	6	4	7	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	4	17	11	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	2	7	10	5	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	28
Bobirwa	1	2	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	8	8	5	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	16	5	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	28
Maun East	8	5	5	12	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	6	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	6	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	6	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	6	8	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	16
Total	180	175	157	73	31	9	9	1	-	-	3	1	4	1	1	645

Table 7.2.40: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Family Welfare Educator by District and Number of Visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits									Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
Gaborone	86	2	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	52	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	15	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	17	4	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	10	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	39	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	31	-	5	-	-	1	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	70	6	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	28	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	29	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	23	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	10	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	27	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	25	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Maun East	31	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16
Total	567	41	25	7	1	2	1	1	1	645

Table 7.2.41: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Buildings Control Officer by District and Number of Visits - 2014

District	Number of Visits							Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Gaborone	76	16	2	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	52	3	1	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	8	7	2	1	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	9	6	6	3	-	-	1	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	8	3	2	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	39	2	1	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	29	6	2	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	62	14	2	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	20	11	2	1	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	38	2	-	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	21	6	1	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	1	5	3	1	1	-	1	12
Boteti	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	22	4	2	-	-	1	-	29
North East	20	4	2	1	1	-	-	28
Maun East	15	10	6	1	-	-	-	32
Maun West	8	2	1	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	5	2	-	-	-	-	1	8
Ghanzi	11	3	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	483	112	35	8	3	1	3	645

Table 7.2.4 2: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Planning Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2014

District	Number of Visits							Total
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Gaborone	89	4	1	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	53	2	1	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	15	4	2	3	-	-	1	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	8	4	1	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	40	2	-	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	31	6	-	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	73	4	-	1	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	14	19	1	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	38	1	1	-	-	-	-	40
Mahalapye	25	3	-	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	7	3	2	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	25	2	2	-	-	-	-	29
North East	25	3	-	-	-	-	-	28
Maun East	27	4	1	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	6	1	-	-	-	1	-	8
Ghanzi	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	555	72	12	4	-	1	1	645

Table 7.2.43: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Other MLG Officer by District - 2014

District	Number of Visits												Total	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12
Gaborone	86	2	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	52	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	15	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	17	4	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	10	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	39	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	31	-	5	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	70	6	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	28	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	29	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Mahalapye	23	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	10	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	27	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	25	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Maun East	31	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16
Total	567	41	25	7	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	645

Table 7.2.44: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres visited by Other Officers by District and Number of Visits – 2014

District	Number of Visits												Total	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Gaborone	90	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
F/town	47	2	2	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	13	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
S/Phikwe	23	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	8	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Sowa	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	38	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Borolong	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
South East	33	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Kweneng	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Kgatleng	26	6	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Serowe/Palapye	32	5	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	40
Mahalapye	23	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Bobirwa	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	12
Boteti	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Tutume	27	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
North East	26	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	28
Maun East	28	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Maun West	10	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Chobe	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	576	33	19	9	5	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	645

7.3 Primary Education Tables

Table 7.3.1: Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards– 2014

District	Reception	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Boys										
Gaborone	662	2,299	2,262	2,200	2,133	2,018	2,001	1,825	85	15,485
Francistown	135	1,069	1,165	1,120	1,039	1,008	921	965	92	7,514
Lobatse	78	428	370	341	388	316	368	325	23	2,637
Selibe Phikwe	98	662	611	596	595	521	508	508	20	4,119
Orapa	13	147	127	132	119	129	116	90	10	883
Jwaneng	55	191	190	183	170	147	168	169	7	1,280
Sowa Pan	15	38	37	43	40	39	34	30	-	276
Ngwaketse	204	2,522	2,585	2,448	2,357	2,060	2,115	2,019	26	16,336
Borolong	91	299	308	304	324	246	252	233	-	2,057
South East	332	805	803	779	717	724	673	641	36	5,510
Kweneng	265	3,907	3,903	3,805	3,719	3,393	3,161	3,032	87	25,272
Kgatleng	164	1,158	1,103	1,105	1,101	939	998	1,042	53	7,663
Serowe/Palapye	231	2,617	2,565	2,384	2,244	2,073	2,046	1,947	59	16,166
Central Mahalapye	131	1,899	1,921	1,755	1,669	1,583	1,487	1,485	21	11,951
Central Bobonong	93	1,122	1,153	1,060	985	1,010	1,050	982	29	7,484
Central Boteti	47	999	953	841	902	778	742	761	11	6,034
Central Tutume	160	2,306	2,190	2,039	2,067	1,969	1,914	1,830	47	14,522
North East	85	909	960	884	857	802	751	747	27	6,022
Ngami South	44	1,151	1,112	1,142	1,016	896	905	856	39	7,161
Ngami North	90	1,484	1,370	1,366	1,125	1,114	1,121	1,075	8	8,753
Chobe	64	294	282	277	255	232	237	210	14	1,865
Ghanzi	49	807	653	677	531	492	430	385	7	4,031
Kgalagadi South	180	501	455	424	415	411	376	342	13	3,117
Kgalagadi North	133	307	294	286	278	228	221	231	18	1,996
Total	3,419	27,921	27,372	26,191	25,046	23,128	22,595	21,730	732	178,134

**Reception enrolment included

Table 7.3.1 Cont'd: Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards– 2014

District	Reception	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Girls										
Gaborone	651	2,170	2,163	2,191	2,123	1,963	2,036	1,913	49	15,259
Francistown	130	1,022	1,062	1,062	1,022	976	935	876	58	7,143
Lobatse	92	357	393	324	312	344	346	325	16	2,509
Selibe Phikwe	108	600	576	600	550	532	555	531	16	4,068
Orapa	31	122	124	130	124	121	136	105	2	895
Jwaneng	64	188	200	180	195	180	164	168	8	1,347
Sowa Pan	11	30	43	35	36	36	36	30	-	257
Ngwaketse	238	2,298	2,336	2,265	2,263	2,014	1,929	1,966	14	15,323
Borolong	87	312	307	287	285	250	281	255	-	2,064
South East	345	775	746	750	742	708	678	626	33	5,403
Kweneng	323	3,576	3,568	3,711	3,526	3,253	3,099	3,060	70	24,186
Kgatleng	169	1,069	1,017	1,067	1,022	971	961	925	36	7,237
Serowe/Palapye	265	2,346	2,463	2,241	2,219	1,986	2,029	1,906	38	15,493
Central Mahalapye	109	1,724	1,727	1,711	1,592	1,461	1,468	1,404	22	11,218
Central Bobonong	85	1,050	1,037	996	972	931	982	931	28	7,012
Central Boteti	52	942	852	861	870	765	698	672	3	5,715
Central Tutume	138	2,043	1,982	1,910	1,963	1,764	1,700	1,747	27	13,274
North East	90	794	819	865	810	788	721	687	13	5,587
Ngami South	44	1,086	1,037	1,043	925	937	916	873	32	6,893
Ngami North	69	1,315	1,321	1,232	1,083	1,094	1,021	991	14	8,140
Chobe	63	278	282	259	232	253	242	218	9	1,836
Ghanzi	56	680	615	631	498	521	456	437	9	3,903
Kgalagadi South	178	462	425	414	416	377	363	336	8	2,979
Kgalagadi North	144	216	242	247	238	216	231	236	16	1,786
Total	3,542	25,455	25,337	25,012	24,018	22,441	21,983	21,218	521	169,527

**Reception enrolment included

Table 7.3.1 Cont'd: Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards- 2014

District	Reception	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
All										
Gaborone	1,313	4,469	4,425	4,391	4,256	3,981	4,037	3,738	134	30,744
Francistown	265	2,091	2,227	2,182	2,061	1,984	1,856	1,841	150	14,657
Lobatse	170	785	763	665	700	660	714	650	39	5,146
Selibe Phikwe	206	1,262	1,187	1,196	1,145	1,053	1,063	1,039	36	8,187
Orapa	44	269	251	262	243	250	252	195	12	1,778
Jwaneng	119	379	390	363	365	327	332	337	15	2,627
Sowa Pan	26	68	80	78	76	75	70	60	-	533
Ngwaketse	442	4,820	4,921	4,713	4,620	4,074	4,044	3,985	40	31,659
Borolong	178	611	615	591	609	496	533	488	-	4,121
South East	677	1,580	1,549	1,529	1,459	1,432	1,351	1,267	69	10,913
Kweneng	588	7,483	7,471	7,516	7,245	6,646	6,260	6,092	157	49,458
Kgatleng	333	2,227	2,120	2,172	2,123	1,910	1,959	1,967	89	14,900
Serowe/Palapye	496	4,963	5,028	4,625	4,463	4,059	4,075	3,853	97	31,659
Central Mahalapye	240	3,623	3,648	3,466	3,261	3,044	2,955	2,889	43	23,169
Central Bobonong	178	2,172	2,190	2,056	1,957	1,941	2,032	1,913	57	14,496
Central Boteti	99	1,941	1,805	1,702	1,772	1,543	1,440	1,433	14	11,749
Central Tutume	298	4,349	4,172	3,949	4,030	3,733	3,614	3,577	74	27,796
North East	175	1,703	1,779	1,749	1,667	1,590	1,472	1,434	40	11,609
Ngami South	88	2,237	2,149	2,185	1,941	1,833	1,821	1,729	71	14,054
Ngami North	159	2,799	2,691	2,598	2,208	2,208	2,142	2,066	22	16,893
Chobe	127	572	564	536	487	485	479	428	23	3,701
Ghanzi	105	1,487	1,268	1,308	1,029	1,013	886	822	16	7,934
Kgalagadi South	358	963	880	838	831	788	739	678	21	6,096
Kgalagadi North	277	523	536	533	516	444	452	467	34	3,782
Total	6,961	53,376	52,709	51,203	49,064	45,569	44,578	42,948	1,253	347,661

**Reception enrolment included

**Table 7.3.2: Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age ,Ownership,Sex and Standard-2014
Government owned Schools**

Age in years	Std 1		Std 2		Std 3		Std 4		Std 5		Std 6		Std 7		Total		Grand Total		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls			
<6	2,328	2,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,328	2,571	4,899
6	10,474	10,486	1,338	1,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,812	11,957	23,769
7	9,609	8,096	8,959	9,751	1,136	1,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,704	19,363	39,067
8	2,273	1,456	10,428	9,205	8,019	9,223	1,100	1,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,820	21,330	43,150
9	413	228	3,351	2,059	10,011	9,314	6,854	8,564	722	1,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,351	21,237	42,588
10	127	81	666	356	3,485	2,164	9,234	8,658	5,469	7,171	619	967	-	-	-	-	19,600	19,397	38,997
11	71	38	172	128	820	435	4,095	2,465	8,571	8,385	4,864	6,728	570	924	-	-	19,163	19,103	38,266
12	33	26	79	44	269	121	1,155	589	4,430	2,800	8,263	8,170	4,329	6,071	-	-	18,558	17,821	36,379
13	15	9	42	17	113	56	325	167	1,403	766	4,774	3,072	7,892	8,159	-	-	14,564	12,246	26,810
14	8	6	22	9	60	20	137	71	468	243	1,643	927	5,033	3,348	-	-	7,371	4,624	11,995
15	7	1	1	2	15	9	53	24	178	73	458	246	1,672	856	-	-	2,384	1,211	3,595
16	-	1	2	3	5	2	30	5	51	22	176	75	510	226	-	-	774	334	1,108
17	-	-	-	-	6	-	8	4	23	7	81	24	144	68	-	-	262	103	365
18	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	2	24	11	55	13	-	-	83	28	111
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	6	3	8	2	-	-	16	5	21
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	5	1	6	3	-	-	17	5	22
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	3	1	4
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Total	25,358	22,999	25,060	23,045	23,940	22,861	22,995	21,994	21,322	20,542	20,913	20,225	20,223	19,670	159,811	151,336	311,147		

***SPED Students Excluded

Table 7.3.3: Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age, Ownership Sex and Standard-2014 Government Aided Schools

Age in years	Std 1		Std 2		Std 3		Std 4		Std 5		Std 6		Std 7		TOTAL		Grand Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
<6	36	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	35	71
6	186	180	2	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	196	384
7	158	137	176	176	9	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	327	670
8	34	15	178	179	125	178	13	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	394	744
9	4	7	40	22	182	179	131	163	3	13	-	-	-	-	360	384	744
10	1	-	4	6	65	17	174	155	86	141	23	30	-	-	353	349	702
11	-	-	-	1	14	9	59	30	151	163	94	139	25	37	343	379	722
12	-	-	2	2	3	2	17	7	97	58	125	120	83	122	327	311	638
13	-	-	-	-	3	2	6	3	24	13	69	42	113	117	215	177	392
14	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	12	2	22	11	83	42	119	58	177
15	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	5	-	24	13	32	14	46
16	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	-	1	1	2	-	7	2	9
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	2
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	419	374	402	402	404	402	403	384	376	390	340	343	333	332	2,677	2,627	5,304

Table 7.3.4: Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age, Ownership, Sex and Standard-2014 Privately Owned Schools

Age in years	Std 1		Std 2		Std 3		Std 4		Std 5		Std 6		Std 7		TOTAL GRAND		TOTAL
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
<6	484	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	578	1,062
6	1,270	1,183	389	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,659	1,678	3,337
7	360	299	1,074	1,035	336	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,770	1,744	3,514
8	28	17	407	323	947	948	350	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,732	1,732	3,464
9	2	4	31	31	498	353	849	917	280	373	-	-	-	-	1,660	1,678	3,338
10	-	1	5	4	57	36	394	253	714	799	204	345	-	-	1,374	1,438	2,812
11	-	-	3	2	8	2	41	24	360	298	713	750	187	315	1,312	1,391	2,703
12	-	-	1	-	1	-	12	2	50	32	331	281	596	648	991	963	1,954
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	10	7	78	33	288	217	377	257	634
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8	4	65	30	81	34	115
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	14	2	20	2	22
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	2	-	3	2	10	2	12
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	14	-	18	1	19
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	4
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	3
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	2
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Total	2,144	2,082	1,910	1,890	1,847	1,749	1,648	1,640	1,430	1,509	1,342	1,415	1,174	1,216	11,495	11,501	22,996

***SPED Students Excluded

Table 7.3.5: Primary Schools Enrolment by single Age ,Ownership,Sex and Standard-2014 All Schools

Age in years	Std 1		Std 2		Std 3		Std 4		Std 5		Std 6		Std 7		Total		Grand Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
< 6	2,848	3,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,848	3,184	6,032
6	11,930	11,849	1,729	1,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,659	13,831	27,490
7	10,127	8,532	10,209	10,962	1,481	1,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,817	21,434	43,251
8	2,335	1,488	11,013	9,707	9,091	10,349	1,463	1,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,902	23,456	47,358
9	419	239	3,422	2,112	10,691	9,846	7,834	9,644	1,005	1,458	-	-	-	-	23,371	23,299	46,670
10	128	82	675	366	3,607	2,217	9,802	9,066	6,269	8,111	846	1,342	-	-	21,327	21,184	42,511
11	71	38	175	131	842	446	4,195	2,519	9,082	8,846	5,671	7,617	782	1,276	20,818	20,873	41,691
12	33	26	82	46	273	123	1,184	598	4,577	2,890	8,719	8,571	5,008	6,841	19,876	19,095	38,971
13	15	9	42	17	116	58	332	170	1,437	786	4,921	3,147	8,293	8,493	15,156	12,680	27,836
14	8	6	22	9	61	21	138	73	488	245	1,673	942	5,181	3,420	7,571	4,716	12,287
15	7	1	1	2	16	9	53	25	184	73	465	246	1,710	871	2,436	1,227	3,663
16	-	1	2	3	6	2	33	6	56	22	179	76	515	228	791	338	1,129
17	-	-	-	-	6	-	8	4	23	7	86	25	158	69	281	105	386
18	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	2	24	11	61	13	89	28	117
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	6	3	12	2	20	5	25
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	5	1	6	3	17	5	22
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	1	3	3	6
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2
Total	27,921	25,455	27,372	25,337	26,191	25,012	25,046	24,018	23,128	22,441	22,595	21,983	21,730	21,218	173,983	165,464	339,447

***SPED Students Excluded

Table 7.3.6: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.

GABORONE				FRANCISTOWN			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	349	380	729	<6	88	134	222
6	1,490	1,461	2,951	6	508	536	1,044
7	1,973	1,978	3,951	7	945	861	1,806
8	2,014	2,063	4,077	8	962	1,028	1,990
9	2,046	2,090	4,136	9	1,038	1,011	2,049
10	1,775	1,834	3,609	10	910	940	1,850
11	1,762	1,795	3,557	11	912	897	1,809
12	1,681	1,761	3,442	12	864	851	1,715
13	1,130	907	2,037	13	637	506	1,143
14	390	228	618	14	310	152	462
15	106	48	154	15	85	33	118
16	15	7	22	16	21	5	26
17	7	3	10	17	6	-	6
18	-	-	-	18	1	-	1
19	-	1	1	19	-	1	1
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	2	2	21	-	-	-
21+	-	1	1	21+	-	-	-
Total	14,738	14,559	29,297	Total	7,287	-	7,287

LOBATSE			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	28	32	60
6	256	218	474
7	328	329	657
8	312	350	662
9	340	298	638
10	312	307	619
11	325	324	649
12	311	313	624
13	209	160	369
14	88	58	146
15	21	10	31
16	3	2	5
17	2	-	2
18	-	-	-
19	1	-	1
20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-
Total	2,536	2,401	4,937

SELIBI PHIKWE			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	94	116	210
6	324	329	653
7	492	508	1,000
8	569	542	1,111
9	541	538	1,079
10	470	532	1,002
11	502	515	1,017
12	472	458	930
13	331	266	597
14	137	116	253
15	46	20	66
16	18	2	20
17	3	1	4
18	2	1	3
19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-
Total	4,001	3,944	7,945

Table 7.3.6 Cont'd: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.

ORAPA				JWANENG			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	4	5	9	< 6	-	-	-
6	103	92	195	6	87	84	171
7	121	112	233	7	184	180	364
8	79	90	169	8	150	175	325
9	172	160	332	9	167	190	357
10	128	113	241	10	138	175	313
11	119	144	263	11	145	176	321
12	87	103	190	12	151	156	307
13	33	36	69	13	138	110	248
14	12	7	19	14	39	27	66
15	2	-	2	15	15	1	16
16	-	-	-	16	2	1	3
17	-	-	-	17	2	-	2
18	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	860	862	1,722	Total	1,218	1,275	2,493

SOWA				NGWAKETSE			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	14	-	14	< 6	129	143	272
6	18	11	29	6	923	983	1,906
7	21	32	53	7	1,957	1,925	3,882
8	41	34	75	8	2,266	2,119	4,385
9	41	48	89	9	2,238	2,287	4,525
10	31	41	72	10	1,982	1,906	3,888
11	30	35	65	11	1,918	1,867	3,785
12	31	28	59	12	1,856	1,760	3,616
13	19	16	35	13	1,557	1,368	2,925
14	9	1	10	14	835	493	1,328
15	5	-	5	15	294	160	454
16	1	-	1	16	108	41	149
17	-	-	-	17	29	17	46
18	-	-	-	18	9	2	11
19	-	-	-	19	2	-	2
20	-	-	-	20	3	-	3
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	261	246	507	Total	16,106	15,071	31,177

Table 7.3.6 Cont'd: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.

BOROLONG				SOUTHEAST			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	11	10	21	< 6	102	125	227
6	129	147	276	6	449	465	914
7	245	289	534	7	676	635	1,311
8	259	290	549	8	755	729	1,484
9	314	280	594	9	667	724	1,391
10	247	231	478	10	602	658	1,260
11	244	226	470	11	662	685	1,347
12	234	244	478	12	585	555	1,140
13	164	178	342	13	390	346	736
14	90	63	153	14	190	81	271
15	23	18	41	15	41	17	58
16	3	-	3	16	19	3	22
17	2	1	3	17	2	2	4
18	1	-	1	18	1	-	1
19	-	-	-	19	1	-	1
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	1,966	1,977	3,943	Total	5,142	5,025	10,167

KWENENG				KGATLENG			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	468	546	1,014	< 6	78	103	181
6	2,036	2,063	4,099	6	583	663	1,246
7	3,081	3,031	6,112	7	997	879	1,876
8	3,446	3,434	6,880	8	957	946	1,903
9	3,217	3,207	6,424	9	1,001	1,043	2,044
10	3,090	3,070	6,160	10	958	965	1,923
11	2,997	2,929	5,926	11	888	921	1,809
12	2,807	2,659	5,466	12	876	759	1,635
13	2,141	1,848	3,989	13	662	526	1,188
14	1,103	756	1,859	14	329	172	501
15	343	162	505	15	79	46	125
16	125	65	190	16	17	7	24
17	43	15	58	17	10	1	11
18	16	6	22	18	2	1	3
19	2	-	2	19	3	-	3
20	4	1	5	20	5	-	5
21	1	1	2	21	1	-	1
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	24,920	23,793	48,713	Total	7,446	7,032	14,478

Table 7.3.6 Cont'd: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.

SEROWE/PALAPYE				CENTRAL MAHALAPYE			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	281	335	616	< 6	117	154	271
6	1,250	1,239	2,489	6	953	885	1,838
7	2,024	2,097	4,121	7	1,486	1,508	2,994
8	2,222	2,188	4,410	8	1,621	1,633	3,254
9	2,111	2,051	4,162	9	1,597	1,599	3,196
10	1,890	1,892	3,782	10	1,454	1,407	2,861
11	1,895	1,881	3,776	11	1,389	1,361	2,750
12	1,801	1,765	3,566	12	1,391	1,255	2,646
13	1,390	1,157	2,547	13	1,043	873	1,916
14	729	437	1,166	14	536	307	843
15	193	104	297	15	152	79	231
16	60	33	93	16	41	19	60
17	20	9	29	17	16	6	22
18	5	1	6	18	2	1	3
19	3	-	3	19	1	-	1
20	2	1	3	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	15,876	15,190	31,066	Total	11,799	11,087	22,886

CENTRAL BOBONONG				CENTRAL BOTETI			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	180	194	374	< 6	126	109	235
6	636	648	1,284	6	464	461	925
7	872	882	1,754	7	794	721	1,515
8	975	919	1,894	8	799	861	1,660
9	903	862	1,765	9	848	849	1,697
10	895	905	1,800	10	695	693	1,388
11	952	1,014	1,966	11	680	673	1,353
12	931	799	1,730	12	648	606	1,254
13	667	437	1,104	13	511	427	938
14	235	178	413	14	265	184	449
15	80	45	125	15	105	48	153
16	23	13	36	16	23	22	45
17	8	3	11	17	12	5	17
18	3	-	3	18	4	1	5
19	-	-	-	19	2	-	2
20	1	-	1	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	1	-	1	21+	-	-	-
Total	7,362	6,899	14,261	Total	5,976	5,660	11,636

Table 7.3.6 Cont'd: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.

CENTRAL TUTUME				NORTH EAST			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	240	248	488	< 6	96	115	211
6	1,080	1,065	2,145	6	428	422	850
7	1,725	1,659	3,384	7	721	671	1,392
8	1,962	1,824	3,786	8	911	812	1,723
9	1,834	1,756	3,590	9	772	746	1,518
10	1,771	1,689	3,460	10	727	732	1,459
11	1,779	1,640	3,419	11	656	689	1,345
12	1,655	1,528	3,183	12	662	673	1,335
13	1,231	1,111	2,342	13	571	434	1,005
14	701	444	1,145	14	249	140	389
15	224	108	332	15	79	39	118
16	77	26	103	16	27	9	36
17	25	9	34	17	9	2	11
18	9	2	11	18	2	-	2
19	2	-	2	19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	14,315	13,109	27,424	Total	5,910	5,484	11,394

MAUN				OKAVANGO			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	130	127	257	< 6	127	118	245
6	516	562	1,078	6	537	637	1,174
7	863	860	1,723	7	1,031	1,031	2,062
8	1,007	981	1,988	8	1,173	1,072	2,245
9	1,041	1,042	2,083	9	1,158	1,192	2,350
10	871	787	1,658	10	1,022	1,001	2,023
11	802	886	1,688	11	952	962	1,914
12	811	828	1,639	12	950	879	1,829
13	597	514	1,111	13	812	671	1,483
14	320	183	503	14	487	326	813
15	80	37	117	15	241	117	358
16	32	7	39	16	99	38	137
17	6	2	8	17	46	10	56
18	1	1	2	18	16	2	18
19	1	-	1	19	2	-	2
20	-	-	-	20	1	1	2
21	-	-	-	21	1	-	1
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	7,078	6,817	13,895	Total	8,655	8,057	16,712

Table 7.3.6 Cont'd: Enrolment by District, Age and Sex-2014.

CHOBE				GHANZI			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	23	16	39	< 6	60	74	134
6	126	155	281	6	332	308	640
7	236	235	471	7	443	432	875
8	267	263	530	8	516	486	1,002
9	225	217	442	9	529	511	1,040
10	235	252	487	10	498	494	992
11	236	235	471	11	416	445	861
12	186	202	388	12	393	437	830
13	141	120	261	13	375	318	693
14	79	48	127	14	230	192	422
15	25	16	41	15	106	80	186
16	6	3	9	16	41	29	70
17	2	2	4	17	23	17	40
18	-	-	-	18	12	10	22
19	-	-	-	19	-	3	3
20	-	-	-	20	1	2	3
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	1,787	1,764	3,551	Total	3,975	3,838	7,813

KGALAGADI SOUTH				KGALAGADI NORTH			
Age	Boys	Girls	Total	Age	Boys	Girls	Total
< 6	88	86	174	< 6	15	14	29
6	274	278	552	6	157	119	276
7	376	377	753	7	226	202	428
8	387	391	778	8	252	226	478
9	323	373	696	9	248	225	473
10	382	358	740	10	244	202	446
11	360	376	736	11	197	197	394
12	315	278	593	12	178	198	376
13	250	195	445	13	157	156	313
14	117	60	177	14	91	63	154
15	32	19	51	15	59	20	79
16	15	2	17	16	15	4	19
17	2	-	2	17	6	-	6
18	3	-	3	18	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
21+	-	-	-	21+	-	-	-
Total	2,924	2,793	5,717	Total	1,845	1,626	3,471

Table 7.3.7: Primary School Repeaters by School Ownership and Standards- 2014

	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Government	726	1,104	1,212	1,313	1,189	1,239	1,113	7,821	15,717
Government Aided	33	23	38	30	31	46	34	246	481
Private	67	51	48	43	80	43	47	442	821
Total	826	1,178	1,298	1,386	1,300	1,328	1,194	8,509	17,019

Table 7.3.8: Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards -2014

Boys										
District	Reception	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	1	37	62	73	93	97	79	61	503	1,006
Francistown	6	15	31	35	45	38	39	33	242	484
Lobatse	1	-	4	4	6	5	1	5	26	52
Selebi Phikwe	-	4	4	15	14	9	9	9	64	128
Orapa	-	8	2	8	-	-	-	-	18	36
Jwaneng	-	4	-	2	1	3	1	3	14	28
Sowa	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	4	8
Ngwaketse	1	19	25	28	23	33	30	21	180	360
Barolong	-	6	3	6	1	2	2	2	22	44
South East	3	30	38	31	35	42	28	32	239	478
Kweneng	4	87	177	206	221	188	200	151	1,234	2,468
Kgatleng	-	21	30	32	38	39	26	28	214	428
Serowe/Palapye	1	39	56	89	84	79	86	89	523	1,046
Central Mahalapye	55	55	48	64	69	53	74	61	479	958
Central Bobonong	-	21	49	42	37	57	64	33	303	606
Central Boteti	-	14	14	18	16	17	8	12	99	198
Central Tutume	2	47	63	90	64	80	82	81	509	1,018
North East	1	21	29	17	25	21	30	18	162	324
Ngamiland South	-	22	26	19	27	16	23	16	149	298
Ngamiland North	2	27	37	30	40	37	40	29	242	484
Chobe	-	5	1	1	-	1	1	1	10	20
Ghanzi	-	17	19	18	10	13	15	11	97	200
Kgalagadi South	1	9	10	8	22	16	11	6	83	166
Kgalagadi North	1	15	15	12	25	22	11	6	107	214
Total	79	524	743	848	897	870	860	708	5,523	11,052

Table 7.3.8 Cont'd : Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards -2014

Girls										
District	Reception	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	2	18	33	42	61	47	45	63	311	622
Francistown	8	8	13	16	21	20	21	22	129	258
Lobatse	-	2	2	1	1	-	3	-	9	18
Selebi Phikwe	1	3	4	5	6	12	9	5	40	85
Orapa	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	5	10
Jwaneng	-	1	-	-	2	2	2	3	10	20
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	13	14	13	13	15	19	19	107	214
Barolong	-	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	11	24
South East	1	21	28	15	25	27	23	22	162	324
Kweneng	2	61	102	113	88	97	102	107	670	1,342
Kgatleng	-	13	12	24	15	14	16	26	120	240
Serowe/Palapye	-	18	48	46	58	29	46	46	285	576
Central Mahalapye	-	23	27	32	31	29	34	30	205	411
Central Bobonong	-	21	30	21	30	19	22	25	155	323
Central Boteti	-	8	9	6	10	7	9	7	43	99
Central Tutume	1	21	39	54	36	36	39	45	270	541
North East	2	12	15	12	11	7	20	11	90	180
Ngamiland South	-	14	13	8	16	17	15	10	77	170
Ngamiland North	-	13	21	21	28	27	10	25	140	285
Chobe	-	1	2	-	2	1	2	2	10	20
Ghanzi	-	12	5	7	12	7	10	4	42	99
Kgalagadi South	-	10	11	4	15	9	12	4	52	117
Kgalagadi North	-	5	5	8	7	5	6	7	43	86
Total	18	302	435	450	489	430	468	486	2,986	6,064

Table 7.3.8 Cont'd : Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards -2014

Both Sexes										
District	Reception	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	3	55	95	115	154	144	124	124	814	1,628
Francistown	14	23	44	51	66	58	60	55	371	742
Lobatse	1	2	6	5	7	5	4	5	35	70
Selebi Phikwe	1	7	8	20	20	21	18	14	104	213
Orapa	-	11	3	9	-	-	-	-	23	46
Jwaneng	-	5	-	2	3	5	3	6	24	48
Sowa	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	4	8
Ngwaketse	2	32	39	41	36	48	49	40	287	574
Barolong	-	7	4	7	2	5	5	5	33	68
South East	4	51	66	46	60	69	51	54	401	802
Kweneng	6	148	279	319	309	285	302	258	1,904	3,810
Kgatleng	-	34	42	56	53	53	42	54	334	668
Serowe/Palapye	1	57	104	135	142	108	132	135	808	1,622
Central Mahalapye	55	78	75	96	100	82	108	91	684	1,369
Central Bobonong	-	42	79	63	67	76	86	58	458	929
Central Boteti	-	22	23	24	26	24	17	19	142	297
Central Tutume	3	68	102	144	100	116	121	126	779	1,559
North East	3	33	44	29	36	28	50	29	252	504
Ngamiland South	-	36	39	27	43	33	38	26	226	468
Ngamiland North	2	40	58	51	68	64	50	54	382	769
Chobe	-	6	3	1	2	2	3	3	20	40
Ghanzi	-	29	24	25	22	20	25	15	139	299
Kgalagadi South	1	19	21	12	37	25	23	10	135	283
Kgalagadi North	1	20	20	20	32	27	17	13	150	300
Total	97	826	1,178	1,298	1,386	1,300	1,328	1,194	8,509	17,116

Table 7.3.9: Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard Male – 2014

Boys									
Region	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	1	2	2	6	2	1	7	1	22
Francistown	4	2	6	2	2	3	1	1	21
Lobatse	-	-	1	3	1	3	3	-	11
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	35	17	24	26	39	34	14	-	189
Barolong	1	1	4	2	2	3	-	-	13
South East	3	4	4	5	2	2	2	-	22
Kweneng	42	32	39	36	37	23	33	-	242
Kgatleng	8	5	2	6	3	7	5	-	36
Serowe/Palapye	39	22	17	20	33	19	16	-	166
Central Mahalapye	20	9	15	11	28	13	11	-	107
Central Bobonong	10	-	5	4	6	5	4	-	34
Central Boteti	20	9	8	14	7	7	2	1	68
Central Tutume	11	10	7	9	22	9	12	-	80
North East	3	1	1	3	1	3	-	-	12
Ngamiland South	9	4	1	5	1	13	8	-	41
Ngamiland North	44	24	17	27	29	20	7	1	169
Chobe	1	-	1	1	1	-	2	-	6
Ghanzi	66	24	28	27	16	21	9	-	191
Kgalagadi South	7	3	4	8	5	4	3	-	34
Kgalagadi North	2	3	5	7	1	-	1	-	19
Total	326	172	191	222	239	190	140	4	1,484

Table 7.3.9 Cont'd: Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard Female – 2014

Girls									
Region	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	1	-	-	-	3	1	6	-	11
Francistown	4	3	2	-	4	2	1	-	16
Lobatse	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	20	6	6	13	8	16	18	1	88
Barolong	3	1	-	-	1	2	1	-	8
South East	2	2	1	3	1	3	2	1	15
Kweneng	33	10	17	17	7	25	13	1	123
Kgatleng	5	-	-	1	1	2	2	-	11
Serowe/Palapye	21	14	12	7	11	5	7	1	78
Central Mahalapye	9	7	5	10	4	8	10	-	53
Central Bobonong	2	-	1	2	3	1	3	-	12
Central Boteti	16	9	4	6	5	8	2	-	50
Central Tutume	10	4	2	4	3	8	5	-	36
North East	1	1	1	-	3	3	1	-	10
Ngamiland South	3	2	-	3	1	5	3	-	17
Ngamiland North	40	12	8	6	8	6	7	-	87
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Ghanzi	32	13	9	12	10	13	8	-	97
Kgalagadi South	5	-	-	2	2	1	1	-	11
Kgalagadi North	2	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	5
Total	210	84	70	89	76	109	91	5	734

Table 7.3.9 Cont'd: Total Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard– 2014

Both Sexes									
Region	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	2	2	2	6	5	2	13	1	33
Francistown	8	5	8	2	6	5	2	1	37
Lobatse	1	-	1	3	1	3	3	1	13
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	55	23	30	39	47	50	32	1	277
Barolong	4	2	4	2	3	5	1	-	21
South East	5	6	5	8	3	5	4	1	37
Kweneng	75	42	56	53	44	48	46	1	365
Kgatleng	13	5	2	7	4	9	7	-	47
Serowe/Palapye	60	36	29	27	44	24	23	1	244
Central Mahalapye	29	16	20	21	32	21	21	-	160
Central Bobonong	12	-	6	6	9	6	7	-	46
Central Boteti	36	18	12	20	12	15	4	1	118
Central Tutume	21	14	9	13	25	17	17	-	116
North East	4	2	2	3	4	6	1	-	22
Ngamiland South	12	6	1	8	2	18	11	-	58
Ngamiland North	84	36	25	33	37	26	14	1	256
Chobe	1	-	1	1	2	-	3	-	8
Ghanzi	98	37	37	39	26	34	17	-	288
Kgalagadi South	12	3	4	10	7	5	4	-	45
Kgalagadi North	4	3	6	9	1	-	1	-	24
Total	536	256	261	311	315	299	231	9	2,218

Table 7.3.10: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping out – 2014

Standard									
Reason	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Male Dropouts									
Fees	5	3	10	5	1	2	3	-	29
Expulsion	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Illness	12	9	3	14	11	9	4	-	62
Marriage	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	9
Trauncy	237	138	151	177	180	163	94	3	1,143
Substance Abuse	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3
Poor Performance	2	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	6
Abuse by Parent(s)	7	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	12
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	5
Religion	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	4
Other	62	21	25	24	37	13	26	1	209
Total	326	172	191	222	239	190	140	4	1,484
Female Dropouts									
Fees	1	3	4	5	4	2	1	-	20
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	14	5	7	6	4	8	3	-	47
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Pregnancy	-	1	-	-	3	16	9	2	31
Bullying	1	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	5
Trauncy	149	54	46	63	51	63	57	1	484
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Poor Performance	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Abuse by Parent(s)	4	1	4	1	1	-	-	-	11
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	6
Religion	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Other	39	18	8	13	11	18	15	2	124
Total	210	84	70	89	76	109	91	5	734

Table 7.3.10 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping out – 2014

Standard									
Reason	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Both Sex's Dropouts									
Fees	6	6	14	10	5	4	4	-	49
Expulsion	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Illness	26	14	10	20	15	17	7	-	109
Marriage	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
Pregnancy	-	1	-	-	3	16	9	2	31
Bullying	1	-	-	3	2	3	5	-	14
Trauncy	386	192	197	240	231	226	151	4	1,627
Substance Abuse	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	4
Poor Performance	2	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	7
Abuse by Abuse	11	1	4	1	4	-	2	-	23
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	2	1	1	-	2	-	5	-	11
Religion	-	-	-	-	4	1	1	-	6
Other	101	39	33	37	48	31	41	3	333
Total	536	256	261	311	315	299	231	9	2,218

Table 7.3.11: Number of Primary School Drop out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2014

Reasons	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
District																
Gaborone	5	-	-	-	-	1	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	22
Francistown	6	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	21
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	11	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	189
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	13
South East	4	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	22
Kweneng	7	-	6	-	-	3	180	1	2	1	-	-	4	2	36	242
Kgatleng	-	-	3	-	-	-	26	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	4	36
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	7	-	-	-	133	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	24	166
Central Mahalapye	-	-	7	-	-	-	77	-	-	5	-	-	1	-	17	107
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	1	25	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	34
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	-	-	65	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	68
Central Tutume	7	-	3	-	-	2	57	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	80
North East	-	-	4	1	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	12
Ngamiland South	-	-	1	-	-	-	32	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	6	41
Ngamiland North	-	1	11	-	-	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	169
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	-	1	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	191
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	34
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	19
Total	29	1	62	1	-	9	1,143	3	6	12	-	-	5	4	209	1,484

Table 7.3.11 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2014

Reasons	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Girls																
District																
Gaborone	2	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	11
Francistown	3	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	16
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	4	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	88
Barolong	-	-	-	1	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
South East	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	9	16
Kweneng	6	-	10	1	10	2	65	-	-	4	-	-	1	-	24	123
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	6	-	3	-	57	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	8	78
Central Mahalapye	-	-	5	-	3	-	32	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	10	53
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	12
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	1	1	44	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	50
Central Tutume	4	-	6	-	3	1	16	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	36
North East	-	-	1	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	10
Ngamiland South	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	3	17
Ngamiland North	-	-	4	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	87
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	1	-	75	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	19	97
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total	20	-	47	2	31	5	484	1	1	11	-	-	6	2	124	734

Table 7.3.11 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2014

Reasons	Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Both Sexes																
District																
Gaborone	7	-	-	-	1	1	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	33
Francistown	9	-	1	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	37
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	17	-	4	-	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	277
Barolong	-	-	-	1	-	-	14	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	20
South East	9	-	1	-	-	1	7	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	19	37
Kweneng	13	-	16	1	10	5	245	1	2	5	-	-	5	2	60	365
Kgatleng	-	-	5	-	-	-	34	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	5	47
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	13	-	3	-	190	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	32	244
Central Mahalapye	-	-	12	-	3	-	109	-	-	6	-	-	3	-	27	160
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	2	31	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	10	46
Central Boteti	-	-	4	-	1	1	109	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	118
Central Tutume	11	-	9	-	3	3	73	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	15	116
North East	-	-	5	1	3	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	22
Ngamiland South	-	-	2	-	-	-	41	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	9	58
Ngamiland North	-	1	15	-	-	-	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	256
Chobe	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
Ghanzi	-	-	3	-	1	1	227	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	55	288
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	45
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	24
Total	49	1	109	3	31	14	1,627	4	7	23	-	-	11	6	333	2,218

Table 7.3.12: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2014

Reason	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
District																
Gaborone	2	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
Francistown	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	12
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23	107
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
South East	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
Kweneng	-	-	3	-	-	-	135	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	29	171
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	14
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	4	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	97
Central Mahalapye	-	-	7	-	-	2	49	-	2	5	-	-	1	-	4	70
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	-	-	20	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	31
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	44
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	17	70
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	8
Ngamiland South	-	-	3	-	-	-	19	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	28
Ngamiland North	-	-	4	-	2	11	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	-	-	88	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	7	99
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	11
Total	3	-	40	-	2	19	736	4	5	10	-	-	4	1	131	955

Table 7.3.12 Cont'd: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2014

Reason	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Girls																
District																
Gaborone	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	2	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	49
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Kweneng	-	-	5	-	1	-	50	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	16	75
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	5	-	1	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	9	48
Central Mahalapye	-	-	5	-	-	-	16	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	1	26
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
Central Boteti	-	-	1	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	33
Central Tutume	-	-	3	1	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	36
North East	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	8
Ngamiland South	1	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	12
Ngamiland North	-	-	2	-	-	1	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	42
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Total	6	-	25	1	4	5	304	2	3	6	-	-	5	-	64	425

Table 7.3.12 Cont'd: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2014

Reason	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Both Sexes																
District																
Gaborone	7	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	16
Francistown	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	13
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Selebi- Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	8	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	35	156
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
South East	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11
Kweneng	-	-	8	-	1	-	185	-	1	3	-	-	3	-	45	246
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	15
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	9	-	1	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	27	145
Central Mahalapye	-	-	12	-	-	2	65	-	3	6	-	-	3	-	5	96
Central Bobonong	-	-	4	-	-	-	23	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	38
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	77
Central Tutume	-	-	3	1	-	-	76	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	24	106
North East	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	11	16
Ngamiland South	1	-	4	-	-	-	25	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	6	40
Ngamiland North	-	-	6	-	2	12	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	-	-	125	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	12	141
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	17
Total	9	-	65	1	6	24	1,040	6	8	16	-	-	9	1	195	1,380

Table 7.3.13: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Mental Ret	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Boys									
Gaborone	168	19	25	66	312	11	53	14	668
Francistown	58	8	37	25	95	33	43	34	333
Lobatse	5	8	2	4	18	-	9	2	48
Selibe-Phikwe	27	5	5	19	13	20	-	5	94
Orapa	-	-	2	-	4	4	-	-	10
Jwaneng	7	2	2	6	-	-	-	4	21
Sowa	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	4
Ngwaketse	61	23	22	53	35	10	16	12	232
Borolong	8	1	1	5	-	4	2	-	21
South East	27	12	9	43	115	2	75	11	294
Kweneng	240	36	73	166	670	36	56	44	1,321
Kgatleng	75	20	9	13	99	28	16	9	269
Serowe/Palapye	115	29	54	44	631	46	5	23	947
Mahalapye	52	16	42	41	204	46	13	31	445
Bobonong	41	12	13	30	183	2	7	25	313
Boteti	24	14	16	22	64	5	11	-	156
Tutume	72	19	21	24	414	33	22	18	623
North East	16	8	6	16	90	12	25	14	187
Ngami South	39	4	32	20	51	4	7	23	180
Ngami North	39	13	24	10	134	13	14	13	260
Chobe	5	-	-	-	1	1	-	3	10
Ghanzi	22	5	7	6	31	6	18	5	100
Kgalagadi South	26	5	3	16	33	1	3	4	91
Kgalagadi North	13	1	3	2	87	5	16	-	127
Total	1,140	260	410	631	3,284	322	412	295	6,754

Table 7.3.13 Cont'd: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Mental Ret	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Girls									
Gaborone	183	14	19	23	142	5	26	14	426
Francistown	37	4	26	9	48	27	21	11	183
Lobatse	3	4	-	2	14	-	3	-	26
Selibe-Phikwe	26	4	1	5	5	16	2	3	62
Orapa	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Jwaneng	5	4	2	3	-	-	-	5	19
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	46	23	18	8	14	8	15	8	140
Borolong	6	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	15
South East	30	3	4	14	63	4	71	15	204
Kweneng	186	28	57	61	327	18	38	34	749
Kgatleng	44	12	7	5	44	18	12	12	154
Serowe/Palapye	82	33	34	27	333	32	13	12	566
Mahalapye	57	25	32	27	84	17	8	17	267
Bobonong	26	19	13	20	126	3	8	12	227
Boteti	9	9	6	5	31	4	6	1	71
Tutume	34	14	23	15	210	28	9	6	339
North East	6	6	6	15	33	5	14	16	101
Ngami South	27	7	20	13	27	3	3	25	125
Ngami North	33	9	32	3	57	17	8	4	163
Chobe	3	1	2	1	3	-	-	-	10
Ghanzi	17	1	9	1	32	1	9	4	74
Kgalagadi South	27	5	3	8	23	-	2	5	73
Kgalagadi North	6	1	2	3	40	2	5	1	60
Total	893	227	316	270	1,658	211	274	207	4,056

Table 7.3.13 Cont'd: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Mental Ret	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
All									
Gaborone	351	33	44	89	454	16	79	28	1,094
Francistown	95	12	63	34	143	60	64	45	516
Lobatse	8	12	2	6	32	-	12	2	74
Selibe-Phikwe	53	9	6	24	18	36	2	8	156
Orapa	-	-	2	-	5	5	-	-	12
Jwaneng	12	6	4	9	-	-	-	9	40
Sowa	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	4
Ngwaketse	107	46	40	61	49	18	31	20	372
Borolong	14	2	1	7	1	6	3	2	36
South East	57	15	13	57	178	6	146	26	498
Kweneng	426	64	130	227	997	54	94	78	2,070
Kgatleng	119	32	16	18	143	46	28	21	423
Serowe/Palapye	197	62	88	71	964	78	18	35	1,513
Mahalapye	109	41	74	68	288	63	21	48	712
Bobonong	67	31	26	50	309	5	15	37	540
Boteti	33	23	22	27	95	9	17	1	227
Tutume	106	33	44	39	624	61	31	24	962
North East	22	14	12	31	123	17	39	30	288
Ngami South	66	11	52	33	78	7	10	48	305
Ngami North	72	22	56	13	191	30	22	17	423
Chobe	8	1	2	1	4	1	-	3	20
Ghanzi	39	6	16	7	63	7	27	9	174
Kgalagadi South	53	10	6	24	56	1	5	9	164
Kgalagadi North	19	2	5	5	127	7	21	1	187
Total	2,033	487	726	901	4,942	533	686	502	10,810

Table 7.3.14: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Standard, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014.

	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	Std 4	Std 5	Std 6	Std 7	SPED	Total
Boys									
Visual	89	141	175	157	186	186	166	40	1,140
Physical	43	45	30	40	32	36	24	10	260
Hearing	39	45	57	64	67	66	47	25	410
Speech	110	80	89	94	78	81	62	37	631
Intellectual Disability	136	406	492	523	522	486	425	294	3,284
Mental Ret	35	32	37	37	13	29	30	109	322
Multiple Disability	39	26	28	34	42	38	24	181	412
Other Health Related	34	36	33	39	39	42	46	26	295
Total	525	811	941	988	979	964	824	722	6,754
Girls									
Visual	58	71	118	141	136	153	191	25	893
Physical	41	49	25	35	23	23	20	11	227
Hearing	21	33	57	45	47	46	52	15	316
Speech	53	50	29	30	25	25	31	27	270
Intellectual Disability	71	240	248	233	241	224	203	198	1,658
Mental Ret	19	19	21	16	17	24	14	81	211
Multiple Disability	31	19	17	14	19	28	18	128	274
Other Health Related	20	21	20	23	34	30	34	25	207
Total	314	502	535	537	542	553	563	510	4,056
Both Sexes									
Visual	147	212	293	298	322	339	357	65	2,033
Physical	84	94	55	75	55	59	44	21	487
Hearing	60	78	114	109	114	112	99	40	726
Speech	163	130	118	124	103	106	93	64	901
Intellectual Disability	207	646	740	756	763	710	628	492	4,942
Mental Ret	54	51	58	53	30	53	44	190	533
Multiple Disability	70	45	45	48	61	66	42	309	686
Other Health Related	54	57	53	62	73	72	80	51	502
Total	839	1,313	1,476	1,525	1,521	1,517	1,387	1,232	10,810

Table 7.3.15: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2014

	Teachers in post	Teachers on study leave	Temporary teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
District					
Male					
Gaborone	223	17	30	3	273
Francistown	77	13	29	1	120
Lobatse	54	8	9	1	72
Selibe Phikwe	68	8	9	-	85
Orapa	36	-	-	-	36
Jwaneng	22	2	4	1	29
Sowa Pan	10	-	-	-	10
Ngwaketse	250	44	70	1	365
Borolong	45	4	8	1	58
South East	68	7	13	-	88
Kweneng	342	41	75	6	464
Kgatleng	92	22	23	4	141
Serowe/Palapye	224	37	53	5	319
Central Mahalapye	195	28	25	4	252
Central Bobonong	123	26	28	-	177
Central Boteti	82	21	30	3	136
Central Tutume	202	42	34	3	281
North East	90	22	36	1	149
Ngami South	138	35	23	-	196
Ngami North	194	51	41	3	289
Chobe	30	23	12	-	65
Ghanzi	91	24	23	2	140
Kgalagadi South	71	8	29	1	109
Kgalagadi North	37	14	17	-	68
Total	2,764	497	621	40	3,922

Table 7.3.15 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2014

	Teachers in post	Teachers on study leave	Temporary teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
District					
Female					
Gaborone	958	75	78	8	1,119
Francistown	344	43	84	4	475
Lobatse	129	20	22	4	175
Selibe Phikwe	215	18	30	3	266
Orapa	49	-	1	-	50
Jwaneng	74	9	10	2	95
Sowa Pan	14	2	1	-	17
Ngwaketse	810	91	184	9	1,094
Borolong	123	9	20	-	152
South East	330	29	51	3	413
Kweneng	1,233	137	214	12	1,596
Kgatleng	369	63	109	8	549
Serowe/Palapye	830	74	99	5	1,008
Central Mahalapye	587	55	78	10	730
Central Bobonong	363	48	61	8	480
Central Boteti	266	29	56	2	353
Central Tutume	665	81	150	9	905
North East	354	54	86	3	497
Ngami South	289	43	77	2	411
Ngami North	299	36	90	5	430
Chobe	70	15	34	-	119
Ghanzi	138	29	43	4	214
Kgalagadi South	148	21	29	1	199
Kgalagadi North	98	17	36	-	151
Total	8,755	998	1,643	102	11,498

Table 7.3.15 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2014

	Teachers in post	Teachers on study leave	Temporary teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
District					
All					
Gaborone	1,181	92	108	11	1,392
Francistown	421	56	113	5	595
Lobatse	183	28	31	5	247
Selibe Phikwe	283	26	39	3	351
Orapa	85	-	1	-	86
Jwaneng	96	11	14	3	124
Sowa Pan	24	2	1	-	27
Ngwaketse	1,060	135	254	10	1,459
Borolong	168	13	28	1	210
South East	398	36	64	3	501
Kweneng	1,575	178	289	18	2,060
Kgatleng	461	85	132	12	690
Serowe/Palapye	1,054	111	152	10	1,327
Central Mahalapye	782	83	103	14	982
Central Bobonong	486	74	89	8	657
Central Botefi	348	50	86	5	489
Central Tutume	867	123	184	12	1,186
North East	444	76	122	4	646
Ngami South	427	78	100	2	607
Ngami North	493	87	131	8	719
Chobe	100	38	46	-	184
Ghanzi	229	53	66	6	354
Kgalagadi South	219	29	58	2	308
Kgalagadi North	135	31	53	-	219
Total	11,519	1,495	2,264	142	15,420

Table 7.3.16: Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught by Region-2014

Region	Number of Classes Taught				Total
	0	1	2	3	
South East	106	219	33	1,393	1,751
North East	83	24	1	992	1,100
Ngwaketse	146	36	18	1,634	1,834
Kweneng	135	69	26	1,634	1,864
Kgatleng	35	11	4	543	593
North West	86	8	4	1,053	1,151
Chobe	13	2	2	129	146
Ghanzi	24	-	-	271	295
Kgalagadi	43	-	-	422	465
Central	341	36	34	4,173	4,584
Total	1,012	405	122	12,244	13,783

**Exclude Teachers on Study Leave and Relief Teachers

Table 7.3.17: Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught by District-2014

District	Number of Classes Taught				Total
	0	1	2	3	
Gaborone	75	194	23	997	1,289
Francistown	41	15	1	477	534
Lobatse	12	12	1	189	214
Selibe Phikwe	26	9	15	272	322
Orapa	2	9	-	75	86
Jwaneng	10	7	6	87	110
Sowa Pan	2	1	3	19	25
Ngwaketse	106	13	11	1,184	1,314
Borolong	18	4	-	174	196
South East	31	25	10	396	462
Kweneng	135	69	26	1,634	1,864
Kgatleng	35	11	4	543	593
Serowe/Palapye	87	14	8	1,097	1,206
Central Mahalapye	69	2	4	810	885
Central Bobonong	41	1	-	533	575
Central Botefi	32	-	-	402	434
Central Tutume	82	-	4	965	1,051
North East	42	9	-	515	566
Ngami South	40	8	1	478	527
Ngami North	46	-	3	575	624
Chobe	13	2	2	129	146
Ghanzi	24	-	-	271	295
Kgalagadi South	25	-	-	252	277
Kgalagadi North	18	-	-	170	188
Total	1,012	405	122	12,244	13,783

Table 7.3.18: Number of Primary School Teachers by Age group, Sex and Post – 2014

	Sex	Less than 25 yrs	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
School Head	Male	-	-	-	4	26	57	59	35	14	195
	Fem	-	-	-	7	29	149	186	158	36	565
Deputy School Head	Male	-	-	1	26	41	55	18	10	4	155
	Fem	-	1	1	19	54	201	179	114	17	586
Head of Departments	Male	-	-	6	29	50	58	26	16	5	190
	Fem	-	-	6	67	171	345	255	156	23	1,023
* Senior Teachers Advisors LD	Male	-	-	2	22	33	33	12	3	3	108
	Fem	-	-	4	45	93	194	157	88	9	590
Senior Teachers I	Male	-	14	94	189	150	78	39	12	-	576
	Fem	1	34	184	294	369	471	303	124	36	1,816
Senior Teachers II	Male	-	19	56	38	21	8	1	-	-	143
	Fem	4	36	84	73	80	37	23	12	1	350
Teachers	Male	22	281	403	273	213	112	38	10	6	1,358
	Fem	57	546	765	565	699	601	262	142	46	3,683
Ass Teacher	Male	16	26	8	2	2	-	-	-	-	54
	Fem	28	63	39	13	9	3	2	2	-	159
Temporary teachers	Male	63	331	164	28	4	2	6	5	3	606
	Fem	179	807	406	63	15	17	31	51	57	1,626
TOTAL	Male	101	671	734	611	540	403	199	91	35	3,385
	Fem	269	1,487	1,489	1,146	1,519	2,018	1,398	847	225	10,398
Grand Total		370	2,158	2,223	1,757	2,059	2,421	1,597	938	260	13,783

Table 7.3.19: Teachers by Region, Age Groups and Sex-2014

	Less than 25 yrs	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Male										
South East	15	46	49	51	71	52	31	10	9	334
North East	2	49	42	50	36	20	16	11	6	232
Ngwaketse	10	72	90	82	99	67	30	11	1	462
Kweneng	11	82	80	88	58	60	27	9	2	417
Kgatleng	2	26	23	15	12	22	12	3	-	115
North West	10	99	97	73	56	27	21	8	5	396
Chobe	2	15	11	5	6	2	-	1	-	42
Ghanzi	4	30	27	17	14	14	4	4	-	114
Kgalagadi	1	31	52	22	24	17	6	-	1	154
Central	44	221	263	208	164	122	52	34	11	1,119
Total	101	671	734	611	540	403	199	91	35	3,385
Female										
South East	38	144	178	182	256	295	181	101	42	1,417
North East	10	121	106	89	139	148	126	97	32	868
Ngwaketse	22	163	183	137	188	315	223	127	14	1,372
Kweneng	29	213	185	179	209	292	207	102	31	1,447
Kgatleng	7	51	59	31	62	103	75	59	31	478
North West	24	184	139	93	97	115	63	35	5	755
Chobe	7	29	17	7	12	13	11	8	-	104
Ghanzi	8	35	52	16	23	22	12	11	2	181
Kgalagadi	12	51	52	35	35	60	37	20	9	311
Central	112	496	518	377	498	655	463	287	59	3,465
Total	269	1,487	1,489	1,146	1,519	2,018	1,398	847	225	10,398
Both										
South East	53	190	227	233	327	347	212	111	51	1,751
North East	12	170	148	139	175	168	142	108	38	1,100
Ngwaketse	32	235	273	219	287	382	253	138	15	1,834
Kweneng	40	295	265	267	267	352	234	111	33	1,864
Kgatleng	9	77	82	46	74	125	87	62	31	593
North West	34	283	236	166	153	142	84	43	10	1,151
Chobe	9	44	28	12	18	15	11	9	-	146
Ghanzi	12	65	79	33	37	36	16	15	2	295
Kgalagadi	13	82	104	57	59	77	43	20	10	465
Central	156	717	781	585	662	777	515	321	70	4,584
Total	370	2,158	2,223	1,757	2,059	2,421	1,597	938	260	13,783

Table 7.3.20: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Age Groups and Sex–2014

Males	<25	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Gaborone	11	29	39	41	52	39	26	7	9	253
Francistown	-	18	19	23	18	12	7	5	4	106
Lobatse	-	4	9	14	20	14	1	1	-	63
Selibe Phikwe	4	10	16	13	11	12	8	1	2	77
Orapa	-	1	2	10	13	7	3	-	-	36
Jwaneng	-	3	6	3	7	4	3	-	-	26
Sowa Pan	-	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	-	10
Ngwaketse	7	57	68	52	60	43	24	8	1	320
Borolong	3	8	7	13	12	6	2	2	-	53
South East	4	17	10	10	19	13	5	3	-	81
Kweneng	11	82	80	88	58	60	27	9	2	417
Kgatleng	2	26	23	15	12	22	12	3	-	115
Serowe/Palapye	12	53	70	47	43	27	13	8	4	277
Central Mahalapye	10	38	39	48	44	26	10	3	2	220
Central Bobonong	6	32	40	31	10	17	4	10	1	151
Central Boteti	6	39	26	13	15	6	3	4	-	112
Central Tutume	6	47	67	44	27	26	10	7	2	236
North East	2	31	23	27	18	8	9	6	2	126
Ngami South	1	33	36	33	27	15	8	6	2	161
Ngami North	9	66	61	40	29	12	13	2	3	235
Chobe	2	15	11	5	6	2	-	1	-	42
Ghanzi	4	30	27	17	14	14	4	4	-	114
Kgalagadi South	1	23	32	14	14	9	6	-	1	100
Kgalagadi North	-	8	20	8	10	8	-	-	-	54
Total	101	671	734	611	540	403	199	91	35	3,385

**Excluded Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave

Table 7.3.20 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Age Groups and Sex–2014

Females	<25	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Gaborone	26	103	135	127	193	216	131	76	29	1,036
Francistown	-	51	58	47	82	78	54	46	12	428
Lobatse	1	17	18	19	22	43	23	6	2	151
Selibe Phikwe	8	26	29	30	45	58	30	12	7	245
Orapa	-	1	8	5	6	13	8	9	-	50
Jwaneng	3	5	13	12	15	17	16	3	-	84
Sowa Pan	-	-	5	4	3	1	1	1	-	15
Ngwaketse	16	124	137	86	132	228	163	98	10	994
Borolong	2	17	15	20	19	27	21	20	2	143
South East	12	41	43	55	63	79	50	25	13	381
Kweneng	29	213	185	179	209	292	207	102	31	1,447
Kgatleng	7	51	59	31	62	103	75	59	31	478
Serowe/Palapye	22	106	119	104	132	197	140	93	16	929
Central Mahalapye	25	88	99	64	96	129	90	55	19	665
Central Bobonong	8	63	72	52	57	68	59	35	10	424
Central Boteti	15	64	50	51	40	49	39	13	1	322
Central Tutume	34	148	136	67	119	140	96	69	6	815
North East	10	70	48	42	57	70	72	51	20	440
Ngami South	10	85	51	50	50	61	35	20	4	366
Ngami North	14	99	88	43	47	54	28	15	1	389
Chobe	7	29	17	7	12	13	11	8	-	104
Ghanzi	8	35	52	16	23	22	12	11	2	181
Kgalagadi South	9	26	29	26	20	30	22	13	2	177
Kgalagadi North	3	25	23	9	15	30	15	7	7	134
Total	269	1,487	1,489	1,146	1,519	2,018	1,398	847	225	10,398

**Excluded Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave

Table 7.3.20 Cont'd: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Age Groups and Sex-2014

All	<25	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Gaborone	37	132	174	168	245	255	157	83	38	1,289
Francistown	-	69	77	70	100	90	61	51	16	534
Lobatse	1	21	27	33	42	57	24	7	2	214
Selibe Phikwe	12	36	45	43	56	70	38	13	9	322
Orapa	-	2	10	15	19	20	11	9	-	86
Jwaneng	3	8	19	15	22	21	19	3	-	110
Sowa Pan	-	1	8	6	4	2	2	2	-	25
Ngwaketse	23	181	205	138	192	271	187	106	11	1,314
Borolong	5	25	22	33	31	33	23	22	2	196
South East	16	58	53	65	82	92	55	28	13	462
Kweneng	40	295	265	267	267	352	234	111	33	1,864
Kgatleng	9	77	82	46	74	125	87	62	31	593
Serowe/Palapye	34	159	189	151	175	224	153	101	20	1,206
Central Mahalapye	35	126	138	112	140	155	100	58	21	885
Central Bobonong	14	95	112	83	67	85	63	45	11	575
Central Boteti	21	103	76	64	55	55	42	17	1	434
Central Tutume	40	195	203	111	146	166	106	76	8	1,051
North East	12	101	71	69	75	78	81	57	22	566
Ngami South	11	118	87	83	77	76	43	26	6	527
Ngami North	23	165	149	83	76	66	41	17	4	624
Chobe	9	44	28	12	18	15	11	9	-	146
Ghanzi	12	65	79	33	37	36	16	15	2	295
Kgalagadi South	10	49	61	40	34	39	28	13	3	277
Kgalagadi North	3	33	43	17	25	38	15	7	7	188
Total	370	2,158	2,223	1,757	2,059	2,421	1,597	938	260	13,783

**Excluded Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave

Table 7.3.21: Number Of Primary School Teachers by Region And Citizenship -2014

Region	Citizen	Non-Citizen	Total	Percentage	
				Citizen	Non-Citizen
South East	1,348	531	1,879	71.7	28.3
North East	1,156	76	1,232	93.8	6.2
Ngwaketse	1,960	61	2,021	97	3
Kweneng	1,869	173	2,042	91.5	8.5
Kgatleng	677	1	678	99.9	0.1
North West	1,270	46	1,316	96.5	3.5
Chobe	177	7	184	96.2	3.8
Ghanzi	344	4	348	98.9	1.1
Kgalagadi	525	-	525	100	-
Central	4,922	131	5,053	97.4	2.6
Total	14,248	1,030	15,278	93.3	6.7

**including Relief Teachers

Table 7.3.22: Number of Primary School Teachers by district and Citizenship -2014

District	Citizen	Non-Citizen	Total	Percentage	
				Citizen	Non-Citizen
Gaborone	899	482	1,381	65.1	34.9
Francistown	533	57	590	90.3	9.7
Lobatse	217	25	242	89.7	10.3
Selebi Phikwe	308	40	348	88.5	11.5
Orapa	76	10	86	88.4	11.6
Jwaneng	111	10	121	91.7	8.3
Sowa	21	6	27	77.8	22.2
Ngwaketse	1,428	21	1,449	98.6	1.4
Barolong	204	5	209	97.6	2.4
South East	449	49	498	90.2	9.8
Kweneng	1,869	173	2,042	91.5	8.5
Kgatleng	677	1	678	99.9	0.1
Serowe/Palapye	1,268	49	1,317	96.3	3.7
Central Mahalapye	948	20	968	97.9	2.1
Central Bobonong	649	-	649	100	-
Central Boteti	484	-	484	100	-
Central Tutume	1,168	6	1,174	99.5	0.5
North East	623	19	642	97	3
Ngamiland South	559	46	605	92.4	7.6
Ngamiland North	711	-	711	100	-
Chobe	177	7	184	96.2	3.8
Ghanzi	344	4	348	98.9	1.1
Kgalagadi South	306	-	306	100	-
Kgalagadi North	219	-	219	100	-
Total	14,248	1,030	15,278	93.3	6.7

Table 7.3.23: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-Batswana -2014

Batswana Males		Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal				
South East	-	-	5	1	-	150	22	6	4	1	-	24	213	7	220		
North East	-	-	8	1	-	149	25	6	1	-	-	42	232	8	240		
Ngwaketse	2	-	57	3	-	266	58	10	10	-	1	75	482	16	498		
Kweneng	1	9	14	1	2	228	42	9	6	-	-	75	387	6	393		
Kgatleng	-	-	8	-	2	86	13	2	3	1	-	21	136	1	137		
North West	-	1	9	-	4	352	25	3	7	1	-	39	441	22	463		
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	45	6	1	-	-	-	1	54	8	62		
Ghanzi	-	1	-	2	-	96	7	1	2	-	-	20	129	7	136		
Kgalagadi	-	4	2	2	-	101	16	1	3	-	-	40	169	7	176		
Central	-	1	25	3	1	906	99	13	16	1	2	140	1,207	20	1,227		
Total	3	16	129	13	9	2,379	313	52	52	4	3	477	3,450	102	3,552		
Batswana Females		Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal				
South East	3	8	71	18	7	691	147	24	19	10	3	94	1,095	33	1,128		
North East	1	1	49	1	1	616	72	20	16	2	-	125	904	12	916		
Ngwaketse	3	2	176	3	4	883	102	25	17	4	5	214	1,438	24	1,462		
Kweneng	15	57	52	13	3	932	136	16	9	3	-	213	1,449	27	1,476		
Kgatleng	-	3	45	2	6	310	53	14	11	10	-	79	533	7	540		
North West	-	2	9	8	2	576	38	2	6	-	-	122	765	42	807		
Chobe	-	2	3	-	-	66	15	-	-	1	-	19	106	9	115		
Ghanzi	-	8	3	-	-	139	11	2	3	-	-	30	196	12	208		
Kgalagadi	-	17	5	3	-	238	17	5	3	-	1	45	334	15	349		
Central	6	2	197	24	8	2,675	273	41	45	4	8	381	3,664	31	3,695		
Total	28	102	610	72	31	7,126	864	149	129	34	17	1,322	10,484	212	10,696		
Total Batswana		Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal				
South East	3	8	76	19	7	841	169	30	23	11	3	118	1,308	40	1,348		
North East	1	1	57	2	1	765	97	26	17	2	-	167	1,136	20	1,156		
Ngwaketse	5	2	233	6	4	1,149	160	35	27	4	6	289	1,920	40	1,960		
Kweneng	16	66	66	14	5	1,160	178	25	15	3	-	288	1,836	33	1,869		
Kgatleng	-	3	53	2	8	396	66	16	14	11	-	100	669	8	677		
North West	-	3	18	8	6	928	63	5	13	1	-	161	1,206	64	1,270		
Chobe	-	2	4	-	-	111	21	1	-	1	-	20	160	17	177		
Ghanzi	-	9	3	2	-	235	18	3	5	-	-	50	325	19	344		
Kgalagadi	-	21	7	5	-	339	33	6	6	-	1	85	503	22	525		
Central	6	3	222	27	9	3,581	372	54	61	5	10	521	4,871	51	4,922		
Total	31	118	739	85	40	9,505	1,177	201	181	38	20	1,799	13,934	314	14,248		

Table 7.3.24: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship- Non-Batswana -2014

Non-Batswana Males		Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal				
South East	-	-	-	5	1	68	31	2	5	5	1	18	136	2	138		
North East	-	-	3	-	-	12	6	-	1	1	2	2	27	-	27		
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	1	3	-	-	1	22	-	22		
Kweneng	-	-	2	11	-	31	6	2	1	1	-	10	64	1	65		
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
North West	-	-	-	-	-	15	1	-	1	-	1	1	19	-	19		
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3		
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2		
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Central	-	-	-	3	1	24	11	3	1	-	-	11	54	-	54		
Total	-	-	5	19	2	170	57	8	12	7	4	43	327	3	330		
Non-Batswana Females		Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal				
South East	-	-	7	17	1	233	68	19	1	18	5	24	393	-	393		
North East	-	-	5	-	-	27	9	-	2	2	3	1	49	-	49		
Ngwaketse	-	-	4	-	-	30	4	-	-	-	-	1	39	-	39		
Kweneng	-	-	10	5	1	58	12	2	1	-	-	17	106	2	108		
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1		
North West	-	-	-	6	-	15	4	1	-	-	-	1	27	-	27		
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4		
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2		
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Central	-	-	2	6	-	42	13	3	1	-	-	10	77	-	77		
TOTAL	-	-	29	34	2	409	111	25	5	20	8	55	698	2	700		
Non-Batswana Total		Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
Region	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal				
South East	-	-	7	22	2	301	99	21	6	23	6	42	529	2	531		
North East	-	-	8	-	-	39	15	-	3	3	5	3	76	-	76		
Ngwaketse	-	-	4	-	-	47	4	1	3	-	-	2	61	-	61		
Kweneng	-	-	12	16	1	89	18	4	2	1	-	27	170	3	173		
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1		
North West	-	-	-	6	-	30	5	1	1	-	1	2	46	-	46		
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7		
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4		
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Central	-	-	2	9	1	66	24	6	2	-	-	21	131	-	131		
Total	-	-	34	53	4	579	168	33	17	27	12	98	1,025	5	1,030		

**Table 7.3.25: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014
(Total Batswana and Non Batswana-2014)**

Region	Total Batswana And Non-Batswana													Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal		
South East	3	8	83	41	9	1,142	268	51	29	34	9	160	1,837	42	1,879
North East	1	1	65	2	1	804	112	26	20	5	5	170	1,212	20	1,232
Ngwaketse	5	2	237	6	4	1,196	164	36	30	4	6	291	1,981	40	2,021
Kweneng	16	66	78	30	6	1,249	196	29	17	4	-	315	2,006	36	2,042
Kgatleng	-	3	53	2	8	396	66	16	14	11	-	101	670	8	678
North West	-	3	18	14	6	958	68	6	14	1	1	163	1,252	64	1,316
Chobe	-	2	5	-	-	116	22	1	-	1	-	20	167	17	184
Ghanzi	-	9	3	2	-	237	20	3	5	-	-	50	329	19	348
Kgalagadi	-	21	7	5	-	339	33	6	6	-	1	85	503	22	525
Central	6	3	224	36	10	3,647	396	60	63	5	10	542	5,002	51	5,053
Total	31	118	773	138	44	10,084	1,345	234	198	65	32	1,897	14,959	319	15,278

Table 7.3.26: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 Batswana

District	Batswana Males													Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Sub total		
Gaborone	-	-	4	1	-	97	16	2	2	1	-	19	142	3	145
Francistown	-	-	3	-	-	64	10	3	1	-	-	11	92	5	97
Lobatse	-	-	7	-	-	28	8	1	1	-	-	11	56	2	58
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	1	-	1	49	6	1	1	-	-	12	71	-	71
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	15	14	-	1	-	-	-	30	-	30
Jwaneng	-	-	2	2	-	7	4	5	-	-	-	4	24	-	24
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	1	-	-	8	-	8
Ngwaketse	2	-	44	1	-	199	40	4	8	-	1	48	347	13	360
Barolong	-	-	4	-	-	32	6	-	1	-	-	12	55	1	56
South East	-	-	1	-	-	53	6	4	2	-	-	5	71	4	75
Kweneng	1	9	14	1	2	228	42	9	6	-	-	75	387	6	393
Kgatleng	-	-	8	-	2	86	13	2	3	1	-	21	136	1	137
Serowe/Palapye	-	1	6	2	-	211	24	5	1	-	1	37	288	5	293
Central Mahalapye	-	-	6	1	-	180	21	3	3	-	-	21	235	2	237
Central Bobonong	-	-	5	-	-	135	11	3	1	-	-	22	177	-	177
Central Boteti	-	-	1	-	-	96	7	1	2	-	-	18	125	8	133
Central Tutume	-	-	6	-	-	213	16	-	7	-	1	30	273	5	278
North East	-	-	5	1	-	85	15	3	-	-	-	31	140	3	143
Ngamiland South	-	-	4	-	-	135	10	2	4	1	-	13	169	8	177
Ngamiland North	-	1	5	-	4	217	15	1	3	-	-	26	272	14	286
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	45	6	1	-	-	-	1	54	8	62
Ghanzi	-	1	-	2	-	96	7	1	2	-	-	20	129	7	136
Kgalagadi South	-	1	2	-	-	66	9	-	2	-	-	24	104	4	108
Kgalagadi North	-	3	-	2	-	35	7	1	1	-	-	16	65	3	68
Total	3	16	129	13	9	2,379	313	52	52	4	3	477	3,450	102	3,552

Table 7.3.26 Cont'd: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 Batswana

Batswana Females																
District	Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Sub total			
Gaborone	1	8	54	15	6	469	99	9	14	8	3	53	739	15	754	
Francistown	-	-	25	-	-	290	37	16	6	2	-	52	428	8	436	
Lobatse	-	-	18	-	-	92	18	1	2	-	-	24	155	4	159	
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	18	3	1	157	22	3	2	1	-	30	237	-	237	
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	27	17	2	-	-	-	-	46	-	46	
Jwaneng	-	-	9	-	-	49	10	10	-	1	-	8	87	-	87	
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	11	1	-	-	-	-	1	13	-	13	
Ngwaketse	3	-	138	3	4	644	64	9	10	3	5	165	1,048	20	1,068	
Barolong	-	2	11	-	-	98	10	5	5	-	-	17	148	-	148	
South East	2	-	17	3	1	222	48	15	5	2	-	41	356	18	374	
Kweneng	15	57	52	13	3	932	136	16	9	3	-	213	1,449	27	1,476	
Kgatleng	-	3	45	2	6	310	53	14	11	10	-	79	533	7	540	
Serowe/Palapye	2	1	59	12	3	699	69	11	11	1	1	99	968	7	975	
Central Mahalapye	2	-	42	5	1	532	54	4	8	1	-	56	705	6	711	
Central Bobonong	-	-	50	1	-	334	33	6	5	-	-	42	471	1	472	
Central Boteti	1	-	7	-	-	263	19	7	7	-	-	44	348	3	351	
Central Tutume	1	1	21	3	3	652	58	8	12	1	7	109	876	14	890	
North East	1	1	24	1	1	326	35	4	10	-	-	73	476	4	480	
Ngamiland South	-	-	6	2	1	264	18	2	4	-	-	68	365	17	382	
Ngamiland North	-	2	3	6	1	312	20	-	2	-	-	54	400	25	425	
Chobe	-	2	3	-	-	66	15	-	-	1	-	19	106	9	115	
Ghanzi	-	8	3	-	-	139	11	2	3	-	-	30	196	12	208	
Kgalagadi South	-	7	4	-	-	145	11	2	-	-	-	22	191	7	198	
Kgalagadi North	-	10	1	3	-	93	6	3	3	-	1	23	143	8	151	
Total	28	102	610	72	31	7,126	864	149	129	34	17	1,322	10,484	212	10,696	

Table 7.3.26 Cont'd: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 Batswana

Batswana Total																
District	Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Sub total			
Gaborone	1	8	58	16	6	566	115	11	16	9	3	72	881	18	899	
Francistown	-	-	28	-	-	354	47	19	7	2	-	63	520	13	533	
Lobatse	-	-	25	-	-	120	26	2	3	-	-	35	211	6	217	
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	19	3	2	206	28	4	3	1	-	42	308	-	308	
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	42	31	2	1	-	-	-	76	-	76	
Jwaneng	-	-	11	2	-	56	14	15	-	1	-	12	111	-	111	
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	18	1	-	-	1	-	1	21	-	21	
Ngwaketse	5	-	182	4	4	843	104	13	18	3	6	213	1,395	33	1,428	
Barolong	-	2	15	-	-	130	16	5	6	-	-	29	203	1	204	
South East	2	-	18	3	1	275	54	19	7	2	-	46	427	22	449	
Kweneng	16	66	66	14	5	1,160	178	25	15	3	-	288	1,836	33	1,869	
Kgatleng	-	3	53	2	8	396	66	16	14	11	-	100	669	8	677	
Serowe/Palapye	2	2	65	14	3	910	93	16	12	1	2	136	1,256	12	1,268	
Central Mahalapye	2	-	48	6	1	712	75	7	11	1	-	77	940	8	948	
Central Bobonong	-	-	55	1	-	469	44	9	6	-	-	64	648	1	649	
Central Boteti	1	-	8	-	-	359	26	8	9	-	-	62	473	11	484	
Central Tutume	1	1	27	3	3	865	74	8	19	1	8	139	1,149	19	1,168	
North East	1	1	29	2	1	411	50	7	10	-	-	104	616	7	623	
Ngamiland South	-	-	10	2	1	399	28	4	8	1	-	81	534	25	559	
Ngamiland North	-	3	8	6	5	529	35	1	5	-	-	80	672	39	711	
Chobe	-	2	4	-	-	111	21	1	-	1	-	20	160	17	177	
Ghanzi	-	9	3	2	-	235	18	3	5	-	-	50	325	19	344	
Kgalagadi South	-	8	6	-	-	211	20	2	2	-	-	46	295	11	306	
Kgalagadi North	-	13	1	5	-	128	13	4	4	-	1	39	208	11	219	
Total	31	118	739	85	40	9,505	1,177	201	181	38	20	1,799	13,934	314	14,248	

Table 7.3.27: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 -Non-Batswana

Non Batswana Males																
District	Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal			
Gaborone	-	-	-	5	-	64	26	2	4	5	1	16	123	2	125	
Francistown	-	-	3	-	-	10	3	-	1	1	2	2	22	-	22	
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	1	2	-	-	1	13	-	13	
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	3	1	6	2	-	-	-	-	2	14	-	14	
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	6	
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	2	
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
South East	-	-	-	-	1	4	5	-	1	-	-	2	13	-	13	
Kweneng	-	-	2	11	-	31	6	2	1	1	-	10	64	1	65	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	12	5	2	-	-	-	2	21	-	21	
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	1	-	-	-	5	11	-	11	
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central Botefi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
North East	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	
Ngamiland South	-	-	-	-	-	15	1	-	1	-	1	1	19	-	19	
Ngamiland North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	5	19	2	170	57	8	12	7	4	43	327	3	330	

Table 7.3.27 Cont'd: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014 -Non-Batswana

Non Batswana Females																
District	Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal			
Gaborone	-	-	7	15	1	207	62	19	1	17	5	23	357	-	357	
Francistown	-	-	5	-	-	14	8	-	2	2	3	1	35	-	35	
Lobatse	-	-	4	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	-	12	
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	5	-	13	4	1	-	-	-	3	26	-	26	
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	15	2	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	17	
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
South East	-	-	-	2	-	26	6	-	-	1	-	1	36	-	36	
Kweneng	-	-	10	5	1	58	12	2	1	-	-	17	106	2	108	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	1	1	-	16	5	1	-	-	-	4	28	-	28	
Central Mahalapye	-	-	1	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	3	9	-	9	
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central Botefi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	6	
North East	-	-	-	-	-	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	
Ngamiland South	-	-	-	6	-	15	4	1	-	-	-	1	27	-	27	
Ngamiland North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	29	34	2	409	111	25	5	20	8	55	698	2	700	

**Table 7.3.27 Cont'd: Primary School Teachers by District, Qualification Sex and Citizenship-2014
-Non-Batswana**

Non Batswana Total																
District	Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal			
Gaborone	-	-	7	20	1	271	88	21	5	22	6	39	480	2	482	
Francistown	-	-	8	-	-	24	11	-	3	3	5	3	57	-	57	
Lobatse	-	-	4	-	-	16	-	1	2	-	-	2	25	-	25	
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	-	8	1	19	6	1	-	-	-	5	40	-	40	
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	1	10	-	10	
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	-	-	1	6	-	6	
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	18	2	-	1	-	-	-	21	-	21	
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	
South East	-	-	-	2	1	30	11	-	1	1	-	3	49	-	49	
Kweneng	-	-	12	16	1	89	18	4	2	1	-	27	170	3	173	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	1	1	-	28	10	3	-	-	-	6	49	-	49	
Central Mahalapye	-	-	1	-	-	8	2	1	-	-	-	8	20	-	20	
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	6	-	6	
North East	-	-	-	-	-	15	4	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	19	
Ngamiland South	-	-	-	6	-	30	5	1	1	-	1	2	46	-	46	
Ngamiland North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	34	53	4	579	168	33	17	27	12	98	1,025	5	1,030	

Table 7.3. 28: Primary School Teachers by Region, Qualification Sex and Citizenship- Total Batswana and Non Batswana-2014

Total Teachers Both Batswana And Non Batswana																
District	Teachers by qualification														Unqualified	Total
	PL	PH	PTC	PTC+CERT	ETC	Diploma	B.ED	B.ED SPED	B.ED Mangt	M.ED	MPHIL	Other	Subtotal			
Gaborone	1	8	65	36	7	837	203	32	21	31	9	111	1,361	20	1,381	
Francistown	-	-	36	-	-	378	58	19	10	5	5	66	577	13	590	
Lobatse	-	-	29	-	-	136	26	3	5	-	-	37	236	6	242	
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	19	11	3	225	34	5	3	1	-	47	348	-	348	
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	47	35	2	1	-	-	1	86	-	86	
Jwaneng	-	-	11	2	-	64	16	15	-	1	-	12	121	-	121	
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	20	2	1	1	1	-	2	27	-	27	
Ngwaketse	5	-	182	4	4	861	106	13	19	3	6	213	1,416	33	1,449	
Barolong	-	2	15	-	-	135	16	5	6	-	-	29	208	1	209	
South East	2	-	18	5	2	305	65	19	8	3	-	49	476	22	498	
Kweneng	16	66	78	30	6	1,249	196	29	17	4	-	315	2,006	36	2,042	
Kgatleng	-	3	53	2	8	396	66	16	14	11	-	101	670	8	678	
Serowe/Palapye	2	2	66	15	3	938	103	19	12	1	2	142	1,305	12	1,317	
Central Mahalapye	2	-	49	6	1	720	77	8	11	1	-	85	960	8	968	
Central Bobonong	-	-	55	1	-	469	44	9	6	-	-	64	648	1	649	
Central Boteti	1	-	8	-	-	359	26	8	9	-	-	62	473	11	484	
Central Tutume	1	1	27	3	3	869	75	8	20	1	8	139	1,155	19	1,174	
North East	1	1	29	2	1	426	54	7	10	-	-	104	635	7	642	
Ngamiland South	-	-	10	8	1	429	33	5	9	1	1	83	580	25	605	
Ngamiland North	-	3	8	6	5	529	35	1	5	-	-	80	672	39	711	
Chobe	-	2	5	-	-	116	22	1	-	1	-	20	167	17	184	
Ghanzi	-	9	3	2	-	237	20	3	5	-	-	50	329	19	348	
Kgalagadi South	-	8	6	-	-	211	20	2	2	-	-	46	295	11	306	
Kgalagadi North	-	13	1	5	-	128	13	4	4	-	1	39	208	11	219	
Total	31	118	773	138	44	10,084	1,345	234	198	65	32	1,897	14,959	319	15,278	

Table 7.3.29: Primary School Teachers With Information, Communication Technology Skills by Region– 2014.

Region	Male	Female	Total
South East	242	885	1,127
North East	174	474	648
Southren	295	602	897
Kweneng	264	683	947
Kgatleng	94	241	335
North West	240	362	602
Chobe	37	77	114
Gantsi	78	101	179
Kgalagadi	115	136	251
Central	815	1,803	2,618
Total	2,354	5,364	7,718

Table 7.3.30: Primary School Teachers With Information, Communication Technology Skills by District– 2014

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	185	640	825
Francistown	98	283	381
Lobatse	42	87	129
Selebi -Phikwe	63	129	192
Orapa	36	47	83
Jwaneng	19	44	63
Sowa	11	15	26
Ngwaketse	196	410	606
Barolong	38	61	99
South East	57	245	302
Kweneng	264	683	947
Kgatleng	94	241	335
Serowe/Palapye	187	454	641
Central Mahalapye	169	327	496
Central Bobonong	111	256	367
Central Boteti	64	122	186
Central Tutume	174	453	627
North East	76	191	267
Ngamiland South	110	220	330
Ngamiland North	130	142	272
Chobe	37	77	114
Ghanzi	78	101	179
Kgalagadi South	71	73	144
Kgalagadi North	44	63	107
Total	2,354	5,364	7,718

Table 7.3.31: Primary School Teachers Taking Distance/ Correspondence Course Sex and Region-2014

Region	Male	Female	Total
South East	28	96	124
North East	5	16	21
Ngwaketse	5	26	31
Kweneng	21	70	91
Kgatleng	8	10	18
North West	2	7	9
Chobe	1	4	5
Ghanzi	1	12	13
Kgalagadi	1	3	4
Central	26	49	75
Total	98	293	391

**Table 7.3.32: Primary School Teachers Taking distance/
Correspondence Course Sex and District 2014**

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	24	77	101
Francistown	4	9	13
Lobatse	1	5	6
Selebi Phikwe	3	5	8
Orapa	1	2	3
Jwaneng	-	2	2
Sowa	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	3	18	21
Barolong	1	1	2
South East	4	19	23
Kweneng	21	70	91
Kgatleng	8	10	18
Serowe/Palapye	9	13	22
Central Mahalapye	8	9	17
Central Bobonong	-	4	4
Central Boteti	1	2	3
Central Tutume	4	12	16
North East	1	7	8
Ngamiland South	1	4	5
Ngamiland North	1	3	4
Chobe	1	4	5
Ghanzi	1	12	13
Kgalagadi South	1	1	2
Kgalagadi North	-	2	2
Total	98	293	391

**Table 7.3.33: Primary School Teachers With Guidance
and Counseling Qualification per Region-2014**

Region	Male	Female	Total
South East	8	37	45
North East	6	10	16
Ngwaketse	8	11	19
Kweneng	11	51	62
Kgatleng	5	13	18
North West	4	5	9
Chobe	1	2	3
Ghanzi	1	3	4
Kgalagadi	4	3	7
Central	20	39	59
Total	68	174	242

**Table 7.3.34: Primary School Teachers With Guidance And
Counseling Qualification per District-2014**

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	7	29	36
Francistown	4	8	12
Lobatse	-	2	2
Selebi -Phikwe	1	2	3
Orapa	2	4	6
Jwaneng	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	8	8	16
Barolong	-	1	1
South East	1	8	9
Kweneng	11	51	62
Kgatleng	5	13	18
Serowe/Palapye	6	12	18
Central Mahalapye	9	10	19
Central Bobonong	-	3	3
Central Boteti	2	3	5
Central Tutume	-	5	5
North East	2	2	4
Ngamiland South	3	4	7
Ngamiland North	1	1	2
Chobe	1	2	3
Ghanzi	1	3	4
Kgalagadi South	4	2	6
Kgalagadi North	-	1	1
Total	68	174	242

Table 7.3.35: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During The Current Year by Sex and Qualification per Region -2014

Qualification	SOUTH EAST		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	10	33	43
Degree	1	8	9
Degree in SPED	-	3	3
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	3	3
Others	-	3	3
Total	11	50	61

Qualification	NORTH EAST		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	2	15	17
Degree	3	1	4
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	2	2
Total	5	18	23

Qualification	NGWAKETSE		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	8	13	21
Degree	-	1	1
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	1	3	4
Total	9	17	26

Qualification	KWENENG		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	19	28	47
Degree	8	8	16
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	1	-	1
Others	2	2	4
Total	30	38	68

Qualification	KGATLENG		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	9	14	23
Degree	-	1	1
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	1	1
Total	9	16	25

Qualification	NORTH WEST		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	7	7	14
Degree	1	-	1
Degree in SPED	-	1	1
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	1	2	3
Total	9	10	19

Qualification	CHOBE		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	1	-	1
Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-
Total	1	-	1

Qualification	GHANZI		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	10	13	23
Degree	-	1	1
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	1	1
Total	10	15	25

Qualification	KGALAGADI		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	4	9	13
Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-
Others	2	1	3
Total	6	10	16

Qualification	CENTRAL		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	25	74	99
Degree	3	2	5
Degree in SPED	1	3	4
Degree in Management	3	1	4
Masters	-	-	-
Others	2	8	10
Total	34	88	122

Table 7.3.36: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During The Current Year by Sex and Qualification for all Regions 2014

Qualification	Grand Total		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	95	206	301
Degree	16	22	38
Degree in SPED	1	7	8
Degree in Management	3	1	4
Masters	1	3	4
Others	8	23	31
Total	124	262	386

Table 7.3.37: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification per District-2014

Qualification	GABORONE		Total	Qualification	FRANCISTOWN		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	5	27	32	Diploma	2	9	11
Degree	1	8	9	Degree	3	1	4
Degree in SPED	-	2	2	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	3	3	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	3	3	Others	-	2	2
Total	6	43	49	Total	5	12	17

Qualification	LOBATSE		Total	Qualification	SELEBI PHIKWE		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	1	1	2	Diploma	3	2	5
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	2	2
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	1	1
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	2	2	Others	-	-	-
Total	1	3	4	Total	3	5	8

Qualification	ORAPA		Total	Qualification	JWANENG		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	-	1	1	Diploma	-	1	1
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	Others	-	-	-
Total	-	1	1	Total	-	1	1

Qualification	SOWA		Total	Qualification	NGWAKETSE		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	-	-	-	Diploma	4	7	11
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	Others	-	1	1
Total	-	-	-	Total	4	8	12

Table 7.3.37 Cont'd: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification per District-2014

Qualification	BAROLONG		Total	Qualification	SOUTH EAST		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	3	4	7	Diploma	5	6	11
Degree	-	1	1	Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	1	1
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	1	-	1	Others	-	-	-
Total	4	5	9	Total	5	7	12

Qualification	KWENENG		Total	Qualification	KGATLENG		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	19	28	47	Diploma	9	14	23
Degree	8	8	16	Degree	-	1	1
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	1	-	1	Masters	-	-	-
Others	2	2	4	Others	-	1	1
Total	30	38	68	Total	9	16	25

Qualification	SEROWE/PALAPYE		Total	Qualification	CENTRAL MAHALAPYE		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	4	21	25	Diploma	9	29	38
Degree	2	-	2	Degree	1	-	1
Degree in SPED	-	3	3	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	1	-	1	Degree in Management	1	-	1
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	Qualifica- tion	-	-
Others	1	5	6	Others	-	2	2
Total	8	29	37	Total	11	31	42

Qualification	CENTRAL BOBONONG		Total	Qualification	CENTRAL BOTETI		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	4	11	15	Diploma	3	8	11
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	1	-	1	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	1	-	1
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	1	1	2	Others	-	-	-
Total	6	12	18	Total	4	8	12

Table 7.3.37 Cont'd: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification per District-2014

Qualification	CENTRAL TUTUME		Total	Qualification	NORTH EAST		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	2	2	4	Diploma	-	6	6
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	Others	-	-	-
Total	2	2	4	Total	-	6	6

Qualification	NGAMILAND SOUTH		Total	Qualification	NGAMILAND NORTH		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	2	2	4	Diploma	5	5	10
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	1	-	1
Degree in SPED	-	1	1	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	Others	1	2	3
Total	2	3	5	Total	7	7	14

Qualification	CHOBE		Total	Qualification	GHANZI		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	1	-	1	Diploma	10	13	23
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	1	1
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	Others	-	1	1
Total	1	-	1	Total	10	15	25

Qualification	KGALAGADI SOUTH		Total	Qualification	KGALAGADI NORTH		Total
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
Diploma	2	3	5	Diploma	2	6	8
Degree	-	-	-	Degree	-	-	-
Degree in SPED	-	-	-	Degree in SPED	-	-	-
Degree in Management	-	-	-	Degree in Management	-	-	-
Masters	-	-	-	Masters	-	-	-
Others	-	1	1	Others	2	-	2
Total	2	4	6	Total	4	6	10

Table 7.3.38: Primary Schools Newly Recruited Teachers with Primary Teaching Qualification(s) During the Current Year by Sex and Qualification for all Districts 2014

Qualification	Grand Total		Total
	Male	Female	
Diploma	95	206	301
Degree	16	22	38
Degree in SPED	1	7	8
Degree in Management	3	1	4
Masters	1	3	4
Others	8	23	31
Total	124	262	386

Table 7.3.39: Primary School Staff Movement During January-December Last Year by Region

Region	Movement	Sex	Staff Movement					Total
			Transfers	Further Studies	Other Non-Teaching jobs	Expatriate Contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching assignments	
South East	Movement IN	Male	24	3	-	6	-	33
		Female	97	12	-	10	-	119
	Movement OUT	Male	12	3	1	8	-	24
		Female	72	32	2	12	-	118
North East	Movement IN	Male	24	2	1	1	-	28
		Female	102	10	3	2	-	117
	Movement OUT	Male	18	9	-	3	-	30
		Female	87	30	6	2	1	126
Ngwaketse	Movement IN	Male	35	6	-	-	-	41
		Female	108	19	-	2	-	129
	Movement OUT	Male	40	13	1	4	-	58
		Female	116	35	2	2	-	155
Kweneng	Movement IN	Male	27	14	1	9	-	51
		Female	84	29	2	3	-	118
	Movement OUT	Male	25	12	2	8	-	47
		Female	75	46	3	6	3	133
Kgalleng	Movement IN	Male	22	3	-	-	-	25
		Female	36	4	-	-	-	40
	Movement OUT	Male	20	5	-	2	-	27
		Female	36	19	-	4	-	59
North West	Movement IN	Male	33	9	-	-	-	42
		Female	59	11	1	-	-	71
	Movement OUT	Male	37	16	-	-	-	53
		Female	56	27	2	3	-	88
Chobe	Movement IN	Male	1	1	-	1	-	3
		Female	6	2	1	-	-	9
	Movement OUT	Male	3	6	-	-	-	9
		Female	9	5	1	-	-	15
Ghanzi	Movement IN	Male	3	4	1	-	-	8
		Female	12	6	-	-	-	18
	Movement OUT	Male	4	3	-	-	-	7
		Female	16	9	-	-	-	25
Kgalagadi	Movement IN	Male	25	3	1	-	-	29
		Female	52	4	-	-	-	56
	Movement OUT	Male	17	9	-	-	2	28
		Female	49	8	-	-	-	57
Central	Movement IN	Male	88	20	1	3	-	112
		Female	187	56	5	4	-	252
	Movement OUT	Male	86	32	3	1	1	123
		Female	228	73	3	3	4	311
Grand Total	Movement IN	Male	282	65	5	20	-	372
		Female	743	153	12	21	-	929
	Movement OUT	Male	262	108	7	26	3	406
		Female	744	284	19	32	8	1,087

Table 7.3.40: Primary School Staff movement During January-December Last Year by District

District	Movement	Sex	Staff Movement					Total
			Transfers	Further Studies	Other Non-Teaching jobs	Expatriate Contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching assignments	
Gaborone	Movement IN	Male	17	3	-	6	-	26
		Female	74	6	-	10	-	90
	Movement OUT	Male	9	2	1	7	-	19
		Female	53	26	2	10	-	91
Francistown	Movement IN	Male	14	2	1	1	-	18
		Female	39	10	3	2	-	54
	Movement OUT	Male	4	2	-	3	-	9
		Female	41	13	6	2	-	62
Lobatse	Movement IN	Male	3	1	-	-	-	4
		Female	3	1	-	-	-	4
	Movement OUT	Male	1	1	-	-	-	2
		Female	6	-	-	-	-	6
Selebi - Phikwe	Movement IN	Male	2	5	-	1	-	8
		Female	11	3	-	-	-	14
	Movement OUT	Male	1	1	-	1	-	3
		Female	13	1	-	2	-	16
Orapa	Movement IN	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Female	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Movement OUT	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Female	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	Movement IN	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Female	3	-	-	-	-	3
	Movement OUT	Male	2	1	1	-	-	4
		Female	8	6	-	-	-	14
Sowa	Movement IN	Male	-	-	-	1	-	1
		Female	1	-	-	2	-	3
	Movement OUT	Male	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Female	2	2	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	Movement IN	Male	29	5	-	-	-	34
		Female	93	18	-	2	-	113
	Movement OUT	Male	31	10	-	4	-	45
		Female	92	27	1	2	-	122
Barolong	Movement IN	Male	3	-	-	-	-	3
		Female	9	-	-	-	-	9
	Movement OUT	Male	6	1	-	-	-	7
		Female	10	2	1	-	-	13
South East	Movement IN	Male	7	-	-	-	-	7
		Female	23	6	-	-	-	29
	Movement OUT	Male	3	1	-	1	-	5
		Female	19	6	-	2	-	27
Kweneng	Movement IN	Male	27	14	1	9	-	51
		Female	84	29	2	3	-	118
	Movement OUT	Male	25	12	2	8	-	47
		Female	75	46	3	6	3	133
Kgalleng	Movement IN	Male	22	3	-	-	-	25
		Female	36	4	-	-	-	40
	Movement OUT	Male	20	5	-	2	-	27
		Female	36	19	-	4	-	59

Table 7.3.40 Cont'd :Primary School Staff movement During January-December Last Year by District

	Movement	Sex	Staff Movement					Total
			Transfers	Further Studies	Other Non-Teaching jobs	Expatriate Contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching assignments	
Serowe/Palapye	Movement IN	Male	28	8	-	-	-	26
		Female	53	15	1	-	-	90
	Movement OUT	Male	22	4	1	-	1	19
		Female	71	20	1	-	2	91
Central Mahalapye	Movement IN	Male	14	1	-	1	-	18
		Female	36	17	1	2	-	54
	Movement OUT	Male	14	3	2	-	-	9
		Female	48	18	-	1	-	62
Central Bobonong	Movement IN	Male	12	1	-	-	-	4
		Female	18	2	-	-	-	4
	Movement OUT	Male	10	11	-	-	-	2
		Female	19	9	-	-	2	6
Central Boteti	Movement IN	Male	13	1	1	-	-	8
		Female	16	5	3	-	-	14
	Movement OUT	Male	14	-	-	-	-	3
		Female	26	2	1	-	-	16
Central Tutume	Movement IN	Male	19	4	-	-	-	-
		Female	52	14	-	-	-	-
	Movement OUT	Male	25	13	-	-	-	-
		Female	49	21	1	-	-	-
North East	Movement IN	Male	10	-	-	-	-	-
		Female	63	-	-	-	-	3
	Movement OUT	Male	14	7	-	-	-	4
		Female	46	17	-	-	1	14
Ngamiland South	Movement IN	Male	16	5	-	-	-	21
		Female	28	5	-	-	-	33
	Movement OUT	Male	19	5	-	-	-	24
		Female	24	17	-	3	-	44
Ngamiland North	Movement IN	Male	17	4	-	-	-	21
		Female	31	6	1	-	-	38
	Movement OUT	Male	18	11	-	-	-	29
		Female	32	10	2	-	-	44

Table 7.3.40 Cont'd :Primary School Staff movement During January-December Last Year by District

	Movement	Sex	Staff Movement					Total
			Transfers	Further Studies	Other Non-Teaching jobs	Expatriate Contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching assignments	
Chobe	Movement IN	Male	1	1	-	1	-	3
		Female	6	2	1	-	-	9
	Movement OUT	Male	3	6	-	-	-	9
		Female	9	5	1	-	-	15
Ghanzi	Movement IN	Male	3	4	1	-	-	8
		Female	12	6	-	-	-	18
	Movement OUT	Male	4	3	-	-	-	7
		Female	16	9	-	-	-	25
Kgalagadi South	Movement IN	Male	15	2	1	-	-	-
		Female	32	2	-	-	-	34
	Movement OUT	Male	7	-	-	-	-	7
		Female	34	3	-	-	-	37
Kgalagadi North	Movement IN	Male	10	1	-	-	-	11
		Female	20	2	-	-	-	22
	Movement OUT	Male	10	9	-	-	2	21
		Female	15	5	-	-	-	20
Grand Total	Movement IN	Male	282	65	5	20	-	372
		Female	743	153	12	21	-	929
	Movement OUT	Male	262	108	7	26	3	406
		Female	744	284	19	32	8	1,087

Table 7.3.41: Primary School's Teachers Deaths Details By Sex and Region

Male									
	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Females									
South East	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kweneng	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
North West	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-	-	13	1	-	-
Total	2	-	-	-	-	26	1	1	2
Both Sexes									
South East	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kweneng	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
North West	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-	-	16	1	-	-
Total	2	-	-	-	-	32	1	1	2

Table 7.3.42: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by Region-2014

SOUTH EAST			NORTH EAST		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	1,496	211	Classrooms	1,089	70
SPED units	15	23	SPED units	3	30
Agric lab	-	35	Agric lab	2	50
Admin block	56	33	Admin block	30	39
Science lab	22	42	Science lab	5	52
HE labs	10	35	HE labs	2	50
Art labs	9	45	Art labs	1	51
D&T labs	3	30	D&T labs	1	43
Computer labs	43	42	Computer labs	16	54
Staffrooms	55	41	Staffrooms	32	37
Library	27	40	Library	26	40
Resource room	29	41	Resource room	6	60
Counsel room	16	46	Counsel room	2	58
MultiP hall	23	44	MultiP hall	3	53
Assembly	11	39	Assembly	3	44
Dining hall	8	35	Dining hall	3	43
Kitchen	80	8	Kitchen	60	8
Hostels	5	5	Hostels	5	7
Pit latrines	23	76	Pit latrines	186	55
Flush toilets	2,210	446	Flush toilets	1,353	187
Sick bays	26	55	Sick bays	11	55
School garden	62	24	School garden	61	9
Ramps	112	147	Ramps	80	246
Notice boards	370	158	Notice boards	177	175
Staff offices	136	240	Staff offices	112	208

Table 7.3.42 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by Region-2014

NGWAKETSE			KWENENG		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	1,724	158	Classrooms	1,519	329
SPED units	7	37	SPED units	5	30
Agric lab	-	82	Agric lab	-	78
Admin block	52	81	Admin block	45	62
Science lab	11	96	Science lab	4	92
HE labs	6	94	HE labs	2	81
Art labs	1	99	Art labs	-	79
D&T labs	1	79	D&T labs	1	59
Computer labs	15	104	Computer labs	14	93
Staffrooms	59	85	Staffrooms	52	58
Library	14	106	Library	13	86
Resource room	5	94	Resource room	2	87
Counsel room	4	112	Counsel room	6	86
MultiP hall	5	103	MultiP hall	11	75
Assembly	3	89	Assembly	1	73
Dining hall	13	90	Dining hall	15	67
Kitchen	117	14	Kitchen	100	30
Hostels	2	11	Hostels	4	17
Pit latrines	785	331	Pit latrines	748	296
Flush toilets	1,445	622	Flush toilets	1,432	470
Sick bays	29	109	Sick bays	14	94
School garden	113	28	School garden	94	22
Ramps	158	366	Ramps	94	342
Notice boards	301	305	Notice boards	291	236
Staff offices	106	323	Staff offices	139	318

Table 7.3.42 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by Region-2014

KGATLENG			NORTH WEST		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	590	46	Classrooms	1,027	155
SPED units	1	12	SPED units	2	38
Agric lab	-	27	Agric lab	1	55
Admin block	30	13	Admin block	41	43
Science lab	-	32	Science lab	4	68
HE labs	-	34	HE labs	1	64
Art labs	-	32	Art labs	3	65
D&T labs	-	21	D&T labs	-	56
Computer labs	3	36	Computer labs	9	62
Staffrooms	31	10	Staffrooms	40	42
Library	3	32	Library	9	61
Resource room	5	31	Resource room	7	60
Counsel room	5	32	Counsel room	7	62
MultiP hall	-	34	MultiP hall	4	63
Assembly	-	30	Assembly	4	59
Dining hall	-	33	Dining hall	4	60
Kitchen	36	3	Kitchen	65	12
Hostels	4	5	Hostels	11	7
Pit latrines	381	93	Pit latrines	393	246
Flush toilets	423	212	Flush toilets	880	343
Sick bays	12	26	Sick bays	25	50
School garden	34	7	School garden	48	39
Ramps	105	190	Ramps	43	131
Notice boards	71	93	Notice boards	140	178
Staff offices	38	93	Staff offices	47	170

Table 7.3.42 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by Region-2014

CHOBE			GHANZI		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	SCHOOL FACILITIES	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	147	20	Classrooms	262	35
SPED units	1	2	SPED units	2	10
Agric lab	-	8	Agric lab	-	14
Admin block	10	3	Admin block	23	2
Science lab	-	9	Science lab	-	21
HE labs	1	9	HE labs	-	18
Art labs	-	8	Art labs	-	18
D&T labs	-	8	D&T labs	1	17
Computer labs	-	8	Computer labs	1	18
Staffrooms	9	3	Staffrooms	22	3
Library	2	11	Library	3	17
Resource room	10	3	Resource room	-	19
Counsel room	-	10	Counsel room	-	19
MultiP hall	1	8	MultiP hall	2	18
Assembly	-	9	Assembly	-	19
Dining hall	-	9	Dining hall	4	14
Kitchen	10	3	Kitchen	24	1
Hostels	10	2	Hostels	7	-
Pit latrines	76	8	Pit latrines	52	8
Flush toilets	172	27	Flush toilets	249	93
Sick bays	12	3	Sick bays	15	15
School garden	10	3	School garden	18	8
Ramps	17	30	Ramps	22	101
Notice boards	4	27	Notice boards	89	39
Staff offices	22	16	Staff offices	39	46

Table 7.3.42 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by Region-2014

KGALAGADI			CENTRAL		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	439	44	Classrooms	4,013	638
SPED units	3	17	SPED units	13	112
Agric lab	1	27	Agric lab	2	181
Admin block	18	26	Admin block	115	165
Science lab	-	34	Science lab	4	225
HE labs	-	34	HE labs	3	212
Art labs	1	33	Art labs	4	202
D&T labs	1	26	D&T labs	5	166
Computer labs	2	36	Computer labs	26	219
Staffrooms	28	18	Staffrooms	129	170
Library	5	35	Library	35	217
Resource room	1	33	Resource room	7	206
Counsel room	2	33	Counsel room	1	230
MultiP hall	1	32	MultiP hall	9	210
Assembly	1	30	Assembly	6	187
Dining hall	2	33	Dining hall	2	178
Kitchen	37	5	Kitchen	251	34
Hostels	6	3	Hostels	62	78
Pit latrines	345	72	Pit latrines	1,718	644
Flush toilets	335	77	Flush toilets	3,231	1,254
Sick bays	11	42	Sick bays	38	265
School garden	34	9	School garden	256	43
Ramps	23	131	Ramps	448	647
Notice boards	90	85	Notice boards	683	718
Staff offices	28	116	Staff offices	205	704

Table 7.3.43: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

GABORONE			FRANCISTOWN		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	SCHOOL FACILITIES	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	1,070	175	Classrooms	536	30
SPED units	14	14	SPED units	2	12
Agric lab	-	20	Agric lab	1	17
Admin block	37	22	Admin block	23	3
Science lab	21	23	Science lab	4	16
HE labs	9	18	HE labs	1	17
Art labs	8	28	Art labs	1	17
D&T labs	3	18	D&T labs	-	16
Computer labs	37	24	Computer labs	13	14
Staffrooms	37	26	Staffrooms	25	3
Library	23	22	Library	21	5
Resource room	27	22	Resource room	5	24
Counsel room	14	27	Counsel room	2	20
MultiP hall	18	26	MultiP hall	3	19
Assembly	9	21	Assembly	2	16
Dining hall	6	18	Dining hall	2	14
Kitchen	56	4	Kitchen	21	4
Hostels	-	1	Hostels	3	2
Pit latrines	4	5	Pit latrines	-	18
Flush toilets	1,699	336	Flush toilets	901	73
Sick bays	22	33	Sick bays	9	18
School garden	39	16	School garden	21	5
Ramps	30	69	Ramps	67	62
Notice boards	294	121	Notice boards	108	106
Staff offices	112	138	Staff offices	89	89

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

LOBATSE			SELEBI -PHIKWE		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	210	7	Classrooms	286	16
SPED units	2	5	SPED units	3	2
Agric lab	-	6	Agric lab	-	8
Admin block	9	5	Admin block	11	3
Science lab	2	7	Science lab	1	9
HE labs	4	6	HE labs	-	8
Art labs	-	8	Art labs	1	10
D&T labs	-	7	D&T labs	-	7
Computer labs	5	10	Computer labs	5	7
Staffrooms	9	5	Staffrooms	13	3
Library	5	5	Library	9	7
Resource room	1	6	Resource room	2	9
Counsel room	-	8	Counsel room	-	11
MultiP hall	1	7	MultiP hall	1	9
Assembly	-	6	Assembly	1	10
Dining hall	7	2	Dining hall	-	10
Kitchen	8	1	Kitchen	12	2
Hostels	-	-	Hostels	1	-
Pit latrines	-	2	Pit latrines	-	21
Flush toilets	226	104	Flush toilets	366	56
Sick bays	4	5	Sick bays	6	9
School garden	7	5	School garden	13	1
Ramps	13	63	Ramps	25	19
Notice boards	41	41	Notice boards	121	88
Staff offices	13	30	Staff offices	15	45

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

ORAPA			JWANENG		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	65	28	Classrooms	100	6
SPED units	2	-	SPED units	1	-
Agric lab	-	-	Agric lab	-	3
Admin block	3	1	Admin block	5	-
Science lab	2	1	Science lab	5	-
HE labs	2	1	HE labs	-	3
Art labs	1	-	Art labs	-	3
D&T labs	3	1	D&T labs	1	2
Computer labs	3	1	Computer labs	4	1
Staffrooms	3	1	Staffrooms	5	-
Library	3	1	Library	5	-
Resource room	1	-	Resource room	3	1
Counsel room	-	-	Counsel room	2	2
MultiP hall	3	1	MultiP hall	1	3
Assembly	1	1	Assembly	1	2
Dining hall	-	-	Dining hall	4	-
Kitchen	4	2	Kitchen	5	-
Hostels	-	-	Hostels	-	1
Pit latrines	-	-	Pit latrines	-	-
Flush toilets	66	12	Flush toilets	161	-
Sick bays	2	1	Sick bays	3	3
School garden	2	1	School garden	5	-
Ramps	6	-	Ramps	4	4
Notice boards	21	6	Notice boards	65	4
Staff offices	6	3	Staff offices	15	7

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

SOWA			NGWAKETSE		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	23	-	Classrooms	1,229	134
SPED units	-	-	SPED units	4	25
Agric lab	-	1	Agric lab	-	60
Admin block	2	-	Admin block	33	63
Science lab	-	1	Science lab	3	75
HE labs	-	1	HE labs	1	71
Art labs	-	1	Art labs	1	74
D&T labs	-	1	D&T labs	-	57
Computer labs	2	1	Computer labs	2	79
Staffrooms	2	-	Staffrooms	38	58
Library	2	-	Library	2	85
Resource room	-	2	Resource room	1	75
Counsel room	-	2	Counsel room	1	88
MultiP hall	-	2	MultiP hall	3	79
Assembly	-	2	Assembly	2	68
Dining hall	1	1	Dining hall	1	75
Kitchen	1	-	Kitchen	87	8
Hostels	-	-	Hostels	2	9
Pit latrines	-	-	Pit latrines	672	286
Flush toilets	50	8	Flush toilets	830	455
Sick bays	1	1	Sick bays	5	85
School garden	1	1	School garden	82	20
Ramps	-	1	Ramps	119	260
Notice boards	-	4	Notice boards	130	218
Staff offices	-	5	Staff offices	57	249

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

BOROLONG			SOUTH EAST		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	SCHOOL FACILITIES	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	185	11	Classrooms	426	36
SPED units	-	7	SPED units	1	9
Agric lab	-	13	Agric lab	-	15
Admin block	5	13	Admin block	19	11
Science lab	1	14	Science lab	1	19
HE labs	1	14	HE labs	1	17
Art labs	-	14	Art labs	1	17
D&T labs	-	13	D&T labs	-	12
Computer labs	4	14	Computer labs	6	18
Staffrooms	7	22	Staffrooms	18	15
Library	2	16	Library	4	18
Resource room	-	12	Resource room	2	19
Counsel room	1	14	Counsel room	2	19
MultiP hall	-	14	MultiP hall	5	18
Assembly	-	13	Assembly	2	18
Dining hall	1	13	Dining hall	2	17
Kitchen	17	5	Kitchen	24	4
Hostels	-	1	Hostels	5	4
Pit latrines	113	43	Pit latrines	19	71
Flush toilets	228	63	Flush toilets	511	110
Sick bays	17	16	Sick bays	4	22
School garden	19	3	School garden	23	8
Ramps	22	39	Ramps	82	78
Notice boards	65	42	Notice boards	76	37
Staff offices	21	37	Staff offices	24	102

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

KWENENG			KGATLENG		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	1,519	329	Classrooms	590	46
SPED units	5	30	SPED units	1	12
Agric lab	-	78	Agric lab	-	27
Admin block	45	62	Admin block	30	13
Science lab	4	92	Science lab	-	32
HE labs	2	81	HE labs	-	34
Art labs	-	79	Art labs	-	32
D&T labs	1	59	D&T labs	-	21
Computer labs	14	93	Computer labs	3	36
Staffrooms	52	58	Staffrooms	31	10
Library	13	86	Library	3	32
Resource room	2	87	Resource room	5	31
Counsel room	6	86	Counsel room	5	32
MultiP hall	11	75	MultiP hall	-	34
Assembly	1	73	Assembly	-	30
Dining hall	15	67	Dining hall	-	33
Kitchen	100	30	Kitchen	36	3
Hostels	4	17	Hostels	4	5
Pit latrines	748	296	Pit latrines	381	93
Flush toilets	1,432	470	Flush toilets	423	212
Sick bays	14	94	Sick bays	12	26
School garden	94	22	School garden	34	7
Ramps	94	342	Ramps	105	190
Notice boards	291	236	Notice boards	71	93
Staff offices	139	318	Staff offices	38	93

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

SEROWE/PALAPYE			CENTRAL MAHALAPYE		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	1,104	187	Classrooms	762	152
SPED units	3	28	SPED units	2	29
Agric lab	1	48	Agric lab	-	40
Admin block	30	47	Admin block	14	42
Science lab	1	61	Science lab	-	47
HE labs	1	56	HE labs	-	48
Art labs	-	54	Art labs	1	41
D&T labs	-	45	D&T labs	1	37
Computer labs	5	61	Computer labs	3	47
Staffrooms	34	42	Staffrooms	18	39
Library	7	63	Library	3	46
Resource room	4	57	Resource room	-	42
Counsel room	1	62	Counsel room	-	47
MultiP hall	5	57	MultiP hall	-	43
Assembly	3	49	Assembly	1	42
Dining hall	-	49	Dining hall	-	31
Kitchen	73	6	Kitchen	51	5
Hostels	3	19	Hostels	25	25
Pit latrines	473	216	Pit latrines	325	173
Flush toilets	927	290	Flush toilets	611	215
Sick bays	8	70	Sick bays	8	48
School garden	64	11	School garden	55	12
Ramps	177	142	Ramps	74	146
Notice boards	180	186	Notice boards	108	128
Staff offices	60	202	Staff offices	25	134

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

CENTRAL BOBONONG			CENTRAL BOTETI		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	517	79	Classrooms	384	55
SPED units	1	13	SPED units	-	12
Agric lab	-	26	Agric lab	-	17
Admin block	19	21	Admin block	12	14
Science lab	-	33	Science lab	-	23
HE labs	-	32	HE labs	-	20
Art labs	-	30	Art labs	1	22
D&T labs	-	23	D&T labs	-	15
Computer labs	-	33	Computer labs	-	22
Staffrooms	17	19	Staffrooms	11	13
Library	1	32	Library	1	24
Resource room	-	29	Resource room	-	20
Counsel room	-	32	Counsel room	-	24
MultiP hall	-	30	MultiP hall	-	23
Assembly	-	24	Assembly	-	21
Dining hall	-	26	Dining hall	-	19
Kitchen	34	8	Kitchen	24	4
Hostels	10	2	Hostels	11	11
Pit latrines	210	76	Pit latrines	206	84
Flush toilets	415	136	Flush toilets	268	121
Sick bays	2	33	Sick bays	-	36
School garden	38	1	School garden	26	5
Ramps	54	91	Ramps	22	92
Notice boards	54	79	Notice boards	28	106
Staff offices	26	80	Staff offices	22	89

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

CENTRAL TUTUME			NORTH EAST		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	872	121	Classrooms	553	40
SPED units	2	28	SPED units	1	18
Agric lab	1	41	Agric lab	1	33
Admin block	24	37	Admin block	7	36
Science lab	-	50	Science lab	1	36
HE labs	-	46	HE labs	1	33
Art labs	-	44	Art labs	-	34
D&T labs	1	37	D&T labs	1	27
Computer labs	8	47	Computer labs	3	40
Staffrooms	31	53	Staffrooms	7	34
Library	9	44	Library	5	35
Resource room	-	47	Resource room	1	36
Counsel room	-	52	Counsel room	-	38
MultiP hall	-	45	MultiP hall	-	34
Assembly	-	38	Assembly	1	28
Dining hall	1	42	Dining hall	1	29
Kitchen	52	7	Kitchen	39	4
Hostels	12	21	Hostels	2	5
Pit latrines	504	74	Pit latrines	186	37
Flush toilets	528	416	Flush toilets	452	114
Sick bays	11	67	Sick bays	2	37
School garden	57	11	School garden	40	4
Ramps	90	156	Ramps	13	184
Notice boards	171	121	Notice boards	69	69
Staff offices	51	146	Staff offices	23	119

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

NGAMILAND SOUTH			NGAMILAND NORTH		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	436	96	Classrooms	591	59
SPED units	2	19	SPED units	-	19
Agric lab	1	21	Agric lab	-	34
Admin block	19	16	Admin block	22	27
Science lab	4	29	Science lab	-	39
HE labs	-	26	HE labs	1	38
Art labs	3	26	Art labs	-	39
D&T labs	-	23	D&T labs	-	33
Computer labs	7	24	Computer labs	2	38
Staffrooms	23	16	Staffrooms	17	26
Library	5	26	Library	4	35
Resource room	4	25	Resource room	3	35
Counsel room	6	24	Counsel room	1	38
MultiP hall	3	25	MultiP hall	1	38
Assembly	4	25	Assembly	-	34
Dining hall	3	26	Dining hall	1	34
Kitchen	28	5	Kitchen	37	7
Hostels	3	3	Hostels	8	4
Pit latrines	176	74	Pit latrines	217	172
Flush toilets	310	209	Flush toilets	570	134
Sick bays	14	20	Sick bays	11	30
School garden	22	16	School garden	26	23
Ramps	10	67	Ramps	33	64
Notice boards	99	64	Notice boards	41	114
Staff offices	29	71	Staff offices	18	99

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

CHOBE			GHANZI		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	147	20	Classrooms	262	35
SPED units	1	2	SPED units	2	10
Agric lab	-	8	Agric lab	-	14
Admin block	10	3	Admin block	23	2
Science lab	-	9	Science lab	-	21
HE labs	1	9	HE labs	-	18
Art labs	-	8	Art labs	-	18
D&T labs	-	8	D&T labs	1	17
Computer labs	-	8	Computer labs	1	18
Staffrooms	9	3	Staffrooms	22	3
Library	2	11	Library	3	17
Resource room	10	3	Resource room	-	19
Counsel room	-	10	Counsel room	-	19
MultiP hall	1	8	MultiP hall	2	18
Assembly	-	9	Assembly	-	19
Dining hall	-	9	Dining hall	4	14
Kitchen	10	3	Kitchen	24	1
Hostels	10	2	Hostels	7	-
Pit latrines	76	8	Pit latrines	52	8
Flush toilets	172	27	Flush toilets	249	93
Sick bays	12	3	Sick bays	15	15
School garden	10	3	School garden	18	8
Ramps	17	30	Ramps	22	101
Notice boards	4	27	Notice boards	89	39
Staff offices	22	16	Staff offices	39	46

Table 7.3.43 Cont'd: Primary School Facilities Available and Required by District-2014

KGALAGADI SOUTH			KGALAGADI NORTH		
School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required	School Facilities	Current number Available	Number Required
Classrooms	261	26	Classrooms	178	18
SPED units	1	13	SPED units	2	4
Agric lab	-	18	Agric lab	1	9
Admin block	10	14	Admin block	8	12
Science lab	-	21	Science lab	-	13
HE labs	-	21	HE labs	-	13
Art labs	-	20	Art labs	1	13
D&T labs	-	18	D&T labs	1	8
Computer labs	-	22	Computer labs	2	14
Staffrooms	17	9	Staffrooms	11	9
Library	1	21	Library	4	14
Resource room	-	19	Resource room	1	14
Counsel room	1	19	Counsel room	1	14
MultiP hall	-	19	MultiP hall	1	13
Assembly	-	18	Assembly	1	12
Dining hall	1	20	Dining hall	1	13
Kitchen	23	4	Kitchen	14	1
Hostels	1	2	Hostels	5	1
Pit latrines	202	47	Pit latrines	143	25
Flush toilets	195	31	Flush toilets	140	46
Sick bays	11	25	Sick bays	-	17
School garden	20	5	School garden	14	4
Ramps	13	114	Ramps	10	17
Notice boards	72	44	Notice boards	18	41
Staff offices	17	66	Staff offices	11	50

Table 7.3.44: Number of Furniture and Facilities in Primary Schools by District - 2014

Furniture	Current Number Available & Number Required	District																												Total							
		Gaborone	Francistown	Lobatse	Selebi - Phikwe	Orapa	Jwaneng	Sowa	Ngwaketse	Barolong	South East	Kweneng	Kgatleng	Serowe/ Palapye	Central Mahalapye	Central Bobonong	Central Boteti	Central Tutume	North East	Ngamiland South	Ngamiland North	Chobe	Ghanzi	Kgalagadi South	Kgalagadi North	Kgatleng	Serowe/ Palapye	Central Mahalapye	Central Bobonong		Central Boteti	Central Tutume	North East	Ngamiland South	Ngamiland North	Chobe	Ghanzi
Desk Sitting 1 Pupil	Current Number Available	11,614	5,719	1,347	1,473	410	963	381	9,000	918	3,759	11,810	2,705	4,222	3,912	2,317	1,325	4,296	3,723	2,467	4,172	1,151	1,439	1,545	1,474	2,705	4,222	3,912	2,317	1,325	4,296	3,723	2,467	4,172	1,151	1,439	82,142
	Number Required	4,440	1,115	506	1,650	410	303	50	3,511	215	1,662	6,410	2,193	5,667	5,018	3,223	2,016	5,612	1,052	2,137	3,406	335	1,104	597	454	2,193	5,667	5,018	3,223	2,016	5,612	1,052	2,137	3,406	335	1,104	53,086
Desk Sitting 2 Pupils	Current Number Available	2,354	1,164	723	1,258	451	252	102	2,814	384	1,104	3,268	1,231	2,701	1,311	1,474	596	2,416	379	771	1,419	20	211	109	-	1,231	2,701	1,311	1,474	596	2,416	379	771	1,419	20	211	26,512
	Number Required	1,482	1,246	151	313	351	105	-	1,247	126	591	2,662	846	4,879	3,094	1,622	825	2,597	491	1,526	1,721	17	140	90	50	846	4,879	3,094	1,622	825	2,597	491	1,526	1,721	17	140	26,172
Desk Sitting 3 Pupils	Current Number Available	217	231	-	22	-	20	-	68	-	88	116	-	226	203	30	-	243	54	51	21	-	186	-	64	-	226	203	30	-	243	54	51	21	-	186	1,840
	Number Required	220	284	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	20	738	50	797	363	154	125	383	-	128	57	-	55	-	20	50	797	363	154	125	383	-	128	57	-	55	3,429
Benches Sitting Up to 6	Current Number Available	92	103	-	6	-	-	-	20	2	-	59	40	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	325
	Number Required	71	65	14	100	-	-	-	-	50	30	616	69	397	229	31	29	211	78	186	97	3	20	13	-	69	397	229	31	29	211	78	186	97	3	20	2,309
Benches Sitting 7+	Current Number Available	8	-	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	659	30	186	-	-	-	-	-	200	109	-	-	-	-	30	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	109	-	-	1,265
	Number Required	52	65	2	-	-	-	-	157	17	30	448	30	177	159	31	53	146	32	245	59	-	20	13	-	30	177	159	31	53	146	32	245	59	-	20	1,736
Tables	Current Number Available	9,920	2,651	2,241	2,341	829	766	102	10,005	1,428	3,972	19,673	4,731	7,810	7,396	3,127	2,864	6,943	3,650	5,125	5,152	1,896	2,426	1,973	1,809	4,731	7,810	7,396	3,127	2,864	6,943	3,650	5,125	5,152	1,896	2,426	108,830
	Number Required	3,449	1,184	971	1,477	-	290	40	3,946	887	1,050	7,461	2,689	7,562	4,787	3,310	3,582	7,217	1,356	3,353	3,824	332	1,217	1,467	165	2,689	7,562	4,787	3,310	3,582	7,217	1,356	3,353	3,824	332	1,217	61,616
Chairs	Current Number Available	26,534	15,106	4,825	7,500	1,790	2,207	670	28,548	3,549	10,276	41,292	15,191	23,768	21,356	10,785	10,038	21,577	11,363	9,996	13,538	3,650	7,094	5,573	4,193	15,191	23,768	21,356	10,785	10,038	21,577	11,363	9,996	13,538	3,650	7,094	300,419
	Number Required	4,939	527	424	320	761	191	-	4,091	654	1,143	8,663	1,753	10,219	4,148	5,451	2,237	3,983	1,121	3,671	4,606	476	1,192	829	332	1,753	10,219	4,148	5,451	2,237	3,983	1,121	3,671	4,606	476	1,192	61,731
Cup Boards	Current Number Available	1,074	119	55	29	28	12	-	136	38	143	1,074	188	347	237	166	94	672	92	76	96	47	177	72	41	188	347	237	166	94	672	92	76	96	47	177	6,723
	Number Required	552	248	122	165	28	49	15	727	150	307	869	408	694	542	622	286	617	343	253	372	21	112	107	103	408	694	542	622	286	617	343	253	372	21	112	7,712
Teacher Tables	Current Number Available	953	724	178	122	85	91	11	757	103	320	1,353	337	666	463	282	168	625	342	270	268	148	211	192	166	337	666	463	282	168	625	342	270	268	148	211	8,835
	Number Required	365	121	85	160	28	15	14	686	124	208	796	338	796	579	305	341	567	216	301	418	29	151	89	63	338	796	579	305	341	567	216	301	418	29	151	6,795
Teacher Chairs	Current Number Available	1,324	796	183	124	85	91	11	1,443	172	437	1,773	609	1,405	1,126	569	362	1,620	549	378	414	260	368	218	239	609	1,405	1,126	569	362	1,620	549	378	414	260	368	14,556
	Number Required	342	116	102	189	28	16	14	505	108	219	511	327	621	466	227	271	338	199	371	494	24	100	130	94	327	621	466	227	271	338	199	371	494	24	100	5,812
Fixed Chalk Board	Current Number Available	1,041	520	144	224	-	71	24	1,126	153	388	1,371	535	979	730	439	330	830	485	411	485	146	244	255	180	535	979	730	439	330	830	485	411	485	146	244	11,111
	Number Required	107	6	60	1	-	1	-	136	26	37	233	38	183	139	93	44	119	59	68	41	20	32	26	9	38	183	139	93	44	119	59	68	41	20	32	1,478
White Boards	Current Number Available	279	71	74	89	73	31	24	116	89	73	418	97	109	184	68	39	77	87	52	158	19	69	50	33	97	109	184	68	39	77	87	52	158	19	69	2,379
	Number Required	334	182	82	135	28	48	-	485	62	128	471	399	495	330	284	193	386	249	227	258	74	150	104	67	399	495	330	284	193	386	249	227	258	74	150	5,171
Movable Chalk	Current Number Available	80	20	7	13	-	18	5	159	38	22	161	39	88	102	55	26	151	34	40	63	31	29	91	28	39	88	102	55	26	151	34	40	63	31	29	1,300
	Number Required	215	130	57	30	-	14	14	389	58	152	604	257	425	303	178	187	435	165	191	210	39	96	50	76	257	425	303	178	187	435	165	191	210	39	96	4,275

Table 7.3.44 Cont'd: Number of Furniture and Facilities in Primary Schools by District - 2014

Furniture	Current Number Available & Number Required	District		Total
		Kgalagadi South	Kgalagadi North	
Desk Sitting 1 Pupil	Current Number Available	1,545	1,474	82,142
	Number Required	597	454	53,086
Desk Sitting 2 Pupils	Current Number Available	109	-	26,512
	Number Required	90	50	26,172
Desk Sitting 3 Pupils	Current Number Available	-	64	1,840
	Number Required	-	20	3,429
Benches Sitting Up to 6	Current Number Available	-	-	325
	Number Required	13	-	2,309
Benches Sitting 7+	Current Number Available	-	-	1,265
	Number Required	13	-	1,736
Tables	Current Number Available	1,973	1,809	108,830
	Number Required	1,467	165	61,616
Chairs	Current Number Available	5,573	4,193	300,419
	Number Required	829	332	61,731
Cup Boards	Current Number Available	72	41	6,723
	Number Required	107	103	7,712
Teacher Tables	Current Number Available	192	166	8,835
	Number Required	89	63	6,795
Teacher Chairs	Current Number Available	218	239	14,556
	Number Required	130	94	5,812
Fixed Chalk Board	Current Number Available	255	180	11,111
	Number Required	26	9	1,478
White Boards	Current Number Available	50	33	2,379
	Number Required	104	67	5,171
Movable Chalk	Current Number Available	91	28	1,300
	Number Required	50	76	4,275

Table 7.3.45: Number of Furniture and Facilities in Primary Schools by Region - 2014

Furniture	Current Number Available & Number Required	Region										Total
		South East	North East	Ngwaketse	Kweneng	Kgatleng	North West	Chobe	Ghanzi	Kgalagadi	Central	
Desk Sitting 1 Pupil	Current Number Available	15,373	9,442	12,228	11,810	2,705	6,639	1,151	1,439	3,019	18,336	82,142
	Number Required	6,102	2,167	4,535	6,410	2,193	5,543	335	1,104	1,051	23,646	53,086
Desk Sitting 2 Pupils	Current Number Available	3,458	1,543	4,173	3,268	1,231	2,190	20	211	109	10,309	26,512
	Number Required	2,073	1,737	1,629	2,662	846	3,247	17	140	140	13,681	26,172
Desk Sitting 3 Pupils	Current Number Available	305	285	88	116	-	72	-	186	64	724	1,840
	Number Required	240	284	35	738	50	185	-	55	20	1,822	3,429
Benches Sitting Up to 6	Current Number Available	92	103	22	59	40	-	-	-	-	9	325
	Number Required	101	143	247	616	69	283	3	20	13	997	2,492
Benches Sitting 7+	Current Number Available	8	-	-	659	30	309	-	-	-	259	1,265
	Number Required	82	97	176	448	30	304	-	20	13	566	1,736
Tables	Current Number Available	13,892	6,301	14,440	19,673	4,731	10,277	1,896	2,426	3,782	31,412	108,830
	Number Required	4,499	2,540	6,094	7,461	2,689	7,177	332	1,217	1,632	27,975	61,616
Chairs	Current Number Available	36,810	26,469	39,129	41,292	15,191	23,534	3,650	7,094	9,766	97,484	300,419
	Number Required	6,082	1,648	5,360	8,663	1,753	8,277	476	1,192	1,161	27,119	61,731
Cup Boards	Current Number Available	1,217	211	241	1,074	188	172	47	177	113	1,573	5,013
	Number Required	859	591	1,048	869	408	625	21	112	210	2,969	7,712
Teacher Tables	Current Number Available	1,273	1,066	1,129	1,353	337	538	148	211	358	2,422	8,835
	Number Required	573	337	910	796	338	719	29	151	152	2,790	6,795
Teacher Chairs	Current Number Available	1,761	1,345	1,889	1,773	609	792	260	368	457	5,302	14,556
	Number Required	561	315	731	511	327	865	24	100	224	2,154	5,812
Fixed Chalk Board	Current Number Available	1,429	1,005	1,494	1,371	535	896	146	244	435	3,556	11,111
	Number Required	144	65	223	233	38	109	20	32	35	579	1,478
White Boards	Current Number Available	352	158	310	418	97	210	19	69	83	663	2,379
	Number Required	462	431	677	471	399	485	74	150	171	1,851	5,171
Movable Chalk	Current Number Available	102	54	222	161	39	103	31	29	119	440	1,300
	Number Required	367	295	518	604	257	401	39	96	126	1,572	4,275

Table 7.3.46: Number of Equipment Available in Primary schools by Region and Type of Equipment -2014

Region	Vehicles	Computers	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video Machine	Printer	Photo Copier	Fax Machine	Other
South East	98	1,517	179	297	154	67	268	96	69	69
North East	20	773	80	158	132	68	212	92	65	61
Ngwaketse	16	1,127	187	317	147	100	309	94	83	13
Kweneng	43	1,023	150	488	182	84	234	123	80	94
Kgatleng	9	334	33	99	76	37	108	39	31	38
North West	23	364	64	278	108	64	124	46	50	5
Chobe	1	104	6	32	27	5	69	21	5	10
Ghanzi	2	222	25	73	46	29	79	33	11	24
Kgalagadi	1	361	67	128	74	27	99	32	32	41
Central	44	2,412	310	933	329	215	514	296	231	215
TOTAL	257	8,237	1,101	2,803	1,275	696	2,016	872	657	570

Table 7.3.47: Number of Equipment Available in Primary schools by District and Type of Equipment -2014

District	Vehicles	Computers	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video Machine	Printer	Photo Copier	Fax Machine	Other
Gaborone	63	1,168	138	210	102	38	186	70	46	47
Francistown	19	379	34	62	49	20	101	46	23	21
Lobatse	4	149	29	17	14	9	61	8	11	4
Selebi -Phikwe	6	187	23	120	19	10	34	24	18	10
Orapa	2	134	11	10	6	4	8	8	-	2
Jwaneng	2	135	11	42	7	4	14	12	6	2
Sowa	-	34	3	9	5	2	6	3	2	1
Ngwaketse	7	698	124	221	109	75	204	63	57	6
Barolong	3	145	23	37	17	12	30	11	9	1
South East	35	349	41	87	52	29	82	26	23	22
Kweneng	43	1,023	150	488	182	84	234	123	80	94
Kgatleng	9	334	33	99	76	37	108	39	31	38
Serowe/Palapye	18	692	90	173	104	60	149	73	75	62
Central Mahalapye	12	424	54	300	59	33	78	50	37	39
Central Bobonong	-	265	50	149	36	30	85	48	32	29
Central Boteti	2	106	22	33	28	17	45	24	17	23
Central Tutume	4	570	57	139	72	59	109	66	50	49
North East	1	394	46	96	83	48	111	46	42	40
Ngamiland South	18	250	33	70	50	33	69	25	26	4
Ngamiland North	5	114	31	208	58	31	55	21	24	1
Chobe	1	104	6	32	27	5	69	21	5	10
Ghanzi	2	222	25	73	46	29	79	33	11	24
Kgalagadi South	-	205	39	121	45	15	67	19	22	25
Kgalagadi North	1	156	28	7	29	12	32	13	10	16
Total	257	8,237	1,101	2,803	1,275	696	2,016	872	657	570

Table 7.3.48: Number of Equipment Required in Primary schools by Region and Type of Equipment -2014

Region	Vehicles	Computers	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video Machine	Printer	Photo Copier	Fax Machine	Other
South East	66	692	64	361	34	39	118	42	12	30
North East	48	657	39	248	22	32	102	30	13	33
Ngwaketse	91	907	69	682	76	62	181	74	59	110
Kweneng	79	909	70	446	29	59	139	49	25	34
Kgatleng	29	283	26	142	13	19	58	16	9	10
North West	89	969	93	385	62	46	176	55	33	76
Chobe	10	180	11	48	16	11	21	5	6	4
Ghanzi	20	178	16	84	15	20	41	6	11	17
Kgalagadi	40	257	12	206	8	27	61	19	13	6
Central	203	2,464	215	1,294	139	154	404	120	85	99
TOTAL	675	7,496	615	3,896	414	469	1,301	416	266	419

Table 7.3.49: Number of Equipment Required in Primary Schools by District and Type of Equipment -2014

District	Vehicles	Computers	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video Machine	Printer	Photo Copier	Fax Machine	Other
Gaborone	45	489	51	273	26	31	85	9	9	27
Francistown	18	328	22	119	12	18	77	7	7	23
Lobatse	7	106	8	63	15	6	20	4	4	8
Selebi -Phikwe	9	88	9	79	7	7	13	3	3	7
Orapa	1	30	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	2	38	-	41	1	2	38	-	-	3
Sowa	1	15	3	-	-	2	13	2	2	2
Ngwaketse	66	622	39	512	51	47	102	55	43	81
Barolong	16	141	22	66	9	7	21	15	12	18
South East	21	203	13	88	8	8	33	12	3	3
Kweneng	79	909	70	446	29	59	139	49	25	34
Kgatleng	29	283	26	142	13	19	58	16	9	10
Serowe/Palapye	55	622	53	399	37	33	92	34	14	18
Central Mahalapye	40	562	50	240	18	29	68	26	24	22
Central Bobonong	24	301	28	144	23	22	55	13	9	14
Central Boteti	19	264	29	147	15	16	83	10	10	9
Central Tutume	54	582	40	285	39	44	80	30	23	27
North East	30	329	17	129	10	14	25	23	6	10
Ngamiland South	44	423	50	186	22	21	87	26	15	33
Ngamiland North	45	546	43	199	40	25	89	29	18	43
Chobe	10	180	11	48	16	11	21	5	6	4
Ghanzi	20	178	16	84	15	20	41	6	11	17
Kgalagadi South	27	149	7	85	3	13	27	11	6	3
Kgalagadi North	13	108	5	121	5	14	34	8	7	3
Total	675	7,496	615	3,896	414	469	1,301	393	266	419

Table 7.3.50: Primary School Source Of Electricity by Region-2014

Region	Main Power Grid	Solar Power	Generator	No Power
South East	70	-	-	-
North East	65	1	3	2
Ngwaketse	81	13	10	24
Kweneng	80	16	4	3
Kgatleng	33	4	2	-
North West	55	9	4	8
Chobe	11	-	-	-
Ghanzi	18	5	-	-
Kgalagadi	29	7	-	5
Central	215	13	18	16
TOTAL	657	68	41	58

Table 7.3.51: Primary School Source Of Electricity by District-2014

District	Main Power Grid	Solar Power	Generator	No Power
Gaborone	46	-	-	-
Francistown	26	-	2	-
Lobatse	10	-	-	-
Selebi -Phikwe	14	-	-	-
Orapa	3	-	-	-
Jwaneng	5	-	-	-
Sowa	2	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	55	11	8	19
Barolong	11	2	2	5
South East	24	-	-	-
Kweneng	80	16	4	3
Kgatleng	33	4	2	-
Serowe/Palapye	65	2	4	2
Central Mahalapye	36	6	4	7
Central Bobonong	31	2	1	-
Central Boteti	15	-	6	4
Central Tutume	49	3	3	3
North East	39	1	1	2
Ngamiland South	29	1	2	1
Ngamiland North	26	8	2	7
Chobe	11	-	-	-
Ghanzi	18	5	-	-
Kgalagadi South	19	1	-	4
Kgalagadi North	10	6	-	1
Total	657	68	41	58

Table 7.3.52: Primary School Main Source of Water by Region-2014

Region	Water Source					
	Stand Pipe(WUC)	Bowser	Borehole (piped)	Borehole (hand piped)	Well	None
South East	70	1	-	-	-	-
North East	68	1	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	113	5	9	1	-	-
Kweneng	84	8	11	2	-	-
Kgatleng	38	-	1	-	-	-
North West	65	2	5	-	-	-
Chobe	11	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	22	-	1	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	37	2	2	-	-	1
Central	251	6	6	1	-	-
TOTAL	759	25	35	4	-	1

Table 7.3. 53: Primary School Main Source of Water by Region-2014

District	Water Source					
	Stand Pipe (WUC)	Bowser	Borehole (piped)	Borehole (hand piped)	Well	None
Gaborone	46	1	-	-	-	-
Francistown	26	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	10	-	-	-	-	-
Selebi -Phikwe	14	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	5	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	2	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	80	5	7	1	-	-
Barolong	18	-	2	-	-	-
South East	24	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	84	8	11	2	-	-
Kgatleng	38	-	1	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	71	2	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	50	-	3	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	31	2	1	-	-	-
Central Boteti	21	1	2	1	-	-
Central Tutume	59	1	-	-	-	-
North East	42	1	-	-	-	-
Ngamiland South	30	-	1	-	-	-
Ngamiland North	35	2	4	-	-	-
Chobe	11	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	22	-	1	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	23	-	1	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	14	2	1	-	-	-
Total	759	25	35	4	-	1

Table 7.3.54: Primary School Recreational Facilities Schools have by Region-2014

Region	Recreational Facilities									
	Swimming Pool	Soccer Pitch	Softball Pitch	Gymnasium	Play Ground	Athlete	Tennis Courts	Volleyball Courts	Netball Courts	Basketball Courts
South East	19	45	14	2	49	18	13	13	25	16
North East	4	42	5	1	43	21	8	14	29	6
Ngwaketse	4	74	4	2	69	26	4	35	49	3
Kweneng	10	59	4	-	54	14	3	26	48	4
Kgatleng	1	27	1	-	23	12	2	9	15	2
North West	6	27	2	-	29	7	3	9	12	2
Chobe	-	4	1	-	5	2	1	3	4	1
Ghanzi	-	12	-	-	8	3	-	3	5	1
Kgalagadi	-	13	-	-	12	4	-	2	4	-
Central	12	159	9	3	155	90	8	79	116	6
TOTAL	56	462	40	8	447	197	42	193	307	41

Table 7.3.55: Primary School Recreational Facilities Schools have by District-2014

District	Recreational Facilities									
	Swimming Pool	Soccer Pitch	Softball Pitch	Gymnasium	Play Ground	Athlete	Tennis Courts	Volleyball Courts	Netball Courts	Basketball Courts
Gaborone	16	34	13	2	33	14	13	11	20	13
Francistown	4	17	4	1	18	10	8	7	12	6
Lobatse	2	3	-	-	5	1	1	1	2	1
Selebi -Phikwe	4	10	1	1	11	6	3	4	7	1
Orapa	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	-	2	-
Jwaneng	1	5	1	1	3	3	2	3	4	1
Sowa	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
Ngwaketse	1	52	2	1	49	18	-	25	36	1
Barolong	-	14	1	-	12	4	1	6	7	-
South East	3	11	1	-	16	4	-	2	5	3
Kweneng	10	59	4	-	54	14	3	26	48	4
Kgatleng	1	27	1	-	23	12	2	9	15	2
Serowe/Palapye	4	39	2	1	38	18	1	21	30	2
Central Mahalapye	1	31	1	-	34	16	1	18	23	1
Central Bobonong	-	21	1	-	15	8	-	10	11	-
Central Boteti	-	16	-	-	13	9	-	6	10	-
Central Tutume	-	39	2	-	41	31	1	19	32	1
North East	-	25	1	-	25	11	-	7	17	-
Ngamiland South	4	12	2	-	12	6	2	3	5	2
Ngamiland North	2	15	-	-	17	1	1	6	7	-
Chobe	-	4	1	-	5	2	1	3	4	1
Ghanzi	-	12	-	-	8	3	-	3	5	1
Kgalagadi South	-	7	-	-	5	3	-	1	2	-
Kgalagadi North	-	6	-	-	7	1	-	1	2	-
Total	56	462	40	8	447	197	42	193	307	41

Table 7.3.56: Primary School Boarding Facilities Schools have by Region-2014

Region	Boarding Facilities									
	Hostels	Dorm rooms	Beds	Flush Toilets	Pit latrines	Showers	Washing Basins	Washing troughs	Geezer /Boiler	
South East	3	9	58	21	-	9	37	4	5	
North East	1	7	70	7	-	5	9	1	1	
Ngwaketse	1	2	54	9	2	5	9	2	-	
Kweneng	2	8	96	18	2	24	21	24	5	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
North West	7	14	464	72	1	66	48	35	4	
Chobe	1	1	15	5	-	5	5	6	1	
Ghanzi	6	13	254	56	-	57	68	50	11	
Kgalagadi	2	2	35	8	6	16	8	12	-	
Central	12	26	492	101	15	110	76	87	24	
Total	35	82	1,538	297	26	297	281	221	51	
Females										
South East	2	8	42	15	-	6	15	-	5	
North East	2	7	85	7	-	5	9	1	2	
Ngwaketse	1	1	42	14	2	9	11	2	-	
Kweneng	2	9	111	18	2	30	26	30	5	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
North West	4	14	473	50	-	64	48	34	4	
Chobe	1	1	15	5	-	5	5	6	1	
Ghanzi	6	15	264	69	-	65	83	72	13	
Kgalagadi	2	2	34	8	6	16	8	12	-	
Central	13	29	556	118	16	131	85	103	27	
Total	33	86	1,622	304	26	331	290	260	57	
Both Sexes										
South East	5	17	100	36	-	15	52	4	10	
North East	3	14	155	14	-	10	18	2	3	
Ngwaketse	2	3	96	23	4	14	20	4	-	
Kweneng	4	17	207	36	4	54	47	54	10	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
North West	11	28	937	122	1	130	96	69	8	
Chobe	2	2	30	10	-	10	10	12	2	
Ghanzi	12	28	518	125	-	122	151	122	24	
Kgalagadi	4	4	69	16	12	32	16	24	-	
Central	25	55	1,048	219	31	241	161	190	51	
Total	68	168	3,160	601	52	628	571	481	108	

Table 7.3.57: Primary School Boarding Facilities Schools have by District-2014

Males									
Boarding Facilities	Hostels	Dorm rooms	Beds	Flush Toilets	Pit latrines	Showers	Washing Basins	Washing troughs	Geezer/Boiler
District									
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	1	7	70	7	-	5	9	1	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selebi -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	2	54	9	2	5	9	2	-
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	3	9	58	21	-	9	37	4	5
Kweneng	2	8	96	18	2	24	21	24	5
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	2	8	67	20	4	8	17	6	9
Central Mahalapye	3	2	34	8	4	12	8	12	2
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	4	11	282	55	7	56	35	45	9
Central Tutume	3	5	109	18	-	34	16	24	4
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngamiland South	1	2	19	24	-	8	12	6	4
Ngamiland North	6	12	445	48	1	58	36	29	-
Chobe	1	1	15	5	-	5	5	6	1
Ghanzi	6	13	254	56	-	57	68	50	11
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	2	2	35	8	6	16	8	12	-
Total	35	82	1,538	297	26	297	281	221	51

Table 7.3.57 Cont'd: Primary School Boarding Facilities Schools have by District-2014

Females									
Boarding Facilities	Hostels	Dorm rooms	Beds	Flush Toilets	Pit latrines	Showers	Washing Basins	Washing troughs	Geezer/Boiler
District									
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	2	7	85	7	-	5	9	1	2
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selebi -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	1	42	14	2	9	11	2	-
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	2	8	42	15	-	6	15	-	5
Kweneng	2	9	111	18	2	30	26	30	5
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	2	7	81	16	4	7	13	5	8
Central Mahalapye	4	4	98	16	4	24	16	24	4
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	4	14	281	72	8	74	44	56	12
Central Tutume	3	4	96	14	-	26	12	18	3
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngamiland South	1	2	11	6	-	8	12	6	4
Ngamiland North	3	12	462	44	-	56	36	28	-
Chobe	1	1	15	5	-	5	5	6	1
Ghanzi	6	15	264	69	-	65	83	72	13
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	2	2	34	8	6	16	8	12	-
Total	33	86	1,622	304	26	331	290	260	57

Table 7.3.57 Cont'd: Primary School Boarding Facilities Schools have by District-2014

Both Sexes									
Boarding Facilities	Hostels	Dorm rooms	Beds	Flush Toilets	Pit latrines	Showers	Washing Basins	Washing troughs	Geezer/Boiler
District									
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	3	14	155	14	-	10	18	2	3
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selebi -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	2	3	96	23	4	14	20	4	-
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	5	17	100	36	-	15	52	4	10
Kweneng	4	17	207	36	4	54	47	54	10
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	4	15	148	36	8	15	30	11	17
Central Mahalapye	7	6	132	24	8	36	24	36	6
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	8	25	563	127	15	130	79	101	21
Central Tutume	6	9	205	32	-	60	28	42	7
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngamiland South	2	4	30	30	-	16	24	12	8
Ngamiland North	9	24	907	92	1	114	72	57	-
Chobe	2	2	30	10	-	10	10	12	2
Ghanzi	12	28	518	125	-	122	151	122	24
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	4	4	69	16	12	32	16	24	-
Total	68	168	3,160	601	52	628	571	481	108

Table 7.3.58: Primary School's Type of Teacher Accommodation Per Region – 2014

Region	Type of Accommodations					Total
	1 Bed Room House	2 Bed Room House	3 Bed Room House	4 Bed Room House	Other	
South East	15	528	60	9	-	612
North East	3	593	23	1	30	650
Ngwaketse	23	1,152	34	5	7	1,221
Kweneng	9	962	72	12	24	1,079
Kgatleng	34	381	6	-	4	425
North West	14	859	70	-	13	956
Chobe	-	127	6	-	-	133
Ghanzi	28	232	8	-	2	270
Kgalagadi	5	468	2	-	-	475
Central	68	2,514	95	8	47	2,732
Total	199	7,816	376	35	127	8,553

Table 7.3.59: Primary School's Type of Teacher Accommodation Per District – 2014

District	Type of Accommodations					Total
	1 Bed Room House	2 Bed Room House	3 Bed Room House	4 Bed Room House	Other	
Gaborone	7	275	49	9	-	340
Francistown	-	164	22	1	24	211
Lobatse	-	68	7	-	1	76
Selebi- Phikwe	1	78	4	-	-	83
Orapa	-	-	28	-	-	28
Jwaneng	-	9	1	-	-	10
Sowa	-	17	-	-	-	17
Ngwaketse	17	918	18	5	4	962
Barolong	6	157	8	-	2	173
South East	8	253	11	-	-	272
Kweneng	9	962	72	12	24	1,079
Kgatleng	34	381	6	-	4	425
Serowe/Palapye	16	684	46	-	9	755
Central Mahalapye	18	491	8	-	6	523
Central Bobonong	-	373	1	-	15	389
Central Boteti	4	322	2	8	14	350
Central Tutume	29	549	6	-	3	587
North East	3	429	1	-	6	439
Ngamiland South	-	316	35	-	11	362
Ngamiland North	14	543	35	-	2	594
Chobe	-	127	6	-	-	133
Ghanzi	28	232	8	-	2	270
Kgalagadi South	3	268	2	-	-	273
Kgalagadi North	2	200	-	-	-	202
Total	199	7,816	376	35	127	8,553

Table 7.3.61: Primary School Support Staff per District by Sex-2014

All Schools	Personnel																							
	Teacher Aids SPED	Teacher Aids	Lab Technicians	Computer Programmer	Admin Officer	Bursars	Secretaries	General Duty Assistants	Drivers	Security Personnel(Gvt Employees)	Private Security Company personnel	Messengers	Cleaners	Ground Persons	Stampers	Kitchen Hand	Cook	Care taker	Board master	Matron	Typist	Others	total Citizens	Total Non-Citizen
Region																								
Gaborone	7	128	3	8	22	18	25	96	43	12	97	44	158	94	3	75	35	2	-	1	10	12	897	850
Francistown	-	15	8	2	6	6	7	7	6	3	43	19	55	28	-	41	30	30	-	1	3	12	318	316
Lobatse	1	7	2	-	3	3	7	6	1	-	8	2	24	8	-	18	10	2	-	-	-	-	103	103
Selebi- Phikwe	2	15	-	-	2	2	10	29	2	2	6	11	20	9	-	5	40	1	-	-	2	4	161	149
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23
Jwaneng	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	15	-	-	12	-	5	2	-	8	4	3	-	-	1	-	53	53
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	13	9
Ngwaketse	10	10	1	1	6	4	2	81	5	58	145	3	28	13	323	182	95	6	-	1	3	9	986	976
Barolong	-	3	-	-	-	1	1	17	1	10	23	-	4	-	45	21	19	1	-	-	-	-	146	146
South East	5	28	-	2	13	3	4	9	11	5	41	-	58	15	1	47	28	20	-	2	1	10	303	302
Kweneng	14	37	1	8	17	9	10	157	33	76	145	2	81	31	368	136	102	23	2	2	5	27	1285	1275
Kgatleng	6	31	-	-	5	1	8	65	3	4	66	-	11	18	120	47	45	6	1	4	2	-	443	443
Serowe/Palapye	6	19	-	4	8	5	6	54	12	23	103	1	66	10	305	85	77	9	-	2	1	1	797	797
Central Mahalapye	8	14	-	2	5	2	2	33	4	24	53	2	55	16	251	72	56	6	-	-	10	2	617	607
Central Bobonong	2	6	-	2	-	-	-	40	-	-	50	-	12	1	172	44	36	2	-	-	-	-	367	367
Central Boteti	1	14	-	-	-	-	-	32	2	-	52	-	-	-	92	33	40	22	1	3	-	-	292	292
Central Tutume	-	9	1	1	1	1	1	23	3	5	162	5	64	29	304	77	64	10	-	2	-	4	763	752
North East	-	10	-	-	-	-	4	33	1	2	78	-	47	-	147	46	45	4	-	-	3	1	421	421
Ngamiland South	4	9	-	2	2	4	4	18	6	3	57	2	19	26	132	11	62	6	-	1	2	3	373	368
Ngamiland North	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	15	2	5	125	-	25	30	180	8	111	26	3	3	-	-	536	533
Chobe	-	6	-	-	1	1	-	10	1	9	12	-	4	2	-	3	22	8	-	-	-	1	80	80
Ghanzi	1	12	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	3	53	2	30	18	3	22	49	14	5	5	-	2	225	225
Kgalagadi South	1	8	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	33	6	-	26	-	-	11	45	1	-	-	3	-	140	135
Kgalagadi North	2	9	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	22	7	-	21	2	1	10	32	8	1	1	-	2	125	120
Total	71	392	17	32	91	61	95	758	137	299	1344	93	833	360	2247	1002	1,050	210	13	28	46	90	9467	9342

Table 7.3.60: Primary School Support Staff per Region by Sex-2014

All Schools	Region										Total
	South East	North East	Ngwaketse	Kweneng	Kgatleng	North West	Chobe	Ghanzi	Kgalagadi	Central	
Personnel											
Teacher Aids SPED	12	-	11	14	6	4	-	1	3	20	71
Teacher Aids	156	25	22	37	31	9	6	12	17	77	392
Lab Technicians	3	8	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	17
Computer Programmer	10	2	1	8	-	2	-	-	-	11	34
Admin Officer	39	2	10	17	5	2	1	-	-	15	91
Bursars	21	6	8	9	1	5	1	-	-	10	61
Secretaries	29	11	11	10	8	5	-	-	-	21	95
General Duty Assistants	105	40	119	157	65	33	10	6	12	211	758
Drivers	54	7	7	33	3	8	1	-	1	23	137
Security Personnel(Gvt Employees)	17	5	68	76	4	8	9	3	55	54	299
Private Security Company personnel	138	121	188	145	66	182	12	53	13	426	1,344
Messengers	44	19	5	2	-	2	-	2	-	19	93
Cleaners	216	102	61	81	11	44	4	30	47	237	833
Ground Persons	109	28	23	31	18	56	2	18	2	73	360
Stampers	4	147	368	368	120	312	-	3	1	1,124	2,447
Kitchen Hand	122	87	229	136	47	19	3	22	21	316	1,002
Cook	63	75	128	102	45	173	22	49	77	316	1,050
Care taker	22	34	12	23	6	32	8	14	9	50	210
Board master	-	-	-	2	1	3	-	5	1	1	13
Matron	3	1	1	2	4	4	-	5	1	7	28
Typist	11	6	4	5	2	2	-	-	3	13	46
Others	22	13	9	27	-	3	1	2	2	11	90
Total Citizens	1,200	739	1,288	1,285	443	909	80	225	265	3,033	9,467
Total Non-Citizens	1,152	737	1,278	1,275	443	901	80	225	255	2,996	9,342

7.4 Secondary Education Tables

Table 7.4.1: Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2014

Government	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classrooms - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	16	267	372	15,375	41	58	-105
Francistown	8	117	162	6,674	41	57	-45
Lobatse	3	93	96	3,580	37	38	-3
Selibe Phikwe	7	112	126	4,811	38	43	-14
Orapa	1	12	15	566	38	47	-3
Jwaneng	2	17	27	1,023	38	60	-10
Sowa Pan	1	6	11	429	39	72	-5
Ngwaketse	23	290	377	14,322	38	49	-87
Borolong	4	78	90	3,587	40	46	-12
South East	9	106	141	5,206	37	49	-35
Kweneng	26	366	327	19,769	60	54	39
Kgatleng	11	165	190	7,272	38	44	-25
Serowe/Palapye	27	360	319	17,322	54	48	41
Central Mahalapye	16	207	192	10,071	52	49	15
Central Bobonong	14	178	222	9,471	43	53	-44
Central Boteti	7	86	141	5,695	40	66	-55
Central Tutume	18	246	331	13,817	42	56	-85
North East	12	128	185	7,406	40	58	-57
Ngami South	7	98	148	5,931	40	61	-50
Ngami North	7	114	149	6,045	41	53	-35
Chobe	2	20	30	1,249	42	62	-10
Ghanzi	5	62	93	3,547	38	57	-31
Kgalagadi South	3	34	22	1,902	86	56	12
Kgalagadi North	4	50	68	2,593	38	52	-18
Total	233	3,212	3,834	167,663	44	52	-622

Table 7.4.1 Cont'd: Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2014

Govt Aided	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classrooms - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	1	42	42	1,697	40	40	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	2	79	78	3,193	41	40	1
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	1	34	42	1,522	36	45	-8
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4	155	162	6,412	40	41	-7

Table 7.4.1 Cont'd: Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2014

Private	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classrooms - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	18	265	192	4,441	23	17	73
Francistown	7	61	46	846	18	14	15
Lobatse	3	17	13	185	14	11	4
Selibe Phikwe	3	16	7	131	19	8	9
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	1	4	4	78	20	20	-
Ngwaketse	4	19	16	242	15	13	3
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	6	70	13	831	64	12	57
Kgatleng	1	10	6	137	23	14	4
Serowe/Palapye	2	24	2	165	83	7	22
Central Mahalapye	1	5	2	72	36	14	3
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	6	37	25	623	25	17	12
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	52	528	326	7,751	24	15	202

Table 7.4.1 Cont'd: Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2014

All	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classrooms - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	34	532	564	19,816	35	37	-32
Francistown	16	220	250	9,217	37	42	-30
Lobatse	6	110	109	3,765	35	34	1
Selibe Phikwe	10	128	133	4,942	37	39	-5
Orapa	1	12	15	566	38	47	-3
Jwaneng	2	17	27	1,023	38	60	-10
Sowa Pan	2	10	15	507	34	51	-5
Ngwaketse	27	309	393	14,564	37	47	-84
Borolong	4	78	90	3,587	40	46	-12
South East	11	185	219	8,399	38	45	-34
Kweneng	32	436	340	20,600	61	47	96
Kgatleng	12	175	196	7,409	38	42	-21
Serowe/Palapye	29	384	321	17,487	54	46	63
Central Mahalapye	17	212	194	10,143	52	48	18
Central Bobonong	14	178	222	9,471	43	53	-44
Central Boteti	7	86	141	5,695	40	66	-55
Central Tutume	18	246	331	13,817	42	56	-85
North East	12	128	185	7,406	40	58	-57
Ngami South	14	169	215	8,076	38	48	-46
Ngami North	7	114	149	6,045	41	53	-35
Chobe	2	20	30	1,249	42	62	-10
Ghanzi	5	62	93	3,547	38	57	-31
Kgalagadi South	3	34	22	1,902	86	56	12
Kgalagadi North	4	50	68	2,593	38	52	-18
Total	289	3,895	4,322	18,1826	42	47	-427

Table 7.4.2: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2014

Males	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Gaborone	2,110	2,029	1,937	1,590	1,577	213	-	9,456
Francistown	867	901	844	897	814	35	-	4,358
Lobatse	347	362	361	391	365	1	-	1,827
Selibe Phikwe	501	541	500	403	391	-	-	2,336
Orapa	96	105	81	-	-	-	-	282
Jwaneng	184	165	166	-	-	-	-	515
Sowa Pan	64	89	78	10	-	-	-	241
Ngwaketse	1,932	1,891	1,773	790	755	-	-	7,141
Borolong	268	270	247	481	444	-	-	1,710
South East	631	677	577	1,014	1,001	-	30	3,930
Kweneng	2,824	2,747	2,569	891	989	-	-	10,020
Kgatleng	990	951	914	444	402	-	-	3,701
Serowe/Palapye	2,061	2,181	2,087	1,069	1,056	1	-	8,455
Central Mahalapye	1,211	1,236	1,169	626	602	-	-	4,844
Central Bobonong	1,079	1,030	997	733	749	-	-	4,588
Central Boteti	676	614	628	350	406	-	-	2,674
Central Tutume	1,467	1,551	1,398	1,144	1,112	-	4	6,676
North East	1,039	1,019	977	328	349	-	20	3,732
Ngami South	1,023	1,031	1,053	391	361	-	-	3,859
Ngami North	760	760	668	329	337	-	-	2,854
Chobe	200	226	205	-	-	-	-	631
Ghanzi	397	350	306	289	309	-	11	1,662
Kgalagadi South	332	317	302	-	-	-	-	951
Kgalagadi North	239	232	208	280	253	-	-	1,212
Total	21,298	21,275	20,045	12,450	12,272	250	65	87,655

Table 7.4.2 Cont'd: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2014

Females	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Gaborone	2,174	2,337	2,036	1,748	1,893	172	-	10,360
Francistown	955	929	1,002	1,016	920	37	-	4,859
Lobatse	356	354	306	486	435	1	-	1,938
Selibe Phikwe	561	593	524	486	442	-	-	2,606
Orapa	99	95	90	-	-	-	-	284
Jwaneng	183	167	158	-	-	-	-	508
Sowa Pan	65	93	100	8	-	-	-	266
Ngwaketse	1,961	1,817	1,827	925	893	-	-	7,423
Barolong	275	227	195	563	617	-	-	1,877
South East	623	591	608	1,313	1,316	-	18	4,469
Kweneng	2,859	2,770	2,604	1,115	1,232	-	-	10,580
Kgatleng	924	954	898	456	476	-	-	3,708
Serowe/Palapye	2,220	2,155	2,117	1,264	1,275	1	-	9,032
Central Mahalapye	1,260	1,249	1,167	793	830	-	-	5,299
Central Bobonong	1,003	1,015	965	968	932	-	-	4,883
Central Boteti	764	683	655	492	427	-	-	3,021
Central Tutume	1,590	1,509	1,472	1,298	1,270	-	2	7,141
North East	978	992	903	372	402	-	27	3,674
Ngami South	1,115	1,029	1,075	480	518	-	-	4,217
Ngami North	783	765	769	446	428	-	-	3,191
Chobe	219	222	177	-	-	-	-	618
Ghanzi	394	409	333	361	373	-	15	1,885
Kgalagadi South	315	298	338	-	-	-	-	951
Kgalagadi North	225	210	189	404	353	-	-	1,381
Total	21,901	21,463	20,508	14,994	15,032	211	62	94,171

Table 7.4.2 Cont'd: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2014

All	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Gaborone	4,284	4,366	3,973	3,338	3,470	385	-	19,816
Francistown	1,822	1,830	1,846	1,913	1,734	72	-	9,217
Lobatse	703	716	667	877	800	2	-	3,765
Selibe Phikwe	1,062	1,134	1,024	889	833	-	-	4,942
Orapa	195	200	171	-	-	-	-	566
Jwaneng	367	332	324	-	-	-	-	1,023
Sowa Pan	129	182	178	18	-	-	-	507
Ngwaketse	3,893	3,708	3,600	1,715	1,648	-	-	14,564
Borolong	543	497	442	1,044	1,061	-	-	3,587
South East	1,254	1,268	1,185	2,327	2,317	-	48	8,399
Kweneng	5,683	5,517	5,173	2,006	2,221	-	-	20,600
Kgatleng	1,914	1,905	1,812	900	878	-	-	7,409
Serowe/Palapye	4,281	4,336	4,204	2,333	2,331	2	-	17,487
Central Mahalapye	2,471	2,485	2,336	1,419	1,432	-	-	10,143
Central Bobonong	2,082	2,045	1,962	1,701	1,681	-	-	9,471
Central Boteti	1,440	1,297	1,283	842	833	-	-	5,695
Central Tutume	3,057	3,060	2,870	2,442	2,382	-	6	13,817
North East	2,017	2,011	1,880	700	751	-	47	7,406
Ngami South	2,138	2,060	2,128	871	879	-	-	8,076
Ngami North	1,543	1,525	1,437	775	765	-	-	6,045
Chobe	419	448	382	-	-	-	-	1,249
Ghanzi	791	759	639	650	682	-	26	3,547
Kgalagadi South	647	615	640	-	-	-	-	1,902
Kgalagadi North	464	442	397	684	606	-	-	2,593
Total	43,199	42,738	40,553	27,444	27,304	461	127	181,826

Table 7.4.3: Secondary School Enrolment by Single Age,Form ,Sex and School Ownership-2014

Government Schools															
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		Total		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
<12	4	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	13	17
12	410	783	8	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	805	1,223
13	4,120	6,181	473	754	5	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,598	6,964	11,562
14	8,180	9,024	3,837	5,703	277	620	3	2	-	-	-	-	12,297	15,349	27,646
15	5,464	3,974	7,774	8,760	2,908	4,723	172	367	4	11	-	-	16,322	17,835	34,157
16	1,770	977	5,587	4,088	7,558	8,984	1,797	2,892	195	325	-	-	16,907	17,266	34,173
17	504	247	2,112	1,074	5,486	3,928	4,681	6,145	2,078	3,139	-	-	14,861	14,533	29,394
18	171	70	612	323	2,243	1,133	2,711	2,338	4,656	6,366	-	-	10,393	10,230	20,623
19	37	14	179	101	629	292	685	454	2,316	1,855	-	-	3,846	2,716	6,562
20	26	8	49	16	158	71	160	99	574	402	-	-	967	596	1,563
21	-	-	19	6	36	22	32	38	176	105	-	-	263	171	434
22	-	-	-	-	20	3	17	17	34	36	-	-	71	56	127
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	21	12	-	-	25	16	41
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	6	-	-	8	6	14
>24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,686	21,291	20,650	20,847	19,320	19,805	10,262	12,356	10,062	12,257	-	-	80,980	86,556	167,536

Table 7.4.3 Cont'd: Secondary School Enrolment by Single Age,Form ,Sex and School Ownership-2014

Government Aided Schools															
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		Total		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
<12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	58	-	-	-	-	36	58	94
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	444	22	38	-	-	268	482	750
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	730	224	393	-	-	769	1,123	1,892
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	288	613	771	-	-	927	1,059	1,986
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	141	314	354	-	-	447	495	942
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	50	126	117	-	-	181	167	348
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	57	76	67	-	-	117	124	241
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	42	27	32	-	-	57	74	131
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	4	6	-	-	8	15	23
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2	4
>24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,405	1,819	1,408	1,780	-	-	2,813	3,599	6,412

Table 7.4.3 Cont'd: Secondary School Enrolment by Single Age,Form ,Sex and School Ownership-2014

Private Schools															
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		Total		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
<12	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	46
12	93	135	9	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	148	250
13	274	314	87	117	5	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	444	810
14	181	117	279	303	56	80	28	39	-	-	-	-	544	539	1,083
15	36	16	199	150	208	247	100	127	34	37	-	-	577	577	1,154
16	3	4	35	25	217	193	224	265	80	99	58	47	617	633	1,250
17	1	1	12	5	118	76	232	165	161	180	69	69	593	496	1,089
18	1	-	4	3	66	53	97	79	156	184	73	62	397	381	778
19	-	-	-	-	34	23	40	40	133	190	33	19	240	272	512
20	-	-	-	-	14	9	30	34	124	148	13	9	181	200	381
21	-	-	-	-	5	7	8	14	54	67	1	2	68	90	158
22	-	-	-	-	2	2	8	11	29	35	3	3	42	51	93
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	45	6	16	-	-	22	61	83
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	39	-	-	25	39	64
>24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	612	610	625	616	725	703	783	819	802	995	250	211	3,797	3,954	7,751

Table 7.4.3 Cont'd: Secondary School Enrolment by Single Age,Form ,Sex and School Ownership-2014

Private Schools															
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		Total		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
<12	27	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	36	63
12	503	918	17	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	953	1,473
13	4,394	6,495	560	871	10	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,964	7,408	12,372
14	8,361	9,141	4,116	6,006	333	700	32	41	-	-	-	-	12,842	15,888	28,730
15	5,500	3,990	7,973	8,910	3,116	4,970	308	552	38	48	-	-	16,935	18,470	35,405
16	1,773	981	5,622	4,113	7,775	9,177	2,267	3,601	297	462	58	47	17,792	18,381	36,173
17	505	248	2,124	1,079	5,604	4,004	5,458	7,040	2,463	3,712	69	69	16,223	16,152	32,375
18	172	70	616	326	2,309	1,186	3,122	2,705	5,425	7,321	73	62	11,717	11,670	23,387
19	37	14	179	101	663	315	858	635	2,763	2,399	33	19	4,533	3,483	8,016
20	26	8	49	16	172	80	245	183	824	667	13	9	1,329	963	2,292
21	-	-	19	6	41	29	81	109	306	239	1	2	448	385	833
22	-	-	-	-	22	5	55	70	90	103	3	3	170	181	351
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	58	31	34	-	-	55	92	147
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	47	-	-	35	47	82
>24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21,298	21,901	21,275	21,463	20,045	20,508	12,450	14,994	12,272	15,032	250	211	87,590	94,109	181,699

Table 7.4.4: Secondary School Enrolment by District, Sex and Age- 2014

Males	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	>25	Total
Gaborone	17	126	761	1,478	1,726	1,873	1,627	1,259	412	131	23	12	6	5	-	9,456
Francistown	-	14	231	610	772	865	995	552	222	61	20	9	3	4	-	4,358
Lobatse	-	9	86	229	318	332	390	299	130	19	11	2	2	-	-	1,827
Selibe Phikwe	-	8	137	358	452	426	386	317	189	47	10	6	-	-	-	2,336
Orapa	-	2	16	80	80	59	33	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	282
Jwaneng	-	3	46	123	123	117	73	23	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	515
Sowa Pan	-	6	38	53	63	42	27	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	241
Ngwaketse	3	47	471	1,180	1,385	1,568	1,259	847	269	82	19	8	2	1	-	7,141
Borolong	-	1	58	220	230	225	436	356	129	35	15	4	1	-	-	1,710
South East	-	23	188	406	536	631	762	727	315	156	98	53	5	-	-	3,900
Kweneng	1	36	465	1,501	2,301	2,144	1,762	1,035	489	172	55	29	14	16	-	10,020
Kgatleng	-	23	221	611	790	884	614	399	123	32	4	-	-	-	-	3,701
Serowe/Palapye	2	89	555	1,355	1,724	1,923	1,509	867	342	65	22	2	-	-	-	8,455
Central Mahalapye	-	9	233	674	955	990	948	679	271	56	20	9	-	-	-	4,844
Central Bobonong	-	23	202	583	843	924	849	740	300	93	21	10	-	-	-	4,588
Central Boteti	3	48	120	350	439	504	527	421	187	58	16	1	-	-	-	2,674
Central Tutume	-	15	307	826	1,081	1,284	1,371	1,342	358	60	20	6	2	-	-	6,672
North East	-	8	237	635	828	819	638	386	135	22	1	-	3	-	-	3,712
Ngami South	1	12	285	659	830	732	615	419	202	66	23	10	3	2	-	3,859
Ngami North	-	10	100	324	552	586	563	426	163	69	42	6	9	4	-	2,854
Chobe	-	1	45	103	174	162	102	31	9	3	-	1	-	-	-	631
Ghanzi	-	2	78	172	262	275	354	274	159	49	18	2	3	3	-	1,651
Kgalagadi South	-	2	49	201	293	235	115	44	11	1	-	-	-	-	-	951
Kgalagadi North	-	3	35	111	178	192	268	254	110	49	10	-	2	-	-	1,212
Total	27	520	4,964	12,842	16,935	17,792	16,223	11,717	4,533	1,329	448	170	55	35	-	87,590

Table 7.4.4 Cont'd: Secondary School Enrolment by District, Sex and Age- 2014

Females	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	>25	Total
Gaborone	18	181	1,020	1,811	1,987	1,936	1,652	1,224	360	100	35	15	12	9	-	10,360
Francistown	1	44	363	707	871	1,068	1,034	498	160	53	30	10	9	11	-	4,859
Lobatse	-	22	155	321	308	313	397	286	114	15	3	3	1	-	-	1,938
Selibe Phikwe	-	36	251	433	499	394	558	300	91	28	8	4	3	1	-	2,606
Orapa	-	5	34	76	79	71	15	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	284
Jwaneng	-	7	57	154	137	109	39	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	508
Sowa Pan	1	9	34	69	81	50	12	6	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	266
Ngwaketse	4	58	626	1,471	1,676	1,595	929	743	238	62	10	5	6	-	-	7,423
Borolong	-	4	61	266	206	208	529	406	160	26	8	3	-	-	-	1,877
South East	-	37	266	484	543	705	897	794	380	145	115	70	15	-	-	4,451
Kweneng	2	74	782	1,955	2,417	2,282	1,503	1,050	275	113	54	27	30	16	-	10,580
Kgatleng	-	29	296	733	869	809	485	371	82	24	7	3	-	-	-	3,708
Serowe/Palapye	4	144	784	1,701	1,832	1,796	1,504	916	258	68	21	3	1	-	-	9,032
Central Mahalapye	1	42	394	830	1,021	1,052	951	756	183	44	8	12	5	-	-	5,299
Central Bobonong	-	25	296	652	894	933	1,044	773	204	48	12	2	-	-	-	4,883
Central Boteti	-	56	255	476	513	589	547	382	162	34	6	-	-	1	-	3,021
Central Tutume	-	30	464	1,079	1,279	1,347	1,379	1,257	246	37	16	2	3	-	-	7,139
North East	-	14	331	733	780	757	629	334	60	8	1	-	-	-	-	3,647
Ngami South	-	37	406	751	884	857	618	414	161	56	15	10	2	6	-	4,217
Ngami North	1	25	214	427	646	632	613	435	130	45	16	5	1	1	-	3,191
Chobe	-	2	64	161	178	156	44	9	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	618
Ghanzi	4	54	117	219	261	320	372	356	117	31	11	4	3	1	-	1,870
Kgalagadi South	-	3	72	243	336	198	66	26	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	951
Kgalagadi North	-	15	66	136	173	204	335	331	86	23	7	3	1	1	-	1,381
Total	36	953	7,408	15,888	18,470	18,381	16,152	11,670	3,483	963	385	181	92	47	-	94,109

Table 7.4.4 Cont'd: Secondary School Enrolment by District, Sex and Age- 2014

All	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	>25	Total
Gaborone	35	307	1,781	3,289	3,713	3,809	3,279	2,483	772	231	58	27	18	14	-	19,816
Francistown	1	58	594	1,317	1,643	1,933	2,029	1,050	382	114	50	19	12	15	-	9,217
Lobatse	-	31	241	550	626	645	787	585	244	34	14	5	3	-	-	3,765
Selibe Phikwe	-	44	388	791	951	820	944	617	280	75	18	10	3	1	-	4,942
Orapa	-	7	50	156	159	130	48	12	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	566
Jwaneng	-	10	103	277	260	226	112	24	9	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,023
Sowa Pan	1	15	72	122	144	92	39	16	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	507
Ngwaketse	7	105	1,097	2,651	3,061	3,163	2,188	1,590	507	144	29	13	8	1	-	14,564
Borolong	-	5	119	486	436	433	965	762	289	61	23	7	1	-	-	3,587
South East	-	60	454	890	1,079	1,336	1,659	1,521	695	301	213	123	20	-	-	8,351
Kweneng	3	110	1,247	3,456	4,718	4,426	3,265	2,085	764	285	109	56	44	32	-	20,600
Kgatleng	-	52	517	1,344	1,659	1,693	1,099	770	205	56	11	3	-	-	-	7,409
Serowe/Palapye	6	233	1,339	3,056	3,556	3,719	3,013	1,783	600	133	43	5	1	-	-	17,487
Central Mahalapye	1	51	627	1,504	1,976	2,042	1,899	1,435	454	100	28	21	5	-	-	10,143
Central Bobonong	-	48	498	1,235	1,737	1,857	1,893	1,513	504	141	33	12	-	-	-	9,471
Central Boteti	3	104	375	826	952	1,093	1,074	803	349	92	22	1	-	1	-	5,695
Central Tutume	-	45	771	1,905	2,360	2,631	2,750	2,599	604	97	36	8	5	-	-	13,811
North East	-	22	568	1,368	1,608	1,576	1,267	720	195	30	2	-	3	-	-	7,359
Ngami South	1	49	691	1,410	1,714	1,589	1,233	833	363	122	38	20	5	8	-	8,076
Ngami North	1	35	314	751	1,198	1,218	1,176	861	293	114	58	11	10	5	-	6,045
Chobe	-	3	109	264	352	318	146	40	12	3	1	1	-	-	-	1,249
Ghanzi	4	56	195	391	523	595	726	630	276	80	29	6	6	4	-	3,521
Kgalagadi South	-	5	121	444	629	433	181	70	16	2	1	-	-	-	-	1,902
Kgalagadi North	-	18	101	247	351	396	603	585	196	72	17	3	3	1	-	2,593
Total	63	1,473	12,372	28,730	35,405	36,173	32,375	23,387	8,016	2,292	833	351	147	82	-	181,699

Table 7.4.5: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2014

Government	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Gaborone	1	-	5	6	6	13	-	2	7	15	-	-	-	-	19	36	55
Francistown	2	8	3	6	7	15	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	12	36	48
Lobatse	1	2	-	3	2	6	4	11	3	12	-	-	-	-	10	34	44
Selibe Phikwe	3	3	1	2	1	6	-	11	1	17	-	-	-	-	6	39	45
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1	1	3	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	8	12
Sowa Pan	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
Ngwaketse	40	30	36	47	29	50	5	26	-	26	-	-	-	-	110	179	289
Borolong	6	6	-	14	-	1	-	12	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	39	45
South East	6	3	5	6	1	13	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	12	29	41
Kweneng	51	58	43	54	39	62	-	8	5	10	-	-	-	-	138	192	330
Kgatleng	7	16	13	16	9	7	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	1	29	53	82
Serowe/Palapye	23	15	20	28	21	37	8	30	6	34	2	-	-	-	80	144	224
Central Mahalapye	24	19	31	22	9	32	7	24	9	12	-	-	-	-	80	109	189
Central Bobonong	11	11	11	20	11	18	6	32	1	21	-	-	-	-	40	102	142
Central Boteti	12	25	18	11	15	15	2	18	1	12	-	-	-	-	48	81	129
Central Tutume	15	24	10	35	16	30	4	28	-	21	-	-	-	-	45	138	183
North East	7	15	8	14	4	21	-	13	1	5	-	-	-	-	20	68	88
Ngami South	13	11	26	35	11	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	88	138
Ngami North	16	16	13	23	12	40	4	15	2	30	-	-	1	-	48	124	172
Chobe	2	1	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	12
Ghanzi	21	17	25	18	4	11	5	15	2	14	-	-	-	-	57	75	132
Kgalagadi South	12	9	9	3	9	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	28	58
Kgalagadi North	10	9	7	6	3	4	7	13	2	15	-	-	-	-	29	47	76
Total	284	299	291	377	210	445	52	262	40	273	2	-	1	1	880	1,657	2,537

Table 7.4.5 Cont'd: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2014

Government Aided	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	8	-	-	-	-	-	3	11	14
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	14	7	-	-	-	-	-	15	14	29
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	3	10	-	-	-	-	-	6	14	20
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	4	14	20	25	-	-	-	-	-	24	39	63

Table 7.4.6: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason – 2014

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	31	3	2	-	-	-	14	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	57
Francistown	5	2	4	-	-	-	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	2	-	4	-	-	13	90	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	114
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
South East	-	13	2	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Kweneng	4	-	8	-	-	-	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	145
Kgatleng	1	-	3	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	29
Serowe/ Palapye	-	-	10	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	80
Central Mahalapye	4	-	6	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	84
Central Bobonong	-	-	2	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	40
Central Boteti	-	-	4	-	-	16	23	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	48
Central Tutume	-	-	5	-	-	-	33	-	1	2	-	-	-	1	3	45
North East	-	-	5	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	20
Ngami South	2	2	3	-	-	1	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	60
Ngami North	-	-	2	-	-	2	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	48
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	57
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	-	2	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Kgalagadi North	-	-	2	-	-	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	29
TOTAL	50	20	66	-	-	35	678	5	4	6	-	-	-	1	105	970

Table 7.4.6 Cont'd: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason – 2014

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Female																
Gaborone	36	-	5	-	8	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	73
Francistown	3	-	2	-	30	-	11	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	52
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	21	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	34
Selibe-Phikwe	4	-	1	-	28	1	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Ngwaketse	1	-	7	-	69	9	87	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	183
Borolong	-	-	4	-	18	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	39
South East	-	-	2	-	32	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	43
Kweneng	2	-	10	-	71	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	199
Kgatleng	-	-	5	-	22	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	53
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	6	-	84	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	144
Central Mahalapye	-	-	11	-	51	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	109
Central Bobonong	-	-	6	-	58	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	102
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	36	17	18	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	1	81
Central Tutume	-	-	6	2	85	-	40	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	138
North East	-	-	1	-	35	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	68
Ngami South	4	-	5	11	51	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	108
Ngami North	-	-	-	1	74	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	124
Chobe	-	-	1	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	32	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	75
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	12	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Kgalagadi North	-	-	5	-	16	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
TOTAL	50	-	86	14	843	27	621	2	-	8	-	-	-	-	110	1,761

Table 7.4.6 Cont'd: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason – 2014

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
All																
Gaborone	67	3	7	-	8	-	30	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	12	130
Francistown	8	2	6	-	30	-	21	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	5	75
Lobatse	-	-	2	-	21	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	44
Selibe-Phikwe	5	-	2	-	28	1	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	6	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Ngwaketse	3	-	11	-	69	22	177	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	297
Borolong	-	-	4	-	18	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	45
South East	-	13	4	-	32	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	70
Kweneng	6	-	18	-	71	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	344
Kgatleng	1	-	8	-	22	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	82
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	16	-	84	-	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	224
Central Mahalapye	4	-	17	-	51	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	193
Central Bobonong	-	-	8	-	58	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	142
Central Boteti	-	-	7	-	36	33	41	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	2	129
Central Tutume	-	-	11	2	85	-	73	-	1	3	-	-	-	1	7	183
North East	-	-	6	-	35	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	88
Ngami South	6	2	8	11	51	1	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	168
Ngami North	-	-	2	1	74	2	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	172
Chobe	-	-	1	-	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	32	-	73	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	132
Kgalagadi South	-	-	4	-	12	2	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58
Kgalagadi North	-	-	7	-	16	1	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	76
Total	100	20	152	14	843	62	1,299	7	4	14	-	-	-	1	215	2,731

Table 7.4.7: Number of Dropout by Form, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out-2014

Male	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	1	4	7	20	18	-	-	50
Expulsion	-	-	5	3	12	-	-	20
Illness	13	13	24	8	8	-	-	66
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	10	14	11	-	-	-	-	35
Truancy	221	221	151	45	37	2	1	678
Substance e Abuse	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	5
Poor Perfomance	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	4
Parents Abuse	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	6
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	36	38	22	4	5	-	-	105
Total	285	295	225	82	80	2	1	970
Female								
Fees	-	2	9	24	15	-	-	50
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	16	14	27	10	19	-	-	86
Marriage	1	5	8	-	-	-	-	14
Pregnancy	74	139	195	218	216	-	1	843
Bullying	9	6	11	-	1	-	-	27
Truancy	168	178	174	43	58	-	-	621
Substance e Abuse	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Poor Perfomance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parents Abuse	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	8
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	33	34	9	6	-	-	110
Total	300	379	460	305	316	-	1	1761
Both Sexes								
Fees	1	6	16	44	33	-	-	100
Expulsion	-	-	5	3	12	-	-	20
Illness	29	27	51	18	27	-	-	152
Marriage	1	5	8	-	-	-	-	14
Pregnancy	74	139	195	218	216	-	1	843
Bullying	19	20	22	-	1	-	-	62
Truancy	389	399	325	88	95	2	1	1,299
Substance e Abuse	-	3	1	2	1	-	-	7
Poor Perfomance	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	4
Parents Abuse	7	4	3	-	-	-	-	14
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Abuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	64	71	56	13	11	-	-	215
Total	585	674	685	387	396	2	2	2,731

Table 7.4.8: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2014

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	4	-	4	-	-	-	7	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	11	63
Francistown	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Lobatse	-	-	4	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	2	-	-	-	10	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	15
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	3
Kweneng	-	-	5	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	28
Kgatleng	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	4	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Central Mahalapye	-	-	3	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Central Boteti	-	-	4	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Central Tutume	-	-	4	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
North East	-	-	3	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Ngami South	1	-	3	-	-	1	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	45
Ngami North	-	-	2	-	-	2	21	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	26
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Kgalagadi North	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Total	5	-	49	-	-	5	191	2	57	2	1	1	-	-	21	334

Table 7.4.8 Cont'd: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2014

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Female																
Gaborone	-	1	8	-	33	-	4	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	7	115
Francistown	-	-	2	-	36	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	42
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	6	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	13	-	2	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	5	3	34	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	48	
Borolong	-	-	2	-	10	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
South East	-	-	3	-	16	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Kweneng	-	-	6	-	29	-	12	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	49
Kgatleng	-	-	4	-	26	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	7	2	45	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
Central Mahalapye	-	-	6	-	15	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	32	
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	35	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	23	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Central Tutume	-	-	4	-	64	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	71	
North East	-	-	-	-	15	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Ngami South	-	-	1	-	30	-	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	42	
Ngami North	-	-	1	-	36	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
Chobe	-	-	1	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	21	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	19	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	
Total	-	1	57	5	517	17	102	1	96	2	-	-	-	-	12	810

Table 7.4.8 Cont'd: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2014

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
All																
Gaborone	4	1	12	-	33	-	11	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	18	178
Francistown	-	-	5	-	36	3	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	48
Lobatse	-	-	5	-	6	-	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	2	-	13	-	2	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	68
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	7	3	34	-	15	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	63
Borolong	-	-	2	-	10	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
South East	-	-	3	-	16	8	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	31
Kweneng	-	-	11	-	29	-	32	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	77
Kgatleng	-	-	5	-	26	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	11	2	45	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91
Central Mahalapye	-	-	9	-	15	8	6	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	41
Central Bobonong	-	-	4	-	35	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Central Boteti	-	-	7	-	23	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Central Tutume	-	-	8	-	64	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	82
North East	-	-	3	-	15	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
Ngami South	1	-	4	-	30	1	48	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	87
Ngami North	-	-	3	-	36	2	34	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	76
Chobe	-	-	1	-	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	21	-	19	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	5	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi North	-	-	3	-	19	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	26
TOTAL	5	1	106	5	517	22	293	3	153	4	1	1	-	-	33	1,144

Table 7.4.9: Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
South East	7	2	42	10	50	1	-	112
North East	3	2	18	6	44	-	-	73
South	1	3	20	6	16	-	-	46
Kweneng	6	4	6	1	9	-	-	26
Kgatleng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
North West	4	-	54	1	12	-	-	71
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	4	5	2	-	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi	1	6	2	-	-	-	-	9
Central	13	13	5	6	14	-	-	51
Total	39	36	149	30	145	1	-	400
Female								
South East	8	5	45	12	70	-	-	140
North East	-	3	15	14	65	-	-	97
South	1	-	21	14	32	-	-	68
Kweneng	4	3	8	1	6	-	-	22
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North West	1	11	56	1	22	-	-	91
Chobe	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	5	1	4	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi	1	1	7	-	-	-	-	9
Central	3	20	12	57	36	-	-	128
Total	25	45	169	99	231	-	-	569
Both Sexes								
South East	15	7	87	22	120	1	-	252
North East	3	5	33	20	109	-	-	170
South	2	3	41	20	48	-	-	114
Kweneng	10	7	14	2	15	-	-	48
Kgatleng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
North West	5	11	110	2	34	-	-	162
Chobe	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	9	6	6	-	-	-	-	21
Kgalagadi	2	7	9	-	-	-	-	18
Central	16	33	17	63	50	-	-	179
Total	64	81	318	129	376	1	-	969

Table 7.4.10: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Gaborone	6	2	41	10	49	1	-	109
Francistown	3	2	17	6	44	-	-	72
Lobatse	-	1	4	3	2	-	-	10
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	2	2	14	-	-	18
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	1	1	16	3	14	-	-	35
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	3
Kweneng	6	4	6	1	9	-	-	26
Kgatleng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Serowe/Palapye	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	12
Central Mahalapye	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Bobonong	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	4
Central Boteti	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
Central Tutume	1	6	1	1	-	-	-	9
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngami South	4	-	54	1	12	-	-	71
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	4	5	2	-	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi South	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	5
Total	39	36	149	30	145	1	-	400

Table 7.4.10 Cont'd: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Female								
Gaborone	7	4	44	7	67	-	-	129
Francistown	-	3	14	14	65	-	-	96
Lobatse	-	-	4	3	4	-	-	11
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	4	7	20	-	-	31
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwake	-	-	16	11	28	-	-	55
Borolong	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
South East	1	1	1	5	3	-	-	11
Kweneng	4	3	8	1	6	-	-	22
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	1	7	1	-	-	-	-	9
Central Mahalapye	1	1	1	9	2	-	-	14
Central Bobonong	-	3	2	23	10	-	-	38
Central Boteti	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	5
Central Tutume	-	7	-	18	4	-	-	29
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngami South	1	11	56	1	22	-	-	91
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	5	1	4	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi South	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
Kgalagadi North	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	4
Total	25	45	169	99	231	-	-	569

Table 7.4.10 Cont'd: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
All								
Gaborone	13	6	85	17	116	1	-	238
Francistown	3	5	31	20	109	-	-	168
Lobatse	-	1	8	6	6	-	-	21
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	6	9	34	-	-	49
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa Pan	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	1	1	32	14	42	-	-	90
Borolong	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
South East	2	1	2	5	4	-	-	14
Kweneng	10	7	14	2	15	-	-	48
Kgatleng	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Serowe/Palapye	8	12	1	-	-	-	-	21
Central Mahalapye	1	2	1	10	2	-	-	16
Central Bobonong	1	3	3	25	10	-	-	42
Central Boteti	4	3	3	-	-	-	-	10
Central Tutume	1	13	1	19	4	-	-	38
North East	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Ngami South	5	11	110	2	34	-	-	162
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	9	6	6	-	-	-	-	21
Kgalagadi South	-	4	5	-	-	-	-	9
Kgalagadi North	2	3	4	-	-	-	-	9
TOTAL	64	81	318	129	376	1	-	969

Table 7.4.11: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Government	39	69	51	62	28	-	-	249
Government Aided	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	7
Private	25	12	267	64	344	1	-	713
Total	64	81	318	129	376	1	-	969

Table 7.4.12: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Nationality -2014

	National			Percentage	
	Batswana	Non Batswana	Total	Batswana	Non Batswana
Gaborone	1,389	377	1,766	78.7	21.3
Francistown	745	70	815	91.4	8.6
Lobatse	361	14	375	96.3	3.7
Selibe-Phikwe	434	13	447	97.1	2.9
Orapa	64	1	65	98.5	1.5
Jwaneng	107	-	107	100.-	-.
Sowa Pan	46	2	48	95.8	4.2
Ngwaketse	1,335	24	1,359	98.2	1.8
Borolong	267	8	275	97.1	2.9
South East	791	23	814	97.2	2.8
Kweneng	1,684	51	1,735	97.1	2.9
Kgatleng	710	20	730	97.3	2.7
Serowe/Palapye	1,447	27	1,474	98.2	1.8
Central Mahalapye	886	8	894	99.1	-0.9
Central Bobonong	759	13	772	98.3	1.7
Central Boteti	439	3	442	99.3	-0.7
Central Tutume	1,078	8	1,086	99.3	-0.7
North East	638	11	649	98.3	1.7
Ngami South	624	38	662	94.3	5.7
Ngami North	476	4	480	99.2	-0.8
Chobe	100	1	101	99.-	1.-
Ghanzi	300	6	306	98.-	2.-
Kgalagadi South	171	2	173	98.8	1.2
Kgalagadi North	228	14	242	94.2	5.8
Total	15,079	738	15,817	95.3	4.7

***Relief Teacher excluded

Table 7.4.13: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Number of Subject Taught-2014

National	0- Subject taught	1 Subject taught	2 Subjects taught	3+ Subject taught	Total
Gaborone	87	1225	269	46	1,627
Francistown	48	411	243	20	722
Lobatse	24	275	31	6	336
Selibe Phikwe	32	340	41	3	416
Orapa	4	44	9	1	58
Jwaneng	8	85	-	-	93
Sowa Pan	4	33	8	1	46
Ngwaketse	94	989	120	5	1,208
Borolong	11	232	16	-	259
South East	42	628	84	-	754
Kweneng	116	1267	152	12	1,547
Kgatleng	42	488	96	1	627
Serowe/Palapye	109	1199	79	6	1,393
Central Mahalapye	57	766	35	-	858
Central Bobonong	54	638	33	1	726
Central Boteti	30	320	55	9	414
Central Tutume	77	893	65	-	1,035
North East	45	472	52	-	569
Ngami South	27	485	85	8	605
Ngami North	25	334	64	1	424
Chobe	5	80	1	-	86
Ghanzi	8	225	32	1	266
Kgalagadi South	11	129	7	-	147
Kgalagadi North	10	172	32	-	214
Total	970	11,730	1,609	121	14,430

** Teachers on study leave and Relief teachers Excluded

Table 7.4.14: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2014

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Male						
Gaborone	603	46	649	7	46	702
Francistown	288	35	323	-	27	350
Lobatse	135	11	146	1	19	166
Selibe Phikwe	171	16	187	-	14	201
Orapa	19	5	24	-	4	28
Jwaneng	19	9	28	-	10	38
Sowa Pan	19	2	21	-	-	21
Ngwaketse	481	74	555	4	64	623
Borolong	113	6	119	1	6	126
South East	273	32	305	3	19	327
Kweneng	574	79	653	5	85	743
Kgatleng	238	43	281	1	52	334
Serowe/Palapye	594	46	640	1	41	682
Central Mahalapye	371	14	385	1	16	402
Central Bobonong	312	30	342	2	30	374
Central Boteti	162	22	184	2	9	195
Central Tutume	479	43	522	-	32	554
North East	219	47	266	1	37	304
Ngami South	279	49	328	-	25	353
Ngami North	211	16	227	-	32	259
Chobe	34	3	37	-	11	48
Ghanzi	116	31	147	4	23	174
Kgalagadi South	61	19	80	-	12	92
Kgalagadi North	109	17	126	-	14	140
Total	5,880	695	6,575	33	628	7,236

Table 7.4.14: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2014

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Female						
Gaborone	920	58	978	13	93	1,084
Francistown	332	67	399	3	66	468
Lobatse	165	25	190	1	20	211
Selibe Phikwe	208	21	229	1	17	247
Orapa	32	2	34	-	3	37
Jwaneng	62	3	65	-	4	69
Sowa Pan	25	-	25	-	2	27
Ngwaketse	562	91	653	3	87	743
Borolong	130	10	140	1	10	151
South East	402	47	449	9	41	499
Kweneng	798	96	894	10	103	1,007
Kgatleng	277	69	346	5	51	402
Serowe/Palapye	687	66	753	9	40	802
Central Mahalapye	443	30	473	3	20	496
Central Bobonong	345	39	384	2	16	402
Central Boteti	212	18	230	5	19	254
Central Tutume	468	45	513	5	19	537
North East	252	51	303	3	43	349
Ngami South	248	29	277	1	32	310
Ngami North	172	25	197	1	24	222
Chobe	40	9	49	1	4	54
Ghanzi	95	24	119	1	17	137
Kgalagadi South	56	11	67	2	14	83
Kgalagadi North	73	15	88	1	14	103
Total	7,004	851	7,855	80	759	8,694

Table 7.4.14: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2014

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
National						
Gaborone	1,523	104	1,627	20	139	1,786
Francistown	620	102	722	3	93	818
Lobatse	300	36	336	2	39	377
Selibe Phikwe	379	37	416	1	31	448
Orapa	51	7	58	-	7	65
Jwaneng	81	12	93	-	14	107
Sowa Pan	44	2	46	-	2	48
Ngwaketse	1,043	165	1,208	7	151	1,366
Borolong	243	16	259	2	16	277
South East	675	79	754	12	60	826
Kweneng	1,372	175	1,547	15	188	1,750
Kgatleng	515	112	627	6	103	736
Serowe/Palapye	1,281	112	1,393	10	81	1,484
Central Mahalapye	814	44	858	4	36	898
Central Bobonong	657	69	726	4	46	776
Central Boteti	374	40	414	7	28	449
Central Tutume	947	88	1,035	5	51	1,091
North East	471	98	569	4	80	653
Ngami South	527	78	605	1	57	663
Ngami North	383	41	424	1	56	481
Chobe	74	12	86	1	15	102
Ghanzi	211	55	266	5	40	311
Kgalagadi South	117	30	147	2	26	175
Kgalagadi North	182	32	214	1	28	243
Total	12,884	1,546	14,430	113	1,387	15,930

Table 7.4.15: Secondary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex- 2014

	Government			Government Aided			Private			Total		Grand Total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
Unqualified	35	16	51	-	-	-	10	8	18	45	24	69
Total	35	16	51	-	-	-	10	8	18	45	24	69
Trained			-			-			-			-
Dip. Ed	3,164	3,704	6,868	3	2	5	112	78	190	3,279	3,784	7,063
B.Ed.	1,508	1,834	3,342	149	130	279	87	66	153	1,744	2,030	3774
BA + CCE	100	117	217	7	3	10	16	9	25	123	129	252
BA + PGDE	918	1,592	2,510	103	122	225	44	53	97	1,065	1,767	2,832
BSC+PGDE	226	230	456	33	15	48	57	24	81	316	269	585
M. Ed	57	61	118	4	1	5	39	21	60	100	83	183
Mphil/PhD	4	6	10	-	-	-	5	3	8	9	9	18
Other	421	420	841	24	17	41	77	82	159	522	519	1041
Total	6,398	7,964	14,362	323	290	613	437	336	773	7,158	8,590	15,748
All Teachers	6,433	7,980	14,413	323	290	613	447	344	791	7,203	8,614	15,817

**Relief teachers Excluded

Table 7.4.16: Secondary School Teachers by Age and Sex- 2014

Sex/Age	< 25	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
Male	93	845	1,574	1,799	1,170	660	248	122	64	6,575
Female	165	1,130	2,220	2,102	1,299	664	179	70	26	7,855
Total	258	1,975	3,794	3,901	2,469	1,324	427	192	90	14,430

***Teachers on study leave and relief teachers are excluded

Table 7.4.17: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

Citizens Male	Qualification										Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total	Unqualified	
Gaborone	166	131	5	96	32	16	1	34	481	2	483
Francistown	119	88	1	55	13	4	3	19	302	4	306
Lobatse	59	46	1	15	8	1	-	22	152	2	154
Selibe Phikwe	89	53	1	35	8	2	-	5	193	-	193
Orapa	19	4	-	2	1	1	-	-	27	-	27
Jwaneng	28	7	-	1	-	-	-	2	38	-	38
Sowa Pan	10	5	-	1	-	-	-	3	19	-	19
Ngwaketse	292	141	6	84	16	2	-	43	584	19	603
Borolong	33	43	-	18	1	1	-	20	116	3	119
South East	89	127	-	59	13	5	-	17	310	-	310
Kweneng	354	143	12	112	24	12	-	44	701	-	701
Kgatleng	156	63	3	80	4	1	-	9	316	3	319
Serowe/Palapye	368	149	7	86	11	6	-	32	659	-	659
Central Mahalapye	221	77	1	54	7	1	-	32	393	-	393
Central Bobonong	173	95	1	60	10	3	-	19	361	-	361
Central Boteti	97	40	2	28	8	2	-	14	191	-	191
Central Tutume	256	110	39	61	28	1	1	47	543	5	548
North East	151	72	8	33	13	-	-	16	293	-	293
Ngami South	167	77	-	51	12	2	-	15	324	3	327
Ngami North	128	55	3	30	9	-	-	31	256	-	256
Chobe	36	6	-	-	2	-	-	3	47	-	47
Ghanzi	64	58	-	29	6	1	-	5	163	4	167
Kgalagadi South	58	12	1	10	6	-	-	3	90	-	90
Kgalagadi North	44	43	5	23	10	-	-	3	128	-	128
Total	3,177	1,645	96	1,023	242	61	5	438	6,687	45	6,732

Table 7.4.17 Cont'd: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

Citizens Female	Qualification										Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total	Unqualified	
Gaborone	258	251	14	255	52	15	-	60	905	1	906
Francistown	198	89	6	100	7	3	2	33	438	1	439
Lobatse	74	41	6	58	1	1	3	22	206	1	207
Selibe-Phikwe	118	44	1	61	7	2	-	8	241	-	241
Orapa	25	3	-	6	3	-	-	-	37	-	37
Jwaneng	34	12	2	13	-	-	-	8	69	-	69
Sowa Pan	13	12	-	1	1	-	-	-	27	-	27
Ngwaketse	351	141	14	143	15	9	-	49	722	10	732
Borolong	39	37	-	41	8	2	-	21	148	-	148
South East	109	173	4	157	13	8	-	17	481	-	481
Kweneng	443	245	10	205	14	12	-	54	983	-	983
Kgatleng	185	69	4	109	7	3	-	13	390	1	391
Serowe/Palapye	438	181	10	118	13	5	-	23	788	-	788
Central Mahalapye	245	107	2	78	16	-	-	43	491	2	493
Central Bobonong	200	96	2	76	8	1	-	12	395	3	398
Central Boteti	119	53	9	46	5	-	-	16	248	-	248
Central Tutume	262	99	23	91	36	1	-	18	530	-	530
North East	179	95	6	38	11	3	-	13	345	-	345
Ngami South	142	76	-	51	9	1	-	16	295	2	297
Ngami North	108	51	3	18	7	-	-	33	220	-	220
Chobe	31	18	-	3	1	-	-	-	53	-	53
Ghanzi	54	45	-	27	1	-	-	3	130	3	133
Kgalagadi South	57	9	1	10	4	-	-	-	81	-	81
Kgalagadi North	42	28	2	27	1	-	-	-	100	-	100
TOTAL	3,724	1,975	119	1,732	240	66	5	462	8,323	24	8,347

Table 7.4.17 Cont'd: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

Citizens Total	Qualification										Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total	Unqualified	
Gaborone	424	382	19	351	84	31	1	94	1,386	3	1389
Francistown	317	177	7	155	20	7	5	52	740	5	745
Lobatse	133	87	7	73	9	2	3	44	358	3	361
Selibe Phikwe	207	97	2	96	15	4	-	13	434	-	434
Orapa	44	7	-	8	4	1	-	-	64	-	64
Jwaneng	62	19	2	14	-	-	-	10	107	-	107
Sowa Pan	23	17	-	2	1	-	-	3	46	-	46
Ngwaketse	643	282	20	227	31	11	-	92	1,306	29	1,335
Borolong	72	80	-	59	9	3	-	41	264	3	267
South East	198	300	4	216	26	13	-	34	791	-	791
Kweneng	797	388	22	317	38	24	-	98	1,684	-	1,684
Kgatleng	341	132	7	189	11	4	-	22	706	4	710
Serowe/Palapye	806	330	17	204	24	11	-	55	1,447	-	1,447
Central Mahalapye	466	184	3	132	23	1	-	75	884	2	886
Central Bobonong	373	191	3	136	18	4	-	31	756	3	759
Central Boteti	216	93	11	74	13	2	-	30	439	-	439
Central Tutume	518	209	62	152	64	2	1	65	1073	5	1,078
North East	330	167	14	71	24	3	-	29	638	-	638
Ngami South	309	153	-	102	21	3	-	31	619	5	624
Ngami North	236	106	6	48	16	-	-	64	476	-	476
Chobe	67	24	-	3	3	-	-	3	100	-	100
Ghanzi	118	103	-	56	7	1	-	8	293	7	300
Kgalagadi South	115	21	2	20	10	-	-	3	171	-	171
Kgalagadi North	86	71	7	50	11	-	-	3	228	-	228
TOTAL	6,901	3620	215	2,755	482	127	10	900	15,010	69	15,079

Table 7.4.18: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

Non Citizens Male	Qualification										Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total	Unqualified	
Gaborone	42	43	9	21	36	22	2	37	212	-	212
Francistown	6	3	9	5	7	4	1	9	44	-	44
Lobatse	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	6	11	-	11
Selibe Phikwe	4	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	2
Ngwaketse	4	5	-	4	2	1	-	-	16	-	16
Borolong	-	1	-	1	4	-	-	-	6	-	6
South East	3	5	-	-	3	1	-	2	14	-	14
Kweneng	16	9	3	-	2	2	-	5	37	-	37
Kgatleng	3	5	-	1	-	1	-	4	14	-	14
Serowe/Palapye	4	3	2	-	2	3	-	8	22	-	22
Central Mahalapye	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	8
Central Bobonong	5	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	11	-	11
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	2
Central Tutume	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
North East	3	3	-	-	2	1	-	1	10	-	10
Ngami South	4	2	2	6	10	-	1	1	26	-	26
Ngami North	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	3	-	3
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Ghanzi	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	3
Kgalagadi South	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Kgalagadi North	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	3	12	-	12
TOTAL	102	99	27	42	74	39	4	84	471	-	471

Table 7.4.18 Cont'd: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

Non Citizens Female	Qualification										Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total	Unqualified	
Gaborone	31	31	3	26	16	12	3	43	165	-	165
Francistown	5	3	4	6	3	2	-	3	26	-	26
Lobatse	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	3
Selibe-Phikwe	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	5	-	5
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	3	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
Borolong	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
South East	3	2	-	-	3	-	-	1	9	-	9
Kweneng	6	3	-	-	2	1	-	2	14	-	14
Kgatleng	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	6	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	-	5
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Central Tutume	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
North East	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Ngami South	6	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	12	-	12
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2
TOTAL	60	55	10	35	29	17	4	57	267	-	267

Table 7.4.18 Cont'd: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

Non Citizens Total	Qualification										Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total	Unqualified	
Gaborone	73	74	12	47	52	34	5	80	377	-	377
Francistown	11	6	13	11	10	6	1	12	70	-	70
Lobatse	-	3	-	-	2	2	-	7	14	-	14
Selibe Phikwe	7	1	-	3	-	1	-	1	13	-	13
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	2
Ngwaketse	7	8	1	5	2	1	-	-	24	-	24
Borolong	-	2	-	1	5	-	-	-	8	-	8
South East	6	7	-	-	6	1	-	3	23	-	23
Kweneng	22	12	3	-	4	3	-	7	51	-	51
Kgatleng	5	7	-	1	-	1	1	5	20	-	20
Serowe/Palapye	5	5	2	-	2	3	-	10	27	-	27
Central Mahalapye	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	8
Central Bobonong	5	5	-	-	3	-	-	-	13	-	13
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3	-	3
Central Tutume	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
North East	3	4	-	-	2	1	-	1	11	-	11
Ngami South	10	2	4	8	12	-	1	1	38	-	38
Ngami North	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	4	-	4
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Ghanzi	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	3	6	-	6
Kgalagadi South	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Kgalagadi North	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	4	14	-	14
TOTAL	162	154	37	77	103	56	8	141	738	-	738

Table 7.4.18 Cont'd: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2014

All Teachers	Qualification										Unqualified	Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	BSC+PGDE	M. Ed	Mphil/PhD	Other	Sub Total			
Gaborone	497	456	31	398	136	65	6	174	1,763	3	1766	
Francistown	328	183	20	166	30	13	6	64	810	5	815	
Lobatse	133	90	7	73	11	4	3	51	372	3	375	
Selibe Phikwe	214	98	2	99	15	5	-	14	447	-	447	
Orapa	45	7	-	8	4	1	-	-	65	-	65	
Jwaneng	62	19	2	14	-	-	-	10	107	-	107	
Sowa Pan	23	17	-	2	2	1	-	3	48	-	48	
Ngwaketse	650	290	21	232	33	12	-	92	1,330	29	1,359	
Borolong	72	82	-	60	14	3	-	41	272	3	275	
South East	204	307	4	216	32	14	-	37	814	-	814	
Kweneng	819	400	25	317	42	27	-	105	1,735	-	1,735	
Kgatleng	346	139	7	190	11	5	1	27	726	4	730	
Serowe/Palapye	811	335	19	204	26	14	-	65	1,474	-	1,474	
Central Mahalapye	466	185	5	132	23	1	-	80	892	2	894	
Central Bobonong	378	196	3	136	21	4	-	31	769	3	772	
Central Boteti	216	93	11	74	15	3	-	30	442	-	442	
Central Tutume	519	216	62	152	64	2	1	65	1,081	5	1,086	
North East	333	171	14	71	26	4	-	30	649	-	649	
Ngami South	319	155	4	110	33	3	1	32	657	5	662	
Ngami North	237	106	6	49	16	-	-	66	480	-	480	
Chobe	68	24	-	3	3	-	-	3	101	-	101	
Ghanzi	118	105	-	56	7	2	-	11	299	7	306	
Kgalagadi South	116	22	2	20	10	-	-	3	173	-	173	
Kgalagadi North	89	78	7	50	11	-	-	7	242	-	242	
TOTAL	7,063	3,774	252	2,832	585	183	18	1,041	15,748	69	15,817	

Table 7.4.19: Secondary School Teachers Qualified in Special Education by Area of Speciality and District

Region	Visual impairment			Hearing impairment			Learning Difficulties			Interlectual Disability			Multiple Disability			Other		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	1	2	3	-	6	6	3	17	20	-	4	4	1	4	5	-	1	1
Francistown	-	-	-	1	3	4	2	6	8	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	6	11	17	-	1	1	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	2	2	-	3	3	5	4	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	2	2	5	14	19	-	3	3	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Kweneng	2	6	8	6	6	12	2	12	14	-	1	1	2	1	3	-	-	-
Kgatleng	4	8	12	-	1	1	2	3	5	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	6	4	10	2	4	6	-	8	8	-	1	1	-	3	3	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	8	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	5	5	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	1	-	1	-	2	2	-	3	3	-	-	-	1	2	3	-	-	-
Central Tutume	1	1	2	-	1	1	3	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	1	3	4	2	9	11	2	5	7	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	1	3	4	3	13	16	4	8	12	3	2	5	3	4	7	1	3	4
Ngami North	1	1	2	-	-	-	4	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Ghanzi	-	1	1	-	2	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24	44	68	20	72	92	33	98	131	6	10	16	7	20	27	1	6	7

Table 7.4.20: Secondary School Teachers Taking Distance/Correspondence Course , Information Communication and Technology Skills,Trained to Teach Information Technology and those with Guidance and Counseling Qualification by Sex and District-2014

District	Distance/ Correspondence			Information Communication Tech Skills/Computer Literate			Trained to Teach in for Communcion Technology			Guidance and Counselling		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	60	103	163	612	900	1,512	48	53	101	6	34	40
Francistown	16	19	35	306	401	707	20	11	31	4	8	12
Lobatse	1	3	4	82	134	216	22	26	48	-	3	3
Selibe-Phikwe	7	6	13	132	296	428	6	13	19	10	15	25
Orapa	-	2	2	2	10	12	-	10	10	-	10	10
Jwaneng	2	2	4	23	52	75	-	1	1	-	1	1
Sowa Pan	-	1	1	19	25	44	2	1	3	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	24	40	64	480	559	1,039	33	8	41	2	14	16
Borolong	2	2	4	120	141	261	2	3	5	-	3	3
South East	6	17	23	221	333	554	10	11	21	5	16	21
Kweneng	34	43	77	127	1,212	1,339	2	263	265	1	63	64
Kgatleng	72	75	147	261	313	574	9	7	16	5	13	18
Serowe/Palapye	31	39	70	443	647	1,090	16	53	69	2	14	16
Central Mahalapye	13	16	29	341	385	726	7	26	33	2	6	8
Central Bobonong	14	13	27	252	433	685	11	53	64	-	17	17
Central Boteti	7	9	16	64	320	384	1	41	42	1	21	22
Central Tutume	12	30	42	447	548	995	17	15	32	5	5	10
North East	6	6	12	235	261	496	16	6	22	54	18	72
Ngami South	7	6	13	315	277	592	10	1	11	6	12	18
Ngami North	5	3	8	214	177	391	15	14	29	4	4	8
Chobe	1	1	2	17	13	30	3	-	3	3	1	4
Ghanzi	2	3	5	149	116	265	6	2	8	6	2	8
Kgalagadi South	1	2	3	35	14	49	3	1	4	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	3	4	7	129	99	228	9	2	11	3	-	3
Total	326	445	771	5,026	7,666	12,692	268	621	889	119	280	399

Table 7.4.21: Secondary School with Impairment by Type,District and Sex

Male	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Multiple Disability	Other	Total
Gaborone	39	2	-	1	-	-	42
Francistown	41	2	2	5	-	-	50
Lobatse	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
Selibe Phikwe	18	-	1	-	-	-	19
Orapa	5	1	1	-	-	-	7
Jwaneng	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	37	4	-	-	-	-	41
Borolong	6	-	1	-	-	-	7
South East	18	1	1	1	-	-	21
Kweneng	58	2	1	-	-	-	61
Kgatleng	9	1	1	1	-	-	12
Serowe/Palapye	41	1	2	2	-	-	46
Central Mahalapye	24	1	1	6	-	-	32
Central Bobonong	13	-	1	-	-	1	15
Central Boteti	14	1	-	-	-	-	15
Central Tutume	33	4	-	1	-	1	39
North East	13	-	-	3	-	-	16
Ngami South	18	2	-	-	-	-	20
Ngami North	11	-	1	2	-	1	15
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	14	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kgalagadi South	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Kgalagadi North	15	3	2	-	-	-	20
Total	441	25	16	22	-	3	507
Female							
Gaborone	75	2	-	2	1	-	80
Francistown	57	1	-	1	1	-	60
Lobatse	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Selibe Phikwe	23	1	-	-	-	1	25
Orapa	3	-	1	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sowa Pan	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Ngwaketse	50	3	1	-	-	-	54
Borolong	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
South East	31	-	1	-	-	-	32
Kweneng	84	2	3	-	-	1	90
Kgatleng	17	2	1	1	-	-	21
Serowe/Palapye	67	2	5	1	-	-	75
Central Mahalapye	53	1	-	4	-	-	58
Central Bobonong	21	-	-	-	-	1	22
Central Boteti	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Central Tutume	36	1	-	1	-	-	38
North East	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Ngami South	23	1	1	-	-	-	25
Ngami North	7	-	-	1	1	1	10
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	9	1	1	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi South	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Kgalagadi North	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Total	637	17	14	11	3	4	686

Table 7.4.21 Cont'd: Secondary School with Impairment by type, District and Sex

National	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Multiple Disability	Other	Total
Gaborone	114	4	-	3	1	-	122
Francistown	98	3	2	6	1	-	110
Lobatse	10	-	1	-	-	-	11
Selibe Phikwe	41	1	1	-	-	1	44
Orapa	8	1	2	-	-	-	11
Jwaneng	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Sowa Pan	10	-	-	-	-	-	10
Ngwaketse	87	7	1	-	-	-	95
Borolong	9	-	1	-	-	-	10
South East	49	1	2	1	-	-	53
Kweneng	142	4	4	-	-	1	151
Kgatleng	26	3	2	2	-	-	33
Serowe/Palapye	108	3	7	3	-	-	121
Central Mahalapye	77	2	1	10	-	-	90
Central Bobonong	34	-	1	-	-	2	37
Central Boteti	29	1	-	-	-	-	30
Central Tutume	69	5	-	2	-	1	77
North East	26	-	-	3	-	-	29
Ngami South	41	3	1	-	-	-	45
Ngami North	18	-	1	3	1	2	25
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	23	1	1	-	-	-	25
Kgalagadi South	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Kgalagadi North	30	3	2	-	-	-	35
TOTAL	1,078	42	30	33	3	7	1,193

Table 7.4.22: Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason – 2014

Districts	Teachers Joining				Total
	Transfers	Further Studies	Other Non-Teaching job	Expatriate contract	
Gaborone	105	9	-	10	124
Francistown	49	1	1	-	51
Lobatse	19	2	1	-	22
Selibe-Phikwe	30	2	-	1	33
Orapa	3	1	-	-	4
Jwaneng	4	-	-	-	4
Sowa Pan	4	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	63	8	5	2	78
Borolong	5	2	-	-	7
South East	31	11	5	-	47
Kweneng	71	15	2	1	89
Kgatleng	36	13	2	3	54
Serowe/Palapye	84	12	5	2	103
Central Mahalapye	80	5	-	1	86
Central Bobonong	40	2	1	-	43
Central Boteti	28	-	-	-	28
Central Tutume	47	15	-	-	62
North East	34	5	2	2	43
Ngami South	50	12	-	2	64
Ngami North	19	15	-	-	34
Chobe	3	9	2	-	14
Ghanzi	9	7	-	1	17
Kgalagadi South	8	1	2	2	13
Kgalagadi North	30	2	-	-	32
Total	852	149	28	27	1,056

Table 7.4.23: Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason – 2014

Districts	Teachers Leaving due to				Total
	Transfers	Further Studies	Other Non-Teaching job	Expatriate contract	
Gaborone	53	6	6	24	89
Francistown	49	26	5	2	82
Lobatse	15	5	2	1	23
Selibe Phikwe	29	9	2	2	42
Orapa	3	3	2	-	8
Jwaneng	1	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	6	1	-	-	7
Ngwaketse	53	17	2	-	72
Borolong	8	2	-	-	10
South East	30	4	3	-	37
Kweneng	45	35	7	2	89
Kgatleng	13	7	4	-	24
Serowe/Palapye	93	14	6	-	113
Central Mahalapye	77	6	1	2	86
Central Bobonong	44	13	-	-	57
Central Boteti	24	1	-	-	25
Central Tutume	50	3	-	1	54
North East	35	16	4	-	55
Ngami South	30	22	2	1	55
Ngami North	31	9	-	-	40
Chobe	4	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	10	1	-	-	11
Kgalagadi South	10	6	2	-	18
Kgalagadi North	24	5	2	-	31
TOTAL	737	211	50	35	1,033

Table 7.4.24: Secondary School Teachers Deaths by District, Cause of Death and Sex 2014

Male	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poison	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
District										
Gaborone	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1	-	-	-	-	5	1	2	-	9

Table 7.4.24 Cont'd: Secondary School Teachers Deaths by District, Cause of Death and Sex 2014

Female	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poison	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
District										
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	2	10

Table 7.4.24 Cont'd: Secondary School Teachers Deaths by District, Cause of Death and Sex 2014

Both Sexes	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poison	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
District										
Gaborone	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	2	-	-	-	-	12	1	2	2	19

Table 7.4.25: Secondary Schools Teaching facilities, Administration- 2014

	Government	Government Aided	Private	Total
Teaching Rooms For:				
Classrooms	3,153	214	528	3,895
Special units	40	1	8	49
Agric Lab	45	6	5	56
Admin block	232	6	44	282
Biology lab	105	13	28	146
Physics lab	117	15	27	159
Chemistry lab	89	16	26	131
Fashion & Fabrics	39	5	2	46
Home Economics	278	3	5	286
Art Labs	317	16	20	353
D & T Labs	376	36	6	418
Computer labs	243	9	48	300
F & N	44	9	7	60
Administration and Others				
Staff room(s)	391	6	64	461
Library	228	6	39	273
Resource room	34	3	27	64
Counseling room	56	5	19	80
Multipurpose Hall	146	6	27	179
Assembly Hall	12	3	14	29
Dining Hall	100	6	9	115
Kitchen	193	6	17	216
Hostels	901	35	24	960
Pit latrine	2,600	1	18	2,619
Flush Toilet	3,086	288	701	4,075
Sick bays	99	2	23	124
School garden	265	7	29	301
Ramps	476	24	83	583
Notice board	1,008	151	155	1,314
Staff Houses				
1 bed room houses	245	38	9	292
2 bed room houses	5,866	256	50	6,172
3 bed room houses	1,905	214	63	2,182
4 bed room houses	40	1	15	56
Other	137	2	-	139
Total	8,193	511	137	8,841

Table 7.4.26: Number of Secondary School Equipment by Region

Region	Vehicle	Computer	Telephone	Radio	Television	VCR	Printer	Photo copier	Fax machine	Scanner	Music system	Projector	Shredding machine	Other 1	Other 2	Other 3	Total
South East	91	2,217	259	56	66	42	452	91	54	57	36	99	26	1	-	-	3,547
North East	35	998	122	33	45	24	219	35	28	24	21	28	17	-	-	-	1,629
Ngwaketse	41	1,356	160	53	82	35	321	77	46	41	23	52	17	3	-	-	2,307
Kweneng	28	1,131	129	31	59	23	225	49	34	21	21	25	16	4	4	1	1,801
Kgatleng	9	489	57	11	23	8	72	18	12	17	9	9	4	2	-	-	740
North West	28	797	58	28	35	11	174	25	21	15	13	30	5	3	1	1	1,245
Chobe	2	80	8	1	3	4	7	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	109
Ghanzi	6	210	19	6	10	5	45	6	7	5	4	7	3	-	-	-	333
Kgalagadi	9	247	28	6	11	5	43	11	5	6	4	8	9	1	-	-	393
Central	80	3,854	321	137	210	85	819	127	121	92	59	109	57	71	4	9	6,155
Total	329	11,379	1,161	362	544	242	2,377	440	329	279	191	367	154	85	9	11	18,259

Table 7.4.27: Secondary School Student Accommodation and Other Facilities -2014

Student Accommodation and Sanitation		Government	Government Aided	Private	All Schools
Hostels:	Male	510	16	8	534
	Female	505	18	8	531
	Total	1,015	34	16	1,065
Dormitory Rooms	Male	2,814	217	76	3,107
	Female	2,831	236	81	3,148
	Total	5,645	453	157	6,255
Beds	Male	13,627	1,676	280	15,583
	Female	15,948	1,849	302	18,099
	Total	29,575	3,525	582	33,682
Flush Toilets	Male	1,118	158	25	1,301
	Female	1,344	219	22	1,585
	Total	2,462	377	47	2,886
Pit Latrines	Male	563	-	1	564
	Female	567	-	1	568
	Total	1,130	-	2	1,132
Showers	Male	1,595	190	48	1,833
	Female	1,621	230	44	1,895
	Total	3,216	420	92	3,728
Wash Basins	Male	2,184	246	34	2,464
	Female	2,250	203	33	2,486
	Total	4,434	449	67	4,950
Washing Troughs	Male	1,510	64	3	1,577
	Female	1,546	64	3	1,613
	Total	3,056	128	6	3,190
Geezer/Boiler	Male	119	7	13	139
	Female	117	8	12	137
	Total	236	15	25	276
Common Rooms	Male	60	9	4	73
	Female	57	9	5	71
	Total	117	18	9	144

Table 7.4.28: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2014

Region	Causes of Death										Total
	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other		
Male											
South East	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	1	2	9	
North East	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	5	
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	
North West	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	
Central	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	7	
Total	2	-	1	-	-	21	-	4	3	31	
Female											
South East	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	
North East	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	5	
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	
North West	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	
Central	-	-	1	-	-	6	2	1	-	10	
Total	1	-	1	-	1	23	2	1	1	30	
All											
South East	1	-	-	-	-	7	-	1	2	11	
North East	1	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	5	
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	1	8	-	1	-	10	
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	
North West	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	4	
Central	1	-	1	-	-	10	2	3	-	17	
Total	3	-	2	-	1	44	2	5	4	61	

Table 7.4.29: Secondary School Students' Death by District, Cause of Death and Sex – 2014

District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Male										
Gaborone	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	1	2	9
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	4
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Serowe/ Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Mahalapye	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	3
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	2	-	1	-	-	21	-	4	3	31

Table 7.4.29 Cont'd: Secondary School Students' Death by District, Cause of Death and Sex – 2014

District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Female										
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Francistown	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Serowe/ Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	6
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	1	-	1	-	1	23	2	1	1	30

Table 7.4.29 Cont'd: Secondary School Students' Death by District, Cause of Death and Sex – 2014

District	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
All										
Gaborone	1	-	-	-	-	7	-	1	2	11
Francistown	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	1	-	8
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Serowe/ Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Central Mahalapye	1	-	-	-	-	4	2	1	-	8
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	4	-	1	-	6
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
North East	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	6
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Total	3	-	2	-	1	44	2	5	4	61

Table 7.4.30: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by Form, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Visual	320	304	274	153	120	2	36	1,209
Physical	44	38	58	7	17	-	6	170
Hearing	117	110	72	22	40	-	20	381
Speech	74	76	85	18	33	-	-	286
Mental Retardation	11	14	15	1	5	-	-	46
Mental Health Disorder	3	17	21	1	1	-	-	43
Multiple Disability	37	38	45	1	2	-	32	155
Intellectual Disability	513	582	634	12	47	-	-	1,788
Other Health related Illnesses	96	79	112	30	22	-	-	339
Total	1,215	1,258	1,316	245	287	2	94	4,417
Female								
Visual	380	390	424	276	177	3	39	1,689
Physical	39	27	21	10	14	-	1	112
Hearing	110	137	104	23	30	-	27	431
Speech	39	26	42	8	13	-	-	128
Mental Retardation	11	10	3	-	-	-	2	26
Mental Health Disorder	3	12	11	2	-	-	-	28
Multiple Disability	26	20	21	3	5	-	18	93
Intellectual Disability	243	322	320	19	52	-	-	956
Other Health related Illnesses	106	93	103	43	42	-	-	387
Total	957	1,037	1,049	384	333	3	87	3,850
Both Sexes								
Visual	700	694	698	429	297	5	75	2,898
Physical	83	65	79	17	31	-	7	282
Hearing	227	247	176	45	70	-	47	812
Speech	113	102	127	26	46	-	-	414
Mental Retardation	22	24	18	1	5	-	2	72
Mental Health Disorder	6	29	32	3	1	-	-	71
Multiple Disability	63	58	66	4	7	-	50	248
Intellectual Disability	756	904	954	31	99	-	-	2,744
Other Health related Illnesses	202	172	215	73	64	-	-	726
Total	2,172	2,295	2,365	629	620	5	181	8,267

Table 7.4.31: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Mental Health Disorder	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other Health related illnesses	Total
Male										
Gaborone	190	14	64	70	5	1	7	172	45	568
Francistown	74	6	4	21	-	1	1	49	13	169
Lobatse	22	5	4	8	2	2	11	16	12	82
Selibe-Phikwe	9	6	4	2	5	3	1	46	2	78
Orapa	13	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	16
Jwaneng	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	16
Sowa Pan	9	-	1	3	-	-	3	30	4	50
Ngwaketse	25	12	6	18	3	3	9	47	56	179
Borolong	34	4	12	3	1	-	-	3	-	57
South East	64	2	3	10	1	-	33	42	8	163
Kweneng	137	22	42	29	2	3	6	255	37	533
Kgatleng	91	12	3	9	7	3	8	110	19	262
Serowe/ Palapye	108	18	47	26	4	-	19	96	5	323
Central Mahalapye	95	11	34	15	-	-	3	144	45	347
Central Bobonong	94	13	30	13	6	22	21	230	35	464
Central Boteti	36	5	19	11	-	-	4	29	3	107
Central Tutume	43	11	18	7	4	-	1	98	4	186
North East	73	4	49	20	2	1	16	142	17	324
Ngami South	19	6	23	10	2	2	4	65	8	139
Ngami North	6	8	4	6	1	-	1	198	2	226
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	44	10	8	4	-	-	2	11	2	81
Kgalagadi South	9	-	4	-	1	-	5	-	21	40
Kgalagadi North	4	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	7
Total	1,209	170	381	286	46	43	155	1,788	339	4,417

Table 7.4.31: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Mental Health Disorder	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other Health related illnesses	Total
Female										
Gaborone	282	15	83	26	-	5	5	66	55	537
Francistown	142	4	18	18	-	-	3	21	10	216
Lobatse	23	7	14	3	2	2	12	4	11	78
Selibe-Phikwe	12	3	1	2	1	1	-	24	4	48
Orapa	9	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	11
Jwaneng	16	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	4	23
Sowa Pan	7	1	1	1	-	-	2	9	-	21
Ngwaketse	32	10	6	5	1	-	2	27	49	132
Borolong	33	-	15	2	-	-	-	-	-	50
South East	65	2	9	2	-	-	19	13	7	117
Kweneng	190	5	46	12	2	-	8	154	58	475
Kgatleng	114	2	1	-	6	-	-	37	24	184
Serowe/ Palapye	144	11	44	9	5	-	7	93	5	318
Central Mahalapye	139	12	41	10	-	-	4	65	66	337
Central Bobonong	167	15	39	8	6	15	15	155	37	457
Central Boteti	27	4	8	7	-	-	2	26	6	80
Central Tutume	61	6	8	3	2	1	4	52	4	141
North East	69	1	59	17	1	2	2	61	12	224
Ngami South	11	2	17	1	-	1	5	18	-	55
Ngami North	7	2	5	-	-	-	1	115	1	131
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	108	6	12	2	-	-	2	15	6	151
Kgalagadi South	24	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	28	55
Kgalagadi North	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Total	1,689	112	431	128	26	28	93	956	387	3,850

Table 7.4.31: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2014

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Mental Health Disorder	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other Health related illnesses	Total
ALL										
Gaborone	472	29	147	96	5	6	12	238	100	1,105
Francistown	216	10	22	39	-	1	4	70	23	385
Lobatse	45	12	18	11	4	4	23	20	23	160
Selibe-Phikwe	21	9	5	4	6	4	1	70	6	126
Orapa	22	1	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	27
Jwaneng	26	1	1	-	-	-	-	6	5	39
Sowa Pan	16	1	2	4	-	-	5	39	4	71
Ngwaketse	57	22	12	23	4	3	11	74	105	311
Borolong	67	4	27	5	1	-	-	3	-	107
South East	129	4	12	12	1	-	52	55	15	280
Kweneng	327	27	88	41	4	3	14	409	95	1,008
Kgatleng	205	14	4	9	13	3	8	147	43	446
Serowe/ Palapye	252	29	91	35	9	-	26	189	10	641
Central Mahalapye	234	23	75	25	-	-	7	209	111	684
Central Bobonong	261	28	69	21	12	37	36	385	72	921
Central Boteti	63	9	27	18	-	-	6	55	9	187
Central Tutume	104	17	26	10	6	1	5	150	8	327
North East	142	5	108	37	3	3	18	203	29	548
Ngami South	30	8	40	11	2	3	9	83	8	194
Ngami North	13	10	9	6	1	-	2	313	3	357
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	152	16	20	6	-	-	4	26	8	232
Kgalagadi South	33	1	6	-	1	-	5	-	49	95
Kgalagadi North	11	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	2,898	282	812	414	72	71	248	2,744	726	8,267

8.0: SUMMARY OF KEY INDICATORS

Table 8.1.1: ECCD Indicators-2014

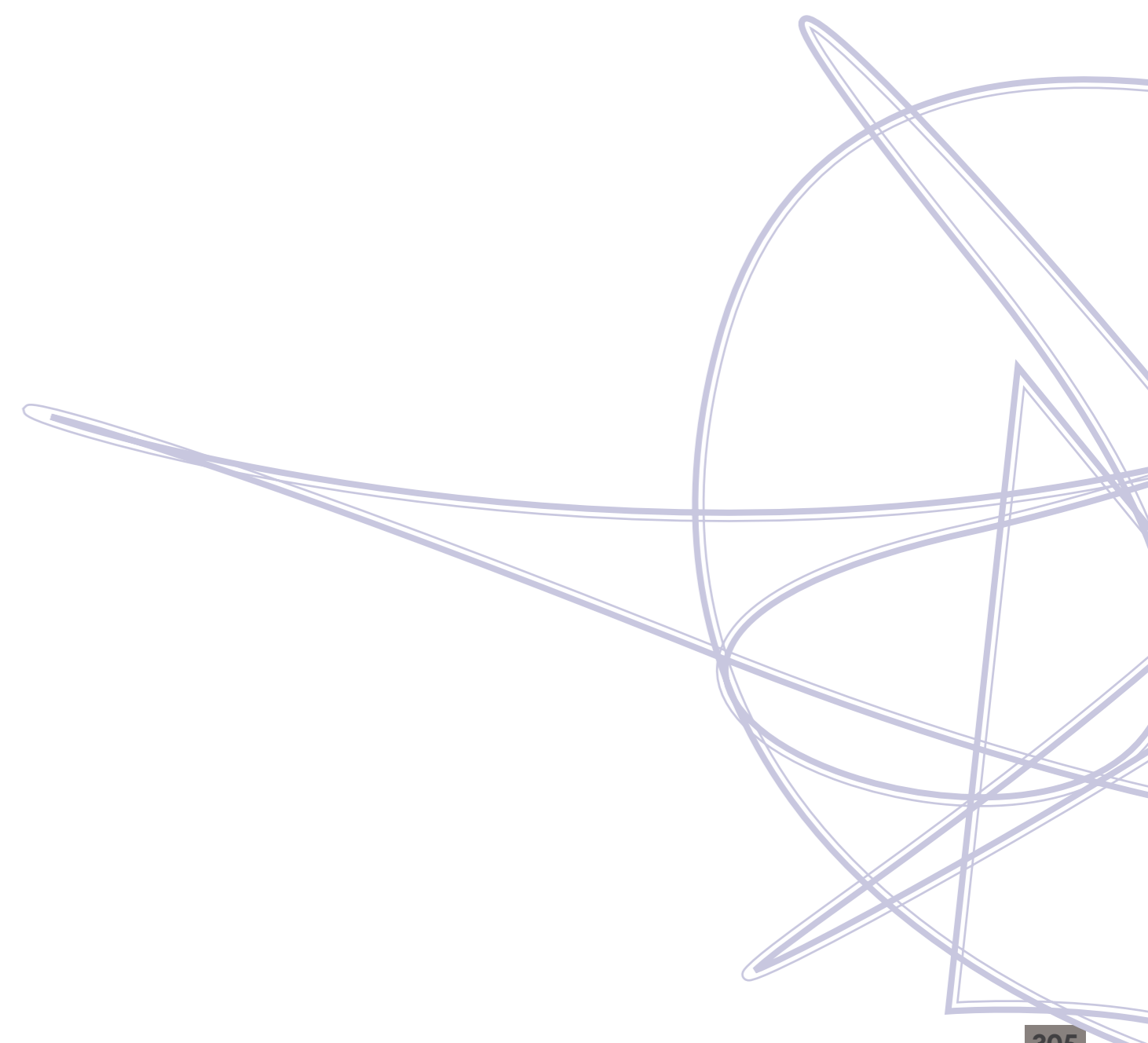
Indicators	Disaggregation	2012	2013	2014
	Total	19.8	20.4	23.3
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER0 3-5 yrs.) %	Male	19.8	-	-
	Female	19.8	-	-
	Total	16.64	17.3	19.5
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER – 3-5 yrs.) %	Male	16.58	-	-
	Female	16.71	-	-
	≤1 year	0.3	0.2	0.2
	2 years	3.1	4.5	4.5
	3 years	17.9	13.5	14.9
	4 years	21.4	18.9	20.5
	5 years	6.4	19.4	23.6
	6 years	-	4.4	0.6
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force (%)		54.6	55.1	54.2
Gender Parity Index (GPI)		1	0.96	1

Table 8.1.2: Primary Level Indicators – 2009-2014

Indicator	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) %						
(6 years)	-	-	-	110.3	112	104.6
(7 years)	-	-	-	110.5	112.3	100.4
Net Intake Rate (NIR) %						
(6 years)	...	...	...	55	63	50
(7 years)	...	...	...	36	101	36
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %						
(6-12) years	108	110	99	88.6	110.8	111.1
(7-13) years	109.8	108.8	89.7	93.1	111.9	98.8
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) (%)						
(6-12) years	85.8	89.4	89.7	93.1	92.9	94.2
(7-13) years	91.8	90.8	88.5	103.9	94.5	87.5
Gross Completion Rate (GCR) %	...	98.5	97.9	97.8	-	-
Gross Graduation (Pass) Rate (GRR) %	68.2	69.2	64	65	-	-
Dropout Rate (DR) (%)	0.9	1	0.8	1	0.6	0.7
Pupil-Class Ratio (PCR)	...	26-35	26-35	26-35	-	-
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pupil-Teacher Ratio (PTR)	25	26	26	24	23	23
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force	99.6	99.6	99.8	99.7	98.5	97.9
Teacher Attrition Rate (TAR) %	...	...	...	12.9	-	-

Table 8.1.3: Secondary Indicators-2009-2014

Indicators	Disaggregation	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Junior Secondary School Education							
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %		...	...	...	95.4	98	101.7
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) %		...	...	...	53.1	55.3	60.7
Age Specific Enrolment Ratios (ASER) %	13 years	...	...	...	22	25.1	29.7
	14 years	...	...	...	58	61.2	69.2
	15 years	...	...	...	80	79.8	83.4
Gross Completion Rate (GCR) %		98.3	97	97.5	94.1	92.5	97.4
Gross Graduation (Pass) Rate (GRR)%		75	74.6	74.7	41.1	...	...
Senior Secondary School Education							
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %		..	..	..	64.4	64.3	65.9
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) %		...	...	...	29.8	29.5	30.5
Age Specific Enrolment Ratios (ASER) %	16 years	...	...	...	15.6	15.2	16
	17 years	...	...	...	43.9	43.7	44.8
Transition Rate (TR)%		56.5	54	62	63.8	67.7	70.6
Student-Class Ratio (SCR)		...	35-40	35-40	29	42	47
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force %		...	....	...	99.8	99.6	99.6
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER		1.08	...	...	1.07	1.07	1.07





ISBN 978-99968-3-093-8(e-book)



STATISTICS BOTSWANA

Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Tel: 3671300 **Fax:** 3952201
Toll Free: 0800 600 200

Private Bag F193,
City of Francistown Botswana
Tel. 241 5848, **Fax.** 241 7540

Private Bag 32
Ghanzi
Tel: 371 5723 **Fax:** 659 7506

Private Bag 47
Maun
Tel: 371 5716 **Fax:** 686 4327

E-mail: info@statsbots.org.bw **Website:** <http://www.statsbots.org.bw>